

# CONVEYOR CHAINS



SENQCIA CORPORATION

A close-up, grayscale photograph of a conveyor chain. The image shows two metal links connected by a pin. The links have a rectangular shape with rounded corners and a central circular hole. The background is blurred, emphasizing the mechanical details of the chain.

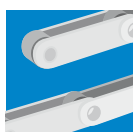
## CONVEYOR CHAINS

# **CONVEYOR CHAINS**

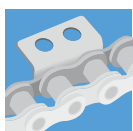
**SENQCIA CORPORATION**

# CONTENTS

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Conveyor Chains .....                             | <b>1</b>  |
| Introduction .....                                | <b>2</b>  |
| Key to symbols .....                              | <b>2</b>  |
| Use .....   | <b>3</b>  |
| List of Conveyor Chains .....                     | <b>5</b>  |
| Terminology Concerning Chain Strength .....       | <b>9</b>  |
| Conveyor Chain Structures .....                   | <b>10</b> |
| Conveyor Chain Specification Codes .....          | <b>11</b> |
| Table of Average Ultimate Tensile Strengths ..... | <b>12</b> |
| Roller Forms .....                                | <b>13</b> |
| Allowable Load on Rollers .....                   | <b>14</b> |



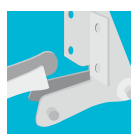
|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Standard Conveyor Chains .....                 | <b>16</b> |
| Standard Conveyor Chains (R Roller type) ..... | <b>17</b> |
| Standard Conveyor Chains (F Roller type) ..... | <b>18</b> |
| Standard Conveyor Chains (S Roller type) ..... | <b>19</b> |
| HB-type Bushed Chains .....                    | <b>20</b> |
| Attachment types .....                         | <b>21</b> |
| Standard Attachments .....                     | <b>23</b> |



|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Steel Conveyor Chains .....                                       | <b>28</b> |
| Roller Chains with Attachments .....                              | <b>29</b> |
| Stainless Steel Roller Chains with Attachments .....              | <b>34</b> |
| Double Pitch Roller Chains for Conveyor Use .....                 | <b>36</b> |
| Double Pitch Roller Chains with Attachments .....                 | <b>37</b> |
| Double Pitch Stainless Steel Roller Chains for Conveyor Use ..... | <b>40</b> |
| Double Pitch Stainless Steel Roller Chains with Attachments ..... | <b>41</b> |
| Hollow Pin Chains .....   | <b>42</b> |
| Top Roller Chains .....   | <b>43</b> |
| Side Roller Chains .....  | <b>44</b> |
| Sprockets for Double Pitch Roller Chains .....                    | <b>45</b> |



|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains ..... | <b>48</b> |
| Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains ..... | <b>49</b> |
| Pitch Circle Diameter .....                  | <b>50</b> |
| Boss Diameter and Width .....                | <b>50</b> |
| Table of Dimensions .....                    | <b>51</b> |



|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Chains for Water Treatment Systems .....                | <b>58</b> |
| Flow Diagram for Sewage Treatment Facilities .....      | <b>59</b> |
| Features .....  | <b>60</b> |
| Settlement Tank Equipment .....                         | <b>61</b> |
| Settlement Tank Sludge Impeller .....                   | <b>62</b> |
| Chains for Sludge Collectors .....                      | <b>63</b> |
| • SAV type Stainless Chains .....                       | <b>63</b> |
| • HSS type Stainless Chains .....                       | <b>64</b> |
| • HB78 Stainless Bushed Chains .....                    | <b>65</b> |
| • OSV type Stainless Chains .....                       | <b>66</b> |
| • HSS type Stainless Chains (300 class Stainless) ..... | <b>67</b> |
| • SAV type Stainless Chains (300 class Stainless) ..... | <b>67</b> |
| • HEP type Plastic Chains .....                         | <b>68</b> |
| • Hinotch Chains .....                                  | <b>69</b> |
| • TAW Pintle Chains .....                               | <b>70</b> |
| Sprockets for Sludge Impellers .....                    | <b>71</b> |
| • Stainless Steel Sprockets .....                       | <b>71</b> |
| • Assembled Sprockets .....                             | <b>72</b> |
| • Replaceable Piece Tooth Sprocket .....                | <b>73</b> |
| • Sprockets for TAW Pintle Chains .....                 | <b>74</b> |
| Drive Chains .....                                      | <b>75</b> |
| • HB type Stainless Bushed Chains .....                 | <b>75</b> |
| • Drive Chain Sprocket .....                            | <b>76</b> |
| Grit Tank Equipment .....                               | <b>77</b> |
| Chains for Grit Tanks .....                             | <b>77</b> |
| • HSS type Stainless Chains .....                       | <b>78</b> |
| • Attachments for HSS type Stainless Chains .....       | <b>79</b> |
| • HSC type Steel Chains .....                           | <b>81</b> |
| • Attachments for HSC type Stainless Chains .....       | <b>82</b> |
| • TAW Combination Chains .....                          | <b>84</b> |
| • Attachments for TAW Combination Chains .....          | <b>84</b> |
| FRP Flights .....                                       | <b>86</b> |
| Roller Shoes .....                                      | <b>87</b> |
| Shoes .....   | <b>88</b> |
| TX6 type Oil Seals .....                                | <b>88</b> |
| Carrying Chains .....                                   | <b>89</b> |





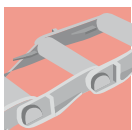
## Chains for Sugar Industry ..... 90

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Features .....                                      | <b>91</b>  |
| • Mill System .....                                 | <b>91</b>  |
| • Diffuser System .....                             | <b>91</b>  |
| Roller Carrier Chains .....                         | <b>93</b>  |
| Standard Attachments .....                          | <b>94</b>  |
| Flight Wing .....                                   | <b>95</b>  |
| Link Chains .....                                   | <b>95</b>  |
| Drop Forged Rivetless Chains .....                  | <b>96</b>  |
| Intermediate Carrier Chain (Alloy Cast Steel) ..... | <b>96</b>  |
| Heavy Duty Drive Chains .....                       | <b>97</b>  |
| Welded Chains .....                                 | <b>98</b>  |
| Bushed Chains .....                                 | <b>100</b> |



## Chains for Special Applications ..... 102

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Steel Block Chains .....  | <b>103</b> |
| Coil Conveyor Chains and Slab Transfer Chains .....                       | <b>104</b> |
| HRD type Deep Link Chains .....   | <b>105</b> |
| HR type Side Roller Chains .....  | <b>106</b> |
| Case Conveyor Chains and Sprockets .....                                  | <b>107</b> |
| HW type Conveyor Chains for Use in Garbage Incinerator Equipment .....    | <b>111</b> |
| Conveyor Chains for Cement .....  | <b>114</b> |
| Steel Drag Chains .....   | <b>115</b> |
| Chains Pot for ATC (Automatic Tool Changer System) .....                  | <b>116</b> |
| • Types .....   | <b>116</b> |
| • Sprocket Pitch Circle Diameter (P.C.D.) and Outer Diameter (O.D.) ..... | <b>119</b> |
| • Handling .....  | <b>119</b> |
| Escalator Chains .....  | <b>120</b> |
| Steel Detachable Chains .....   | <b>120</b> |
| Unloader Chains .....   | <b>121</b> |



## Cast Chains ..... 122

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Use .....                     | <b>123</b> |
| Features .....                | <b>123</b> |
| Application Examples .....    | <b>124</b> |
| Detachable Chains .....       | <b>125</b> |
| 400 class Pintle Chains ..... | <b>127</b> |
| H class Pintle Chains .....   | <b>129</b> |
| 700 class Pintle Chains ..... | <b>130</b> |

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Drag Chains .....               | <b>131</b> |
| Combination Chains .....        | <b>133</b> |
| Sprockets for Cast Chains ..... | <b>135</b> |
| How to attach Chains .....      | <b>139</b> |

## Selecting Conveyor Chains ..... 140

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Conveyor type .....   | <b>142</b> |
| Roller type .....   | <b>142</b> |
| Selecting Chain Speed and Pitch .....                               | <b>142</b> |
| Coefficients Used in Selection .....                                | <b>143</b> |
| Chain Size Determination .....                                      | <b>144</b> |
| Guidelines for Allowable Average Surface Pressure on Bearings ..... | <b>144</b> |
| Chain Tension Calculation .....                                     | <b>145</b> |
| Selecting Based on Atmosphere .....                                 | <b>147</b> |
| Selection Example 1 .....   | <b>149</b> |
| Selection Example 2 .....   | <b>151</b> |

## Handling Conveyor Chains and Sprockets ..... 154

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Attachment .....                                  | <b>155</b> |
| Cutting and Joining .....                         | <b>156</b> |
| Lubrication (Oiling) .....                        | <b>159</b> |
| Maintenance and Inspection .....                  | <b>160</b> |
| Inspection of Conveyor Chains and Sprockets ..... | <b>161</b> |

## Precautions for Handling Chains and Sprockets ..... 163

(Extracted from Japan Chain Industry Association documents)

## Industrial Safety and Health Law ..... 165

(Extract)

# Conveyor Chains



As a comprehensive chain manufacturer, we produce Roller Chains, Conveyor Chains, Cast Chains and many other types of chains. We provide a full range of manufacturing processes from machining through heat treatment for assembly based on our experience and technologies accumulated over more than 100 years.

We are proud that our products keep contributing to industrial progresses in Japan and abroad.

# CONVEYOR CHAIN

# INTRODUCTION

## Introduction



Our conveyor chains, sprockets and other products are widely used in mainstream conveyor systems, to meet customer requests. Their specifications, applications and environments are very diverse.

Nevertheless, errors or shortcomings in selection, handling and maintenance can not only impede the flow of material on the conveyor but can cause major accidents, including chain breakage and conveyor damage.

This catalog includes information to assist in the correct selection, handling and maintenance of chains and sprockets, so please read it with care before using our products.

## Key to symbols

This catalog uses the two symbols below. Please check their meanings and be sure you fully understand them before reading the rest of the catalog.

| Symbol  | Meaning  |
|---|--|
|  | This symbol indicates content which, if ignored, can lead to incorrect handling that could result in death or serious injury.              |
|  | This symbol indicates content which, if ignored, can lead to incorrect handling that could result in personal injury and equipment damage. |

### Caution

extracted from Japan Chain Industry Association documents

We take great care in manufacturing the chains, sprockets and other products described here. Nevertheless, errors or shortcomings in selection, handling and maintenance can cause major accidents, including chain breakage and conveyor damage.

Refer to the relevant design documents, selection criteria, instruction manuals and other documentation about the selection, handling and maintenance of chains and sprockets before using them.

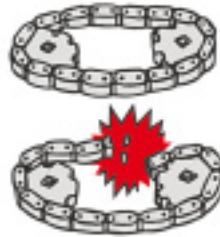
If any points are unclear, please contact the manufacturer for clarification.

Please pay particular attention to the following points when using conveyor chains and sprockets.

## 1. Select the right product.

**140P** Refer to “Selecting Conveyor Chains”

- [1] Conveyor chains may break when an excessive load is placed on them. Be sure to use any chain only within its proper load capacity, based on an understanding of its structure and specifications.



- [2] Use of conveyor chains in alkaline or acidic surroundings can cause brittle fracture, so be sure to select the appropriate chains the conditions in which it will be used.



- [3] The performance of conveyor chains declines at high and low temperatures, possibly causing them to break in some situations, so be sure to select the right chain for the conditions.

### Warning

The following points must be strictly observed when using conveyor chains for vertical conveying.

- People must not be the area beneath the conveyor system.
- To prevent death, injury and equipment damage, use a mechanism to prevent the load from falling in the event of a chain break, or take other safety precautions to prevent danger.



## 2. Attach chains correctly

**154P** Refer to “Handling of Conveyor Chains and Sprockets”

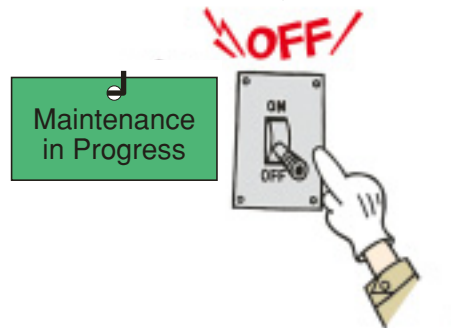
- [1] Conveyor chains may break due to uneven loading and wear caused by poor alignment of equipment or changes over time. Make sure the chain is attached correctly.

- [2] Do not subject the conveyor chains to direct impact, or to direct heating by blowtorch etc. Such treatment will greatly reduce chain performance and could cause the chain breakage.
- [3] Re-machining chains and sprockets is dangerous.
  - Never electroplate heat-treated chains or sprockets, as it can cause hydrogen embrittlement fracture.
  - Never weld heat-treated chains or sprockets, as heat effects can reduce strength, causing the chain to break.
  - After using a blowtorch or other heat source to heat or cut a chain, be sure to remove all components on either side of the heated area that may have been affected by the heat.
- [4] Safety covers etc. must be installed to make sure nobody can touch equipment while it is in operation.
- [5] If any foreign body etc. gets tangled in the conveyor chain while it is in motion, the chain may slip off the sprocket or, in some cases, break.

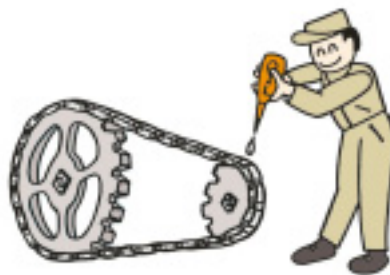
### 3. Maintain Equipment Properly

**154P** Refer to “Handling Conveyor Chains and Sprockets”

- [1] Make sure the main power supply is switched off before starting maintenance and inspection work, and take precautions to prevent anyone from switching it on by mistake.



- [2] The lifespan of a conveyor chains vary enormously depending on whether they receive proper maintenance and lubrication. Wear extension can cause the chain to ride off the sprocket, or to break, so practice appropriate maintenance and lubrication.

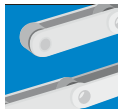


- [3] Conveyor chains and sprockets are consumable parts. As such, they require proper periodic maintenance and replacement. Avoid replacing only part of a chain. Replace the chain as a whole.

### 4. Storage of conveyor chains and sprockets

Handle chains and sprockets as mechanical components. Do not throw or drop them when unpacking them, and store them away from rain, condensation, dust etc.

# List of Conveyor Chains

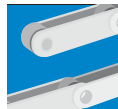
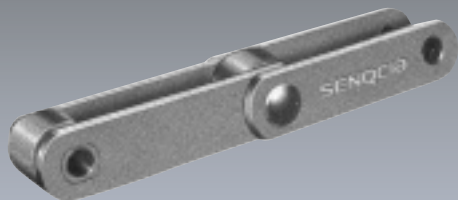


## Standard Conveyor Chains

These chains are assembled from precisely-fitted links, bushes and pins, each made from carbon steel or hardened steel, to give accurate dimensions.

Rollers are available in R, F or S roller types to suit different applications.

**17P**



## HB-type Bushed Chains

These chains have no rollers, and are used in trolley conveyors and log haul conveyors.

**20P**



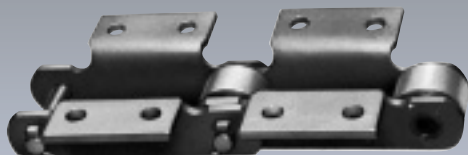
## Conveyor Chains with Attachments

Various attachment can be installed depending on the applications.

**23P**



A- type Attachment



K-type Attachment



## Roller Chains with Attachments

Roller chains with attachments are standard roller chains mounted with various attachments as required.

**31P**



A-1 Attachment



K-1 Attachment



## Double Pitch Roller Chains for Conveyors

S roller chains (C2040~C2160H) have double the pitch with the same pin, bush and roller measurements as standard roller chains, while R roller chains (C2042~C2162H) have double the external diameter of rollers.

**36P**



S-type Roller



R-type Roller

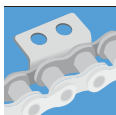


## D Pinned Chains

These chains are standard roller chains or double-pitch conveyor roller chains in which the pins are extended on one side. They are suitable for a wide range of uses, as special attachments can be fastened to all links, or at desired intervals.

**39P**

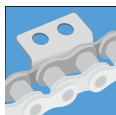




### Hollow Pin Chains

These chains are made with special hollow pins, allowing mounting of various types of attachments. They are indicated by the "HP" suffix on the chain number.

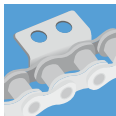
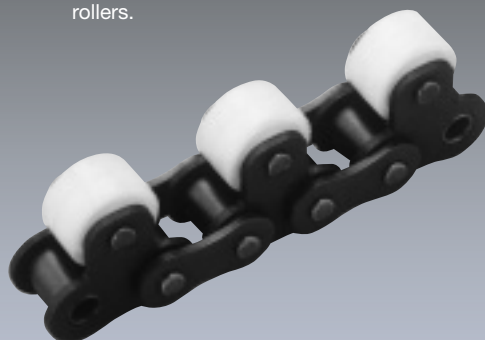
**42P**



### Top Roller Chains

These chains have rollers attached on top, in the middle of each pitch, so that objects can be placed directly onto the top rollers for continuous operation, allowing conveyed items to be stored or paused. We also make the quality, plastic top rollers.

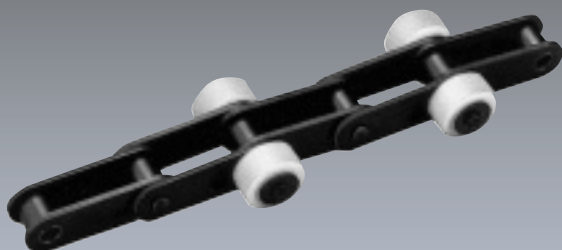
**43P**



### Side Roller Chains

These chains are standard roller chains or double pitch roller chains with side rollers attached to one or both sides, in parallel or staggered patterns. Plastic rollers are used to reduce noise.

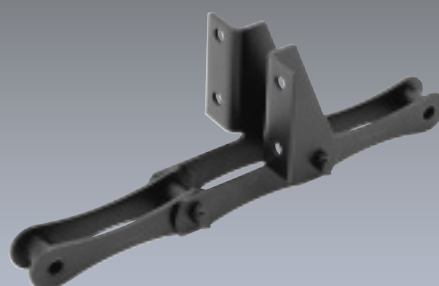
**44P**



### SAV type Stainless Chains

These chains are mainly used for agitation of sludge in sewage treatment works. They are made of stainless steel for superior corrosion and wear resistance.

**63P**



### HEP type Plastic Chains

We used our wide-ranging expertise from conventional metal chains to develop this specialized chain, made from engineering plastic, for sludge agitation.

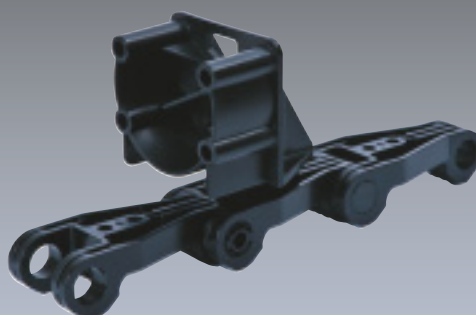
**68P**



### Hinotch Chains

These chains are plastic sludge collector chains having higher wear resistance by spreading engaged points in design.

**69P**





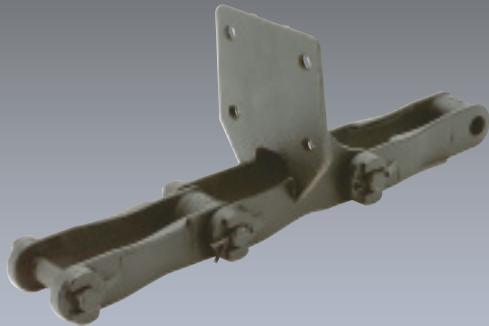
# List of Conveyor Chains



## TAW Pintle Chains

These chains offer improved wear resistance. There are 730TAW and S730TAW types for use in water treatment.

70P



## Intermediate Carrier Chain

These chains are used for Sugar Industry. We can offer various types of chains with good workmanship.

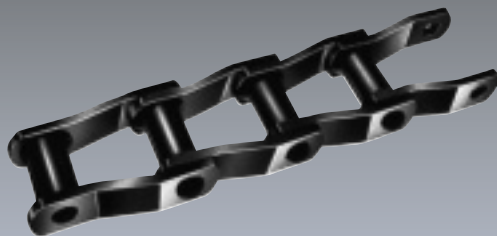
96P



## Welded Chains

These chains have welded structures, in which the barrels are welded to the link plates.

98P



Offset type



## Steel Block Chains

These chains incorporate precisely-machined steel blocks. They are used for carrying heavy items in locations such as steelworks, as well as in applications such as draw benches and sluice gates.

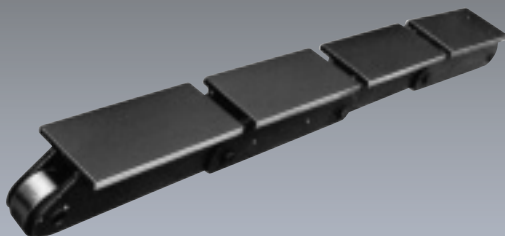
103P



## Coil Conveyor Chains

Chains used in steel works have to operate in harsh conditions, carrying heavy objects while exposed to steel particles, scale, heat and other challenges. These can withstand various heavy loadings, according to their applications.

104P



## Case Conveyor Chains

These chains are used in case conveyors, and we offer various attachments to suit their applications. Suitable materials can be offered depending on the applications.

107P

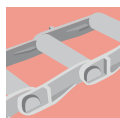
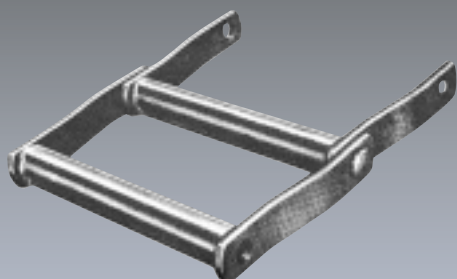




### Steel Drag Chains

These chains have wide bases and are used to carry loose cases and troughs.

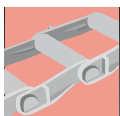
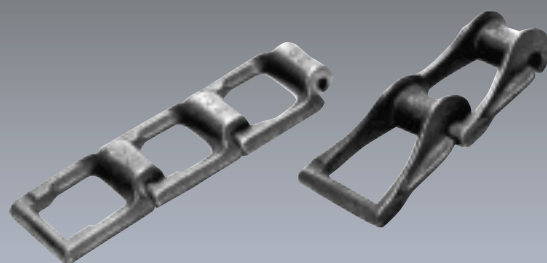
**115P**



### Detachable Chains

These chains can be detached easily at any point, and their structures are very easy to handle. They run smoothly, with little rusting, even in corrosive environments.

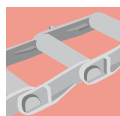
**125P**



### Pintle Chains

The barrel and link are a single casting, and the chain is assembled by inserting carbon steel pins. The increased strength, relative to detachable chains allows a wider range of applications.

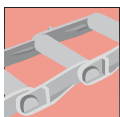
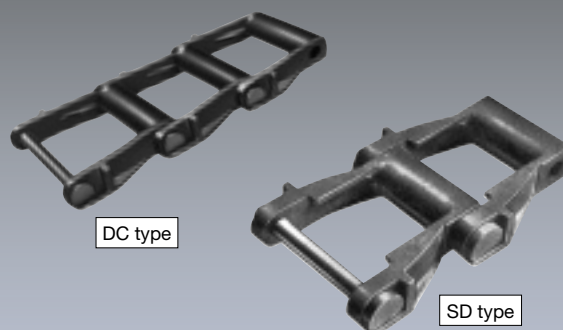
**127P**



### Drag Chains

A simple and sturdy structure, making a wide and heavy chain that can carry rough and hard materials. The SD type has better wear resistance than the standard DC type.

**131P**



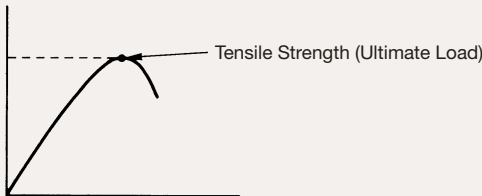
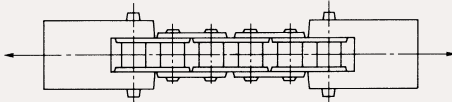
### Combination Chains

Combination chains are comprised of cast blocks and steel plate links, and are used in various applications.

**133P**

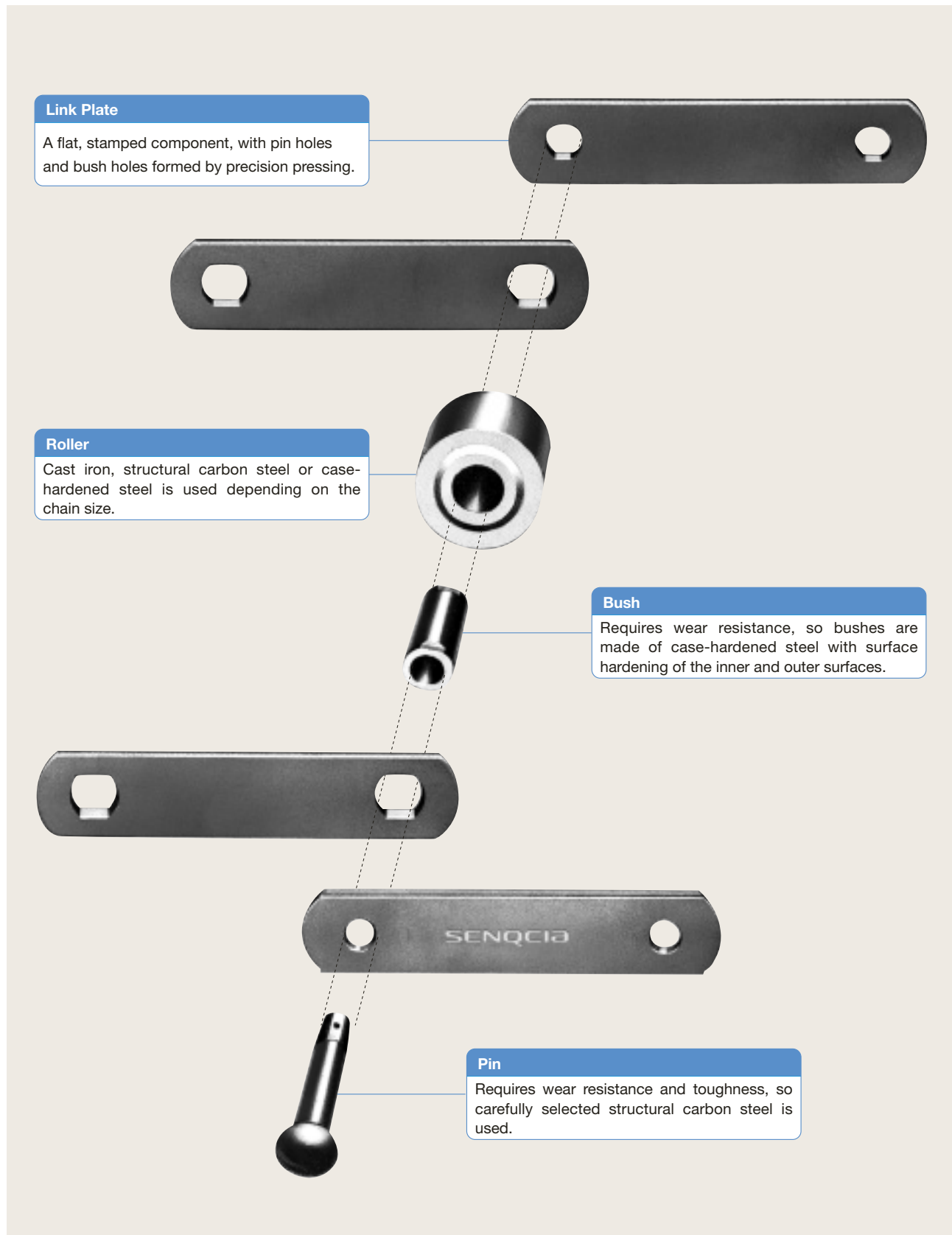


# Terminology Concerning Chain Strength

| No. | Term                       | Meaning  |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 1.  | Tensile Strength           | <p>The maximum load when the chain is pulled to the point of breaking.</p>  <p><b>Test method</b><br/>As shown in the diagram, both ends of chains are fastened to a clamping device and gradually pulled until it breaks, at which point the maximum tensile strength is measured.</p>  <p><b>Notes</b><br/>1. Values resulting from failure of the clamping device are not applicable.<br/>2. The clamping device is able to move freely for all links when chain is pulled.</p> |
| 2.  | Average Tensile Strength   | The setting value from calculation of tensile strength by engineering design.  |
| 3.  | Minimum Tensile Strength   | The setting value from calculation in consideration of the dispersion in the quality of components based on Average Tensile Strength.  |
| 4.  | Maximum Allowable Strength | <p>This is the tolerance limit of maximum tension (T) acting on the chain. Maximum tension (T) is generally calculated by the formula below.</p> $T = \boxed{\text{Tension Acting on the Chain}} \times \boxed{\text{Use Factor}} \times \boxed{\text{Speed Factor}}$  |

# Conveyor Chain Structures

Conveyor chains comprise components such as link plates, pins, bushes and rollers. The example below is a standard conveyor chain.



# Conveyor Chain Specification Codes

Conveyor chains are categorized as in the table, according to the component materials and heat treatment used.

**Table of Specification Codes**

| Application Category         | Code | Link Plate                         | Pin                 | Bush | Roller |                                    | Main Characteristics  |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------|--------|------------------------------------|---|
|                              |      |                                    |                     |      | S, M   | R, F                               |   |
| Standard series              | DH   | CS                                 | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup>     |      |        | CS                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Economical</li><li>● General-purpose</li><li>● Quick delivery</li></ul>   |
| Strong series                | AH   | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup><br>AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup>     |      |        | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup><br>AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Around double the breakage strength of DH, with the same dimensions.</li><li>● Improved wear resistance between pins and bushes.</li><li>● Improved wear resistance between bushes and rollers.</li></ul>   |
| Applied series               | GH   | CS                                 | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup>     |      |        |                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Improved wear resistance between bushes and rollers.</li></ul>  |
|                              | CH   | CS                                 | AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup>     |      |        | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup><br>AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Improved wear resistance between pins and bushes.</li><li>● Improved wear resistance between bushes and rollers.</li></ul>  |
|                              | BH   | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup><br>AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup>     |      |        | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup><br>AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Around double the breakage strength of CH, with the same dimensions.</li><li>● Improved wear resistance between pins and bushes.</li><li>● Improved wear resistance between bushes and rollers.</li><li>● Special heat treatment of pin surfaces.</li></ul> |
| Environment-resistant series | PH   | SUS400 <sup>Ⓜ</sup>                |                     |      |        |                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Improved corrosion and heat resistances.</li><li>● SUS400 series materials used for all components.</li></ul>   |
|                              | YH   | CS <sup>Ⓜ</sup><br>AS <sup>Ⓜ</sup> | SUS400 <sup>Ⓜ</sup> |      |        |                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Improved corrosion and heat resistances.</li><li>● SUS400 series materials used for pins, bushes and rollers.</li></ul>   |
|                              | SH   | SUS300                             |                     |      |        |                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Even better corrosion and heat resistances than PH.</li><li>● SUS300 series materials used in all components.</li></ul>   |

**Key to codes**

CS : Carbon Steel

AS : Alloy Steel

SUS400 : 400-series Stainless Steel

SUS300 : 300-series Stainless Steel

Ⓜ : Heat treated

# Table of Average Ultimate Tensile Strengths


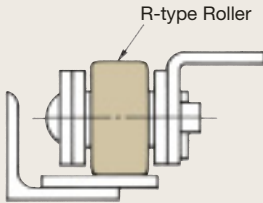

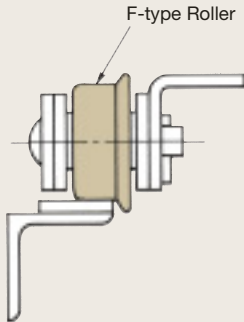

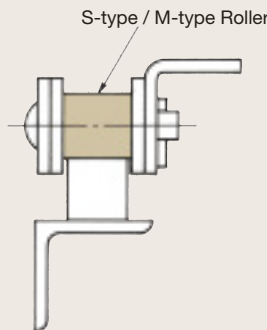
| Specification Code<br>Chain No.    | DH, GH, CH |       | AH, BH, YH |        | PH    |       | SH    |       |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    | kN         | kgf   | kN         | kgf    | kN    | kgf   | kN    | kgf   |
| HRS03075<br>03100<br>03150         | 29.4       | 3000  | 69.6       | 7100   | 53.9  | 5500  | 33.3  | 3400  |
| HRS05075<br>05100<br>05150         | 68.6       | 7000  | 142.2      | 14500  | 107.9 | 11000 | 68.6  | 7000  |
| HR10105                            | 53.9       | 5500  | 98.1       | 10000  | 83.4  | 8500  | 48.1  | 4900  |
| HR10108                            | 78.5       | 8000  | 142.2      | 14500  | 122.6 | 12500 | 68.6  | 7000  |
| HR15208                            | 78.5       | 8000  | 142.2      | 14500  | 142.2 | 14500 | 68.6  | 7000  |
| HR10011<br>15011                   | 112.8      | 11500 | 225.6      | 23000  | 176.5 | 18000 | 107.9 | 11000 |
| HR7813<br>10113                    | 132.4      | 13500 | 240.3      | 24500  | 186.3 | 19000 | 122.6 | 12500 |
| HR15215<br>20015<br>25015          | 186.3      | 19000 | 279.5      | 28500  | 264.8 | 27000 | 132.4 | 13500 |
| HR15219<br>20019<br>25019<br>30019 | 245.2      | 25000 | 387.4      | 39500  | 357.9 | 36500 | 186.3 | 19000 |
| HR25026<br>30026<br>45026          | 313.8      | 32000 | 519.8      | 53000  | 460.9 | 47000 | 250.1 | 25500 |
| HR30048<br>45048<br>60048          | 475.6      | 48500 | 681.6      | 69500  | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| HR30054<br>45054<br>60054          | 529.2      | 54000 | 1029.7     | 105000 | —     | —     | —     | —     |

## Note

Values in this table are set from calculation of tensile strength by engineering design. This value is not assured tensile strength. Minimum tensile strength is 85% of average tensile strength.

# Roller Forms

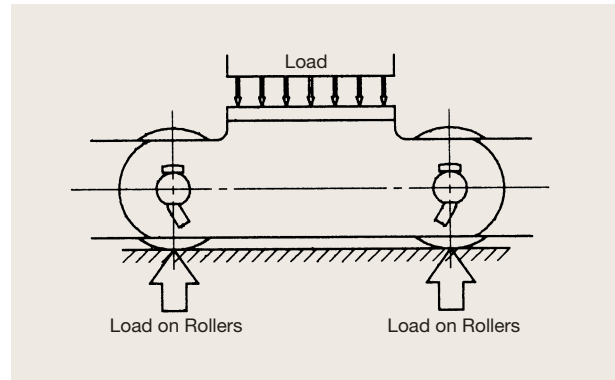
The roller forms for conveyor chains can be broadly classified as below.

| Roller Form  | Diagram   | Characteristics   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>R-type Rollers</b>  <p>RTYPE</p>                 |    | <p>The external diameter of the roller exceeds the height of the link plate, making this the basic form for a conveyor chain. Normally used in flat or inclined conveyors.</p>  |
| <b>F-type Rollers</b>  <p>F TYPE</p>              |  | <p>This type has a flange added to the form of an R-type roller, so that it uses the rail edge as a guide while moving. Normally used in flat or inclined conveyors.</p>  |
| <b>S-type and M-type Rollers</b>  <p>S,M TYPE</p> |  | <p>The external diameter of the roller is smaller than the height of the link plate, with the aim of avoiding wear to the sprockets and to the chain bushes. M-type rollers have larger external diameters than S-type rollers.</p> |



# Allowable Load on Rollers

For conveyor chains which move while carrying a load, the allowable load on the rollers must be considered when selecting the chain. The allowable loads that can be borne by well-lubricated rollers are as described in the table below.



## Allowable load per roller

| Chain No.                  | R-type and F-type Rollers |      |               |      | S-type and M-type Rollers |      |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------------|------|
|                            | Normal series             |      | Strong series |      | kN                        | kgf  |
|                            | kN                        | kgf  | kN            | kgf  |                           |      |
| HRS03075<br>03100<br>03150 | 0.54                      | 55   | 0.88          | 90   | 0.54                      | 55   |
| HRS05075<br>05100<br>05150 | 1.03                      | 105  | 1.71          | 175  | 1.03                      | 105  |
| HR10105                    | 0.93                      | 95   | 1.57          | 160  | 0.93                      | 95   |
| HR10108                    | 1.27                      | 130  | 2.11          | 215  | 1.27                      | 130  |
| HR15208                    | 1.42                      | 145  | 2.35          | 240  | 1.42                      | 145  |
| HR10011<br>15011           | 1.77                      | 180  | 2.94          | 300  | 1.77                      | 180  |
| HR7813<br>10113            | 2.11                      | 215  | 3.38          | 345  | 2.11                      | 215  |
| HR15215<br>20015<br>25015  | 2.50                      | 255  | 4.17          | 425  | 2.50                      | 255  |
| HR15219                    | 3.14                      | 320  | 5.10          | 520  | 3.14                      | 320  |
| HR20019<br>25019<br>30019  | 4.12                      | 420  | 6.86          | 700  | 4.12                      | 420  |
| HR25026<br>30026<br>45026  | 5.39                      | 550  | 8.82          | 900  | 5.39                      | 550  |
| HR30048<br>45048<br>60048  | 7.64                      | 780  | 12.5          | 1280 | 7.64                      | 780  |
| HR30054<br>45054<br>60054  | 10.1                      | 1030 | 16.7          | 1700 | 10.1                      | 1030 |

### Note

Materials used for rails must have tensile strength of at least 400N/mm<sup>2</sup> (41kgf/mm<sup>2</sup>).



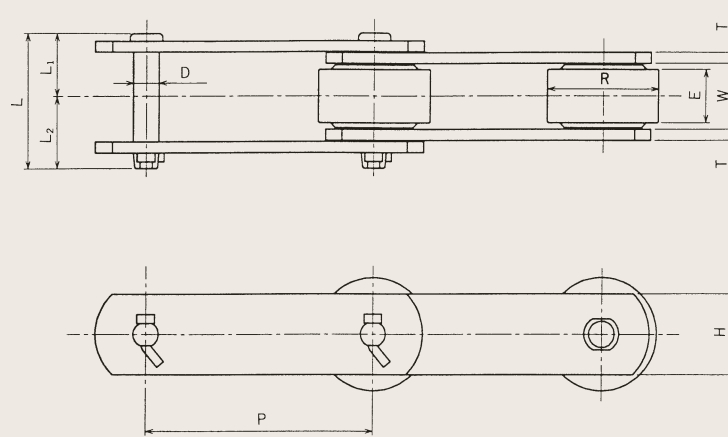
*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

---

# Standard Conveyor Chains

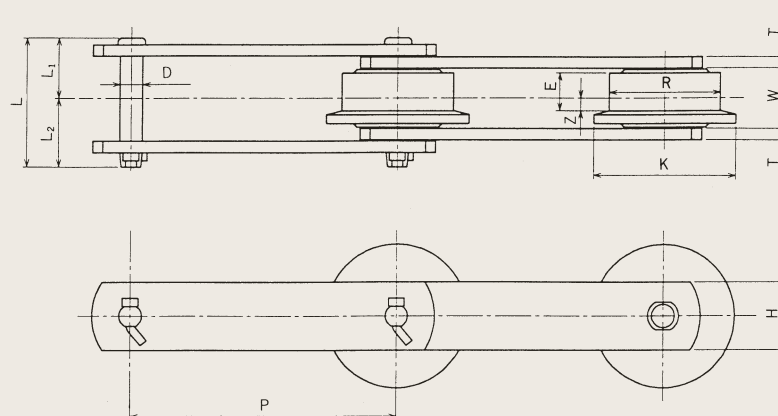
# Standard Conveyor Chains

## Standard Conveyor Chains (R Roller type)



| Chain No.  | Pitch P<br>(mm) | Roller               |                      | Inner Width W<br>(mm) | Pin            |           |                        |                        | Link Plate       |                     | Average Tensile Strength |       | Mass (kg/m) |
|------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|
|            |                 | Outer Dia. R<br>(mm) | Face Width E<br>(mm) |                       | Dia. D<br>(mm) | Length    |                        |                        | Height H<br>(mm) | Thickness T<br>(mm) |                          |       |             |
|            |                 |                      |                      |                       |                | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) |                  |                     | (kN)                     | (kgf) |             |
| HRS03075-R | 75              | 30.0                 | 14.0                 | 16.1                  | 7.9            | 36.4      | 17.1                   | 19.3                   | 22.0             | 3.2                 | 29.4                     | 3000  | 2.7         |
| HRS03100-R | 100             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 2.4         |
| HRS03150-R | 150             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 2.0         |
| HRS05100-R | 100             | 40.0                 | 19.0                 | 22.2                  | 11.1           | 51.0      | 24.0                   | 27.0                   | 32.0             | 4.5                 | 68.6                     | 7000  | 5.0         |
| HRS05150-R | 150             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 4.1         |
| HR10105-R  | 101.6           | 38.1                 | 18.7                 | 22.2                  | 9.5            | 51.0      | 24.0                   | 27.0                   | 25.4             | 4.8                 | 53.9                     | 5500  | 4.3         |
| HR10108-R  | 101.6           | 44.5                 | 23.5                 | 27.0                  | 11.1           | 63.0      | 30.0                   | 33.0                   | 28.6             | 6.3                 | 78.5                     | 8000  | 6.7         |
| HR15208-R  | 152.4           | 50.8                 | 26.5                 | 30.0                  |                | 66.0      | 31.5                   | 34.5                   | 38.0             |                     |                          |       | 7.8         |
| HR10011-R  | 100             | 50.8                 | 26.5                 | 30.0                  | 14.3           | 68.0      | 32.0                   | 36.0                   | 38.0             | 6.3                 | 112.8                    | 11500 | 10.0        |
| HR15011-R  | 150             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 7.5         |
| HR10113-R  | 101.6           | 44.5                 | 27.0                 | 31.6                  | 15.8           | 81.3      | 37.3                   | 44.0                   | 38.1             | 7.9                 | 132.4                    | 13500 | 10.2        |
| HR15215-R  | 152.4           | 57.2                 | 32.0                 | 37.1                  | 15.8           | 87.5      | 40.0                   | 47.5                   | 44.5             | 7.9                 | 186.3                    | 19000 | 11.8        |
| HR20015-R  | 200             | 65.0                 |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 11.3        |
| HR25015-R  | 250             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 10.3        |
| HR15219-R  | 152.4           | 69.9                 | 32.5                 | 37.1                  | 18.9           | 97.1      | 44.3                   | 52.8                   | 50.8             | 9.5                 | 245.2                    | 25000 | 17.2        |
| HR20019-R  | 200             | 80.0                 | 44.0                 | 51.4                  |                | 111.3     | 51.5                   | 59.8                   |                  |                     |                          |       | 19.3        |
| HR25019-R  | 250             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 16.8        |
| HR30019-R  | 300             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 15.3        |
| HR25026-R  | 250             | 100.0                | 50.0                 | 57.2                  | 22.1           | 119.6     | 55.4                   | 64.2                   | 63.5             | 9.5                 | 313.8                    | 32000 | 24.8        |
| HR30026-R  | 300             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 22.5        |
| HR45026-R  | 450             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 18.1        |
| HR30048-R  | 300             | 125.0                | 56.0                 | 66.7                  | 25.3           | 143.7     | 67.6                   | 76.1                   | 76.2             | 12.7                | 475.6                    | 48500 | 38.2        |
| HR45048-R  | 450             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 30.5        |
| HR60048-R  | 600             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 26.7        |
| HR30054-R  | 300             | 140.0                | 65.0                 | 77.0                  | 31.6           | 169.3     | 81.6                   | 87.7                   | 76.2             | 16.0                | 529.6                    | 54000 | 52.2        |
| HR45054-R  | 450             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 41.2        |
| HR60054-R  | 600             |                      |                      |                       |                |           |                        |                        |                  |                     |                          |       | 35.6        |

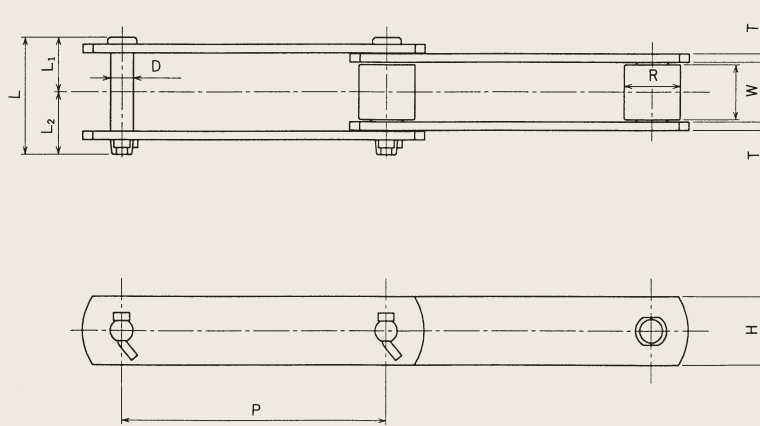
## Standard Conveyor Chains (F Roller type)



| Chain No.  | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller                  |                         |                              |                     | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |                        | Link Plate             |                     | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |                        |
|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|------------------------|
|            |                    | Outer<br>Dia. R<br>(mm) | Face<br>Width E<br>(mm) | Flange<br>Diameter K<br>(mm) | Offset<br>Z<br>(mm) |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |                        |                        | Height<br>H<br>(mm) |                             |       |                | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |
|            |                    |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) |                     | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |                        |
| HRS03075-F | 75                 | 30.0                    | 10.6                    | 38                           | 3.6                 | 16.1                        | 7.9               | 36.4      | 17.1                   | 19.3                   | 22.0                | 3.2                         | 29.4  | 3000           | 2.8                    |
| HRS03100-F | 100                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 2.3                    |
| HRS03150-F | 150                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 2.1                    |
| HRS05100-F | 100                | 40.0                    | 14.0                    | 50                           | 4.5                 | 22.2                        | 11.1              | 51.0      | 24.0                   | 27.0                   | 32.0                | 4.5                         | 68.6  | 7000           | 5.2                    |
| HRS05150-F | 150                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 4.3                    |
| HR10108-F  | 101.6              | 44.5                    | 18.0                    | 55                           | 6.5                 | 27.0                        | 11.1              | 63.0      | 30.0                   | 33.0                   | 28.6                | 6.3                         | 78.5  | 8000           | 6.9                    |
| HR15208-F  | 152.4              | 50.8                    | 20.0                    | 65                           | 7.0                 | 30.0                        |                   | 66.0      | 31.5                   | 34.5                   | 38.0                |                             |       |                | 8.1                    |
| HR10011-F  | 100                | 50.8                    | 20.0                    | 65                           | 6.5                 | 30.0                        | 14.3              | 68.0      | 32.0                   | 36.0                   | 38.0                | 6.3                         | 112.8 | 11500          | 10.2                   |
| HR15011-F  | 150                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 7.7                    |
| HR10113-F  | 101.6              | 44.5                    | 20.0                    | 60                           | 7.0                 | 31.6                        | 15.8              | 81.3      | 37.3                   | 44.0                   | 38.1                | 7.9                         | 132.4 | 13500          | 10.7                   |
| HR15215-F  | 152.4              | 57.2                    | 25.0                    | 75                           | 9.0                 | 37.1                        | 15.8              | 87.5      | 40.0                   | 47.5                   | 44.5                | 7.9                         | 186.3 | 19000          | 12.4                   |
| HR20015-F  | 200                | 65.0                    | 24.0                    | 85                           | 8.0                 |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 11.5                   |
| HR25015-F  | 250                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 10.4                   |
| HR20019-F  | 200                | 80.0                    | 34.0                    | 105                          | 12.0                | 51.4                        | 18.9              | 111.3     | 51.5                   | 59.8                   | 50.8                | 9.5                         | 245.2 | 25000          | 20.0                   |
| HR25019-F  | 250                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 17.3                   |
| HR30019-F  | 300                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 15.7                   |
| HR25026-F  | 250                | 100.0                   | 38.0                    | 130                          | 13.0                | 57.2                        | 22.1              | 119.6     | 55.4                   | 64.2                   | 63.5                | 9.5                         | 313.8 | 32000          | 26.7                   |
| HR30026-F  | 300                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 24.0                   |
| HR45026-F  | 450                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 19.1                   |
| HR30048-F  | 300                | 125.0                   | 42.0                    | 160                          | 14.0                | 66.7                        | 25.3              | 143.7     | 67.6                   | 76.1                   | 76.2                | 12.7                        | 475.6 | 48500          | 41.9                   |
| HR45048-F  | 450                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 32.9                   |
| HR60048-F  | 600                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 28.5                   |
| HR30054-F  | 300                | 140.0                   | 49.0                    | 180                          | 16.5                | 77.0                        | 31.6              | 169.3     | 81.6                   | 87.7                   | 76.2                | 16.0                        | 529.6 | 54000          | 55.2                   |
| HR45054-F  | 450                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 43.2                   |
| HR60054-F  | 600                |                         |                         |                              |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                             |       |                | 37.0                   |

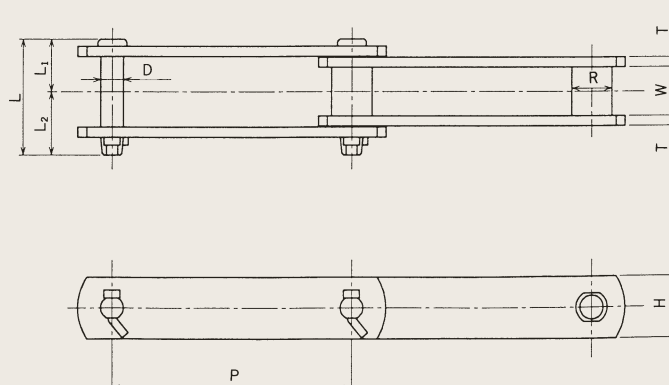
# Standard Conveyor Chains

## Standard Conveyor Chains (S Roller type)



| Chain No.  | Pitch P<br>(mm) | Roller<br>Outer<br>Dia. R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin            |           |                        |                        | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |      |      |      |      |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|------|------|------|------|
|            |                 |                                   |                             | Dia. D<br>(mm) | Length    |                        |                        | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |                             |       |                |      |      |      |      |
|            |                 |                                   |                             |                | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) |                     |                        | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |      |      |      |      |
| HRS03075-S | 75              | 15.9                              | 16.1                        | 7.9            | 36.4      | 17.1                   | 19.3                   | 22.0                | 3.2                    | 29.4                        | 3000  | 1.8            |      |      |      |      |
| HRS03100-S | 100             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 1.6            |      |      |      |      |
| HRS03150-S | 150             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 1.2            |      |      |      |      |
| HRS05075-S | 75              | 22.2                              | 22.2                        | 11.1           | 51.0      | 24.0                   | 27.0                   | 32.0                | 4.5                    | 68.6                        | 7000  | 4.2            |      |      |      |      |
| HRS05100-S | 100             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 3.8            |      |      |      |      |
| HRS05150-S | 150             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 3.3            |      |      |      |      |
| HR10105-S  | 101.6           | 20.1                              | 22.2                        | 9.5            | 51.0      | 24.0                   | 27.0                   | 25.4                | 4.8                    | 53.9                        | 5500  | 3.0            |      |      |      |      |
| HR6608-S   | 66.27           | 22.2                              | 27.0                        | 11.1           | 63.0      | 30.0                   | 33.0                   | 28.6                | 6.3                    | 78.5                        | 8000  | 5.6            |      |      |      |      |
| HR10108-S  | 101.6           |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 4.6            |      |      |      |      |
| HR15208-S  | 152.4           |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 25.4           | 30.0 | 66.0 | 31.5 | 34.5 |
| HR10011-S  | 100             | 29.0                              | 30.0                        | 14.3           | 68.0      | 32.0                   | 36.0                   | 38.0                | 6.3                    | 112.8                       | 11500 | 7.0            |      |      |      |      |
| HR15011-S  | 150             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 5.8            |      |      |      |      |
| HR7813-S   | 78.11           | 31.8                              | 37.1                        | 15.8           | 87.5      | 40.0                   | 47.5                   | 38.1                | 7.9                    | 132.4                       | 13500 | 10.4           |      |      |      |      |
| HR10113-S  | 101.6           |                                   | 31.6                        |                | 81.3      | 37.3                   | 44.0                   |                     |                        |                             |       | 8.6            |      |      |      |      |
| HR15215-S  | 152.4           | 34.9                              | 37.1                        | 15.8           | 87.5      | 40.0                   | 47.5                   | 44.5                | 7.9                    | 186.3                       | 19000 | 9.0            |      |      |      |      |
| HR20015-S  | 200             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 8.3            |      |      |      |      |
| HR25015-S  | 250             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 7.8            |      |      |      |      |
| HR15219-S  | 152.4           | 39.7                              | 37.1                        | 18.9           | 97.1      | 44.3                   | 52.8                   | 50.8                | 9.5                    | 245.2                       | 25000 | 12.7           |      |      |      |      |
| HR20019-S  | 200             |                                   | 51.4                        | 18.9           | 111.3     | 51.5                   | 59.8                   |                     |                        |                             |       | 12.4           |      |      |      |      |
| HR25019-S  | 250             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 11.2           |      |      |      |      |
| HR30019-S  | 300             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 10.6           |      |      |      |      |
| HR20026-S  | 200             | 44.5                              | 57.2                        | 22.1           | 119.6     | 55.4                   | 64.2                   | 63.5                | 9.5                    | 313.8                       | 32000 | 16.5           |      |      |      |      |
| HR25026-S  | 250             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 14.8           |      |      |      |      |
| HR30026-S  | 300             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 14.2           |      |      |      |      |
| HR45026-S  | 450             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 12.5           |      |      |      |      |
| HR30048-S  | 300             | 50.8                              | 66.7                        | 25.3           | 143.7     | 67.6                   | 76.1                   | 76.2                | 12.7                   | 475.6                       | 48500 | 23.3           |      |      |      |      |
| HR45048-S  | 450             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 20.6           |      |      |      |      |
| HR60048-S  | 600             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 19.2           |      |      |      |      |
| HR30054-S  | 300             | 57.2                              | 77.0                        | 31.6           | 169.3     | 81.6                   | 87.7                   | 76.2                | 16.0                   | 529.6                       | 54000 | 29.9           |      |      |      |      |
| HR45054-S  | 450             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 26.3           |      |      |      |      |
| HR60054-S  | 600             |                                   |                             |                |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 24.4           |      |      |      |      |

## HB-type Bushed Chains



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Bush<br>Outer<br>Dia. R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |                        |                        | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass.<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------|
|           |                    |                                 |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |                        |                        | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |                             |       |                 |
|           |                    |                                 |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) |                     |                        | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                 |
| HB10105   | 101.6              | 18.2                            | 22.2                        | 9.5               | 51.0      | 24.0                   | 27.0                   | 25.4                | 4.8                    | 53.9                        | 5500  | 2.9             |
| HB10007   | 100.0              | 20.0                            | 22.2                        | 11.1              | 51.0      | 24.0                   | 27.0                   | 32.0                | 4.5                    | 73.5                        | 7500  | 3.6             |
| HB6608    | 66.27              | 22.2                            | 27.0                        | 11.1              | 63.0      | 30.0                   | 33.0                   | 28.6                | 6.3                    | 78.5                        | 8000  | 5.6             |
| HB10011   | 100.0              | 25.4                            | 30.0                        | 14.3              | 68.0      | 32.0                   | 36.0                   | 38.0                | 6.3                    | 112.8                       | 11500 | 6.7             |
| HB15011   | 150.0              |                                 |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 5.7             |
| HB7811    | 78.11              | 31.8                            | 37.1                        | 15.8              | 87.5      | 40.0                   | 47.5                   | 38.1                | 7.9                    | 137.3                       | 14000 | 10.3            |
| HB10316   | 103.2              | 44.5                            | 44.5                        | 18.9              | 97.5      | 44.5                   | 53.0                   | 50.8                | 7.9                    | 186.3                       | 19000 | 15.1            |



# Standard Conveyor Chains

## Attachment types

### Standard Attachments

Conveyor chains must be used with various attachments to suit their applications. We offer A-type, K-type and G-type attachments as standard.

#### A-type

Fins with bolt holes are attached to one side of the chain. Named A-1 or A-2, according to the number of bolt holes.



#### K-type

Fins with bolt holes are attached to both sides of the chain. Named K-1 or K-2, according to the number of bolt holes.



#### G-type

Link plates on one side of the chain have bolt holes. Named G-2 or G-4, according to the number of bolt holes.



G-2

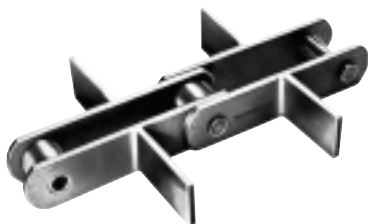


G-4

### Special Attachments

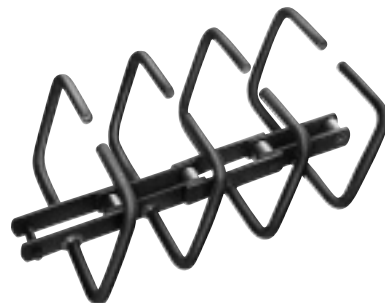
#### T-type, for Case Conveyors

Used to convey objects in cases, mainly horizontally.



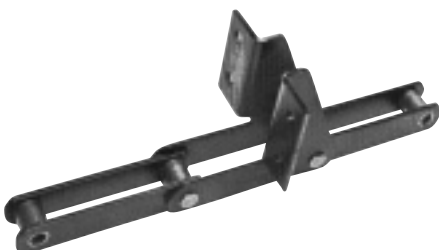
#### U-type, for Case Conveyors

Used to convey objects in cases at an incline or vertically.



#### SF4-type, for Water Treatment

Used to attach flights for agitating sludge.



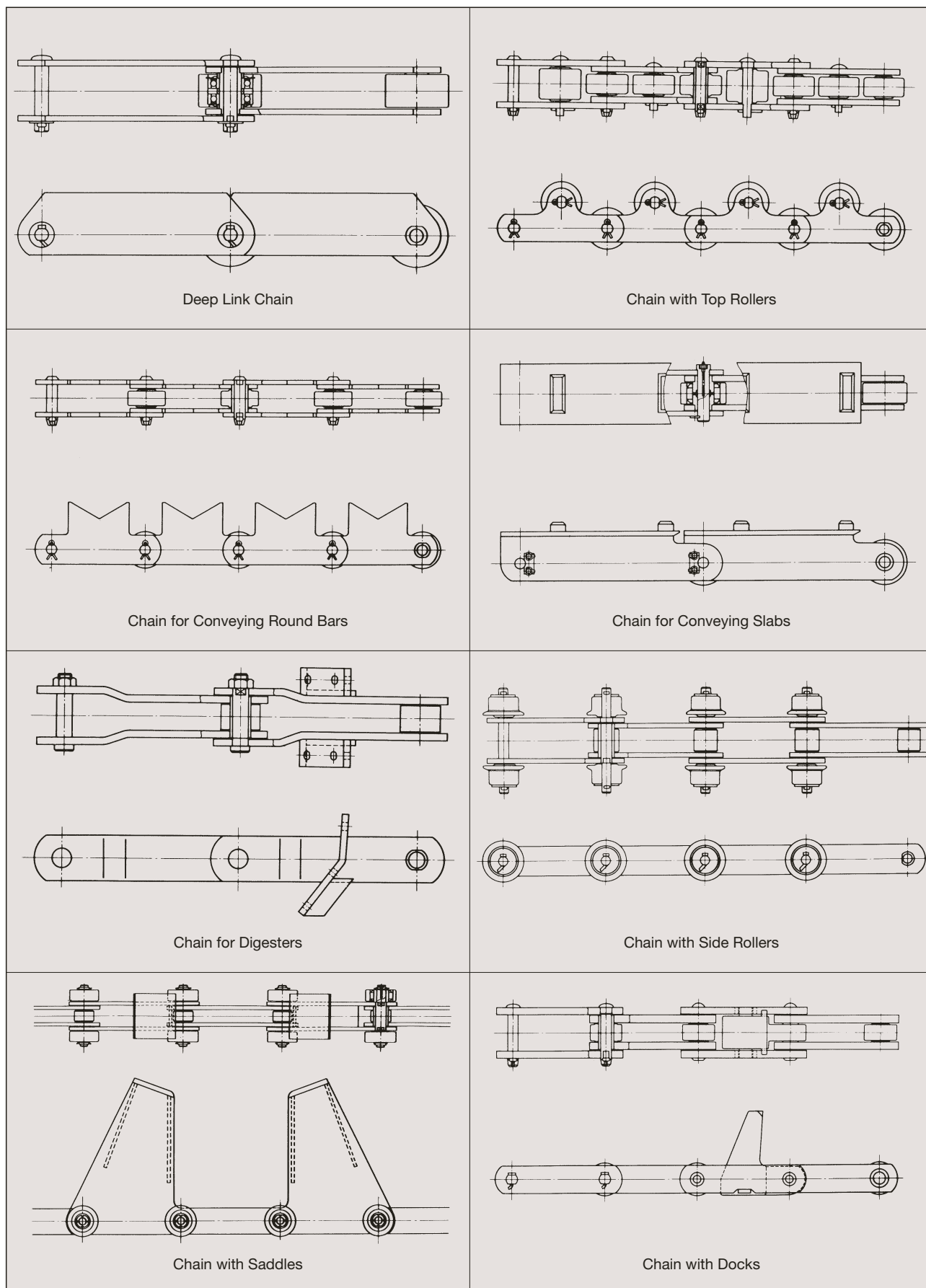
#### T-1-type, for Water Treatment

Used to attach rakes for collecting garbage.



## Special Attachments

We manufacture special attachments such as those below, to suit load conveying requirements.

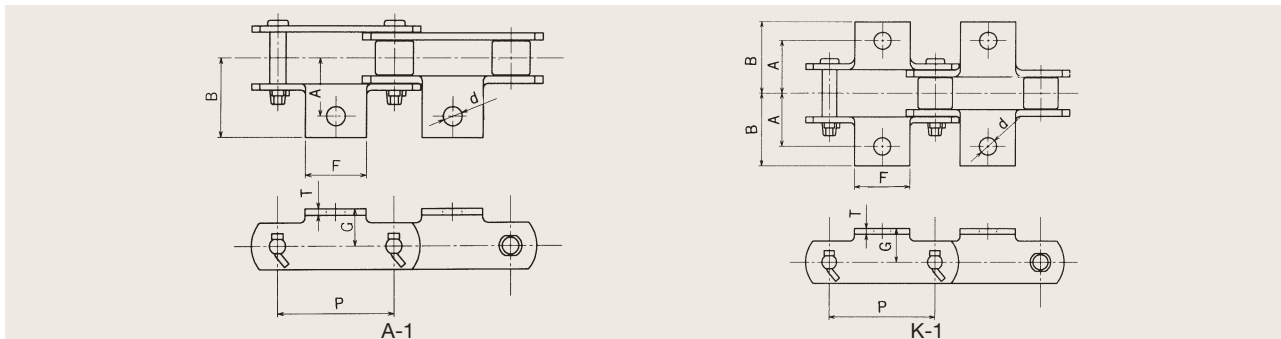


# Standard Conveyor Chains

## Standard Attachments

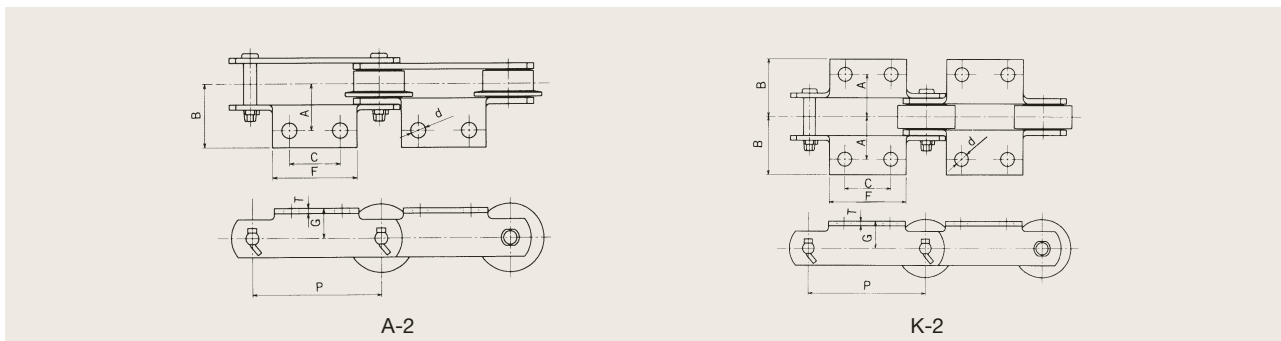
### HR-type and HRS-type Attachments

#### A-1, K-1 Attachment



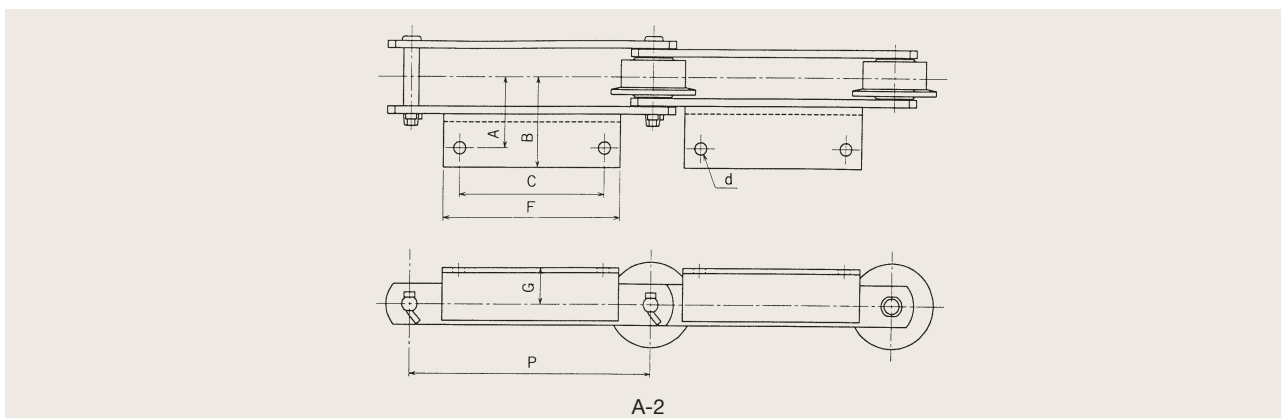
| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |      |    |    |    |     | Added Mass Per Attachment (kg) |      |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|----|----|----|-----|--------------------------------|------|
|           |                    | A               | B    | d  | F  | G  | T   | A-1                            | K-1  |
| HR6608    | 66.27              | 45              | 64   | 12 | 35 | 24 | 6.3 | 0.10                           | 0.20 |
| HR7813    | 78.11              | 60              | 78.5 | 12 | 45 | 35 | 7.9 | 0.15                           | 0.30 |

#### A-2, K-2 Attachment



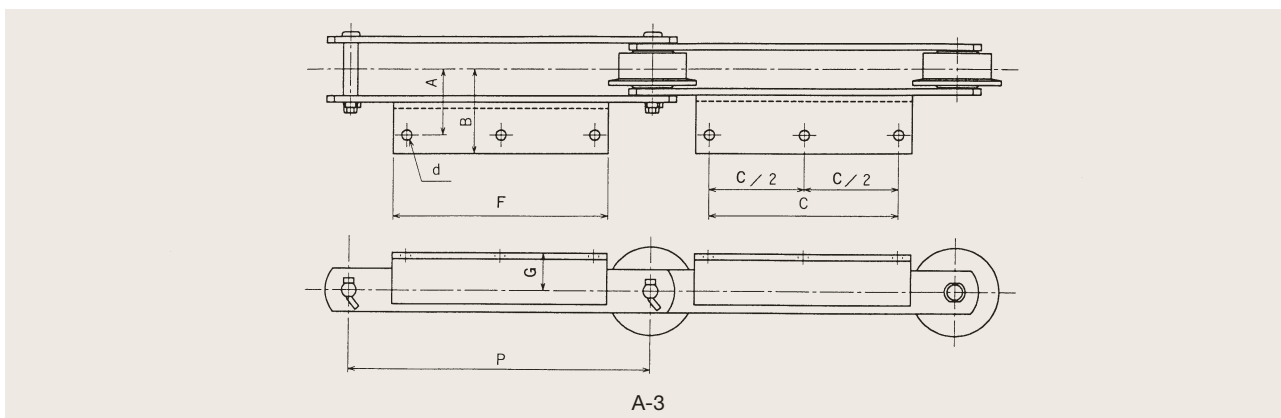
| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |      |     |    |     |    |     | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |      |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|--------------------------------|------|
|           |                    | A               | B    | C   | d  | F   | G  | T   | A-2                            | K-2  |
| HRS03075  | 75                 | 30              | 46   | 30  | 10 | 55  | 20 | 3.2 | 0.05                           | 0.10 |
| HRS03100  | 100                | 30              | 46   | 40  | 10 | 65  | 20 | 3.2 | 0.06                           | 0.12 |
| HRS03150  | 150                | 30              | 46   | 60  | 10 | 85  | 20 | 3.2 | 0.07                           | 0.14 |
| HRS05075  | 75                 | 35              | 56.5 | 30  | 10 | 58  | 22 | 4.5 | 0.07                           | 0.14 |
| HRS05100  | 100                | 35              | 56.5 | 40  | 10 | 65  | 22 | 4.5 | 0.08                           | 0.16 |
| HRS05150  | 150                | 35              | 56.5 | 60  | 10 | 85  | 22 | 4.5 | 0.10                           | 0.20 |
| HR7813    | 78.11              | 60              | 78.5 | 30  | 12 | 65  | 35 | 7.9 | 0.25                           | 0.50 |
| HR10105   | 101.6              | 40              | 59   | 40  | 12 | 70  | 22 | 4.8 | 0.15                           | 0.30 |
| HR10108   | 101.6              | 50              | 74   | 40  | 12 | 70  | 28 | 6.3 | 0.20                           | 0.40 |
| HR10113   | 101.6              | 55              | 76   | 40  | 15 | 80  | 35 | 7.9 | 0.30                           | 0.60 |
| HR15208   | 152.4              | 50              | 70   | 60  | 12 | 90  | 32 | 6.3 | 0.25                           | 0.50 |
| HR15215   | 152.4              | 60              | 81   | 60  | 15 | 100 | 38 | 7.9 | 0.40                           | 0.80 |
| HR15219   | 152.4              | 65              | 86   | 60  | 15 | 100 | 45 | 9.5 | 0.55                           | 1.10 |
| HR10011   | 100                | 50              | 74   | 40  | 12 | 70  | 28 | 6.3 | 0.18                           | 0.36 |
| HR15011   | 150                | 50              | 74   | 60  | 12 | 90  | 28 | 6.3 | 0.28                           | 0.56 |
| HR20015   | 200                | 60              | 81   | 80  | 15 | 120 | 38 | 7.9 | 0.50                           | 1.00 |
| HR20019   | 200                | 75              | 96   | 80  | 15 | 118 | 45 | 9.5 | 0.65                           | 1.30 |
| HR25015   | 250                | 60              | 81   | 125 | 15 | 170 | 38 | 7.9 | 0.70                           | 1.40 |
| HR25019   | 250                | 75              | 96   | 125 | 15 | 168 | 45 | 9.5 | 0.90                           | 1.80 |

## A-2 Attachment



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |       |     |    |     |    | Angle Used<br>(mm) | Added Mass<br>per Attachment<br>(kg) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|-------|-----|----|-----|----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|           |                    | A               | B     | C   | d  | F   | G  |                    |                                      |
| HR30019   | 300                | 75              | 110.5 | 180 | 15 | 220 | 45 | L65×65×6           | 1.35                                 |
| HR30026   | 300                | 80              | 123.4 | 180 | 15 | 220 | 55 | L75×75×9           | 2.20                                 |

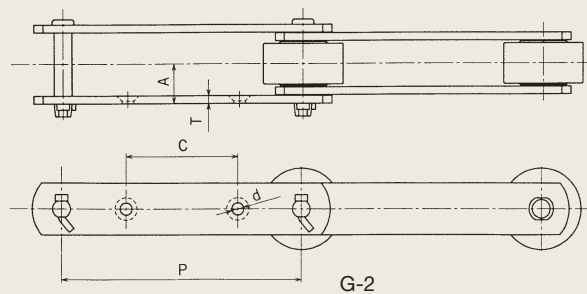
## A-3 Attachment



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |       |     |    |     |    | Angle Used<br>(mm) | Added Mass<br>per Attachment<br>(kg) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|-------|-----|----|-----|----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
|           |                    | A               | B     | C   | d  | F   | G  |                    |                                      |
| HR45026   | 450                | 80              | 123.4 | 280 | 15 | 320 | 55 | L75×75×9           | 3.30                                 |
| HR45048   | 450                | 100             | 159.6 | 280 | 19 | 320 | 70 | L100×100×10        | 5.10                                 |
| HR60048   | 600                | 100             | 159.6 | 360 | 19 | 410 | 70 | L100×100×10        | 6.30                                 |

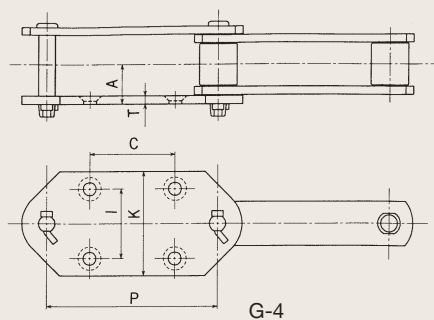
# Standard Conveyor Chains

## G-2 Attachment



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |      |     |      |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|-----|------|
|           |                    | A               | d    | C   | T    |
| HR10105   | 101.6              | 21.0            | 10.0 | 45  | 4.8  |
| HR10108   | 101.6              | 26.5            | 12.0 | 35  | 6.3  |
| HR15208   | 152.4              | 28.1            | 12.0 | 60  | 6.3  |
| HR10011   | 100.0              | 28.1            | 12.0 | 35  | 6.3  |
| HR15011   | 150.0              |                 |      | 60  |      |
| HR10113   | 101.6              | 32.3            | 12.0 | 35  | 7.9  |
| HR15215   | 152.4              |                 |      | 50  |      |
| HR20015   | 200.0              | 35.0            | 15.0 | 80  | 7.9  |
| HR25015   | 250.0              |                 |      | 125 |      |
| HR20019   | 200.0              |                 |      | 70  |      |
| HR25019   | 250.0              | 45.5            | 15.0 | 110 | 9.5  |
| HR30019   | 300.0              |                 |      | 150 |      |
| HR30026   | 300.0              | 48.4            | 15.0 | 140 | 9.5  |
| HR45026   | 410.0              |                 |      | 220 |      |
| HR45048   | 410.0              |                 |      | 220 |      |
| HR60048   | 600.0              | 59.6            | 19.0 | 300 | 12.7 |
| HR41054   | 450.0              |                 |      | 220 |      |
| HR60054   | 600.0              | 71.6            | 22.0 | 300 | 16.0 |

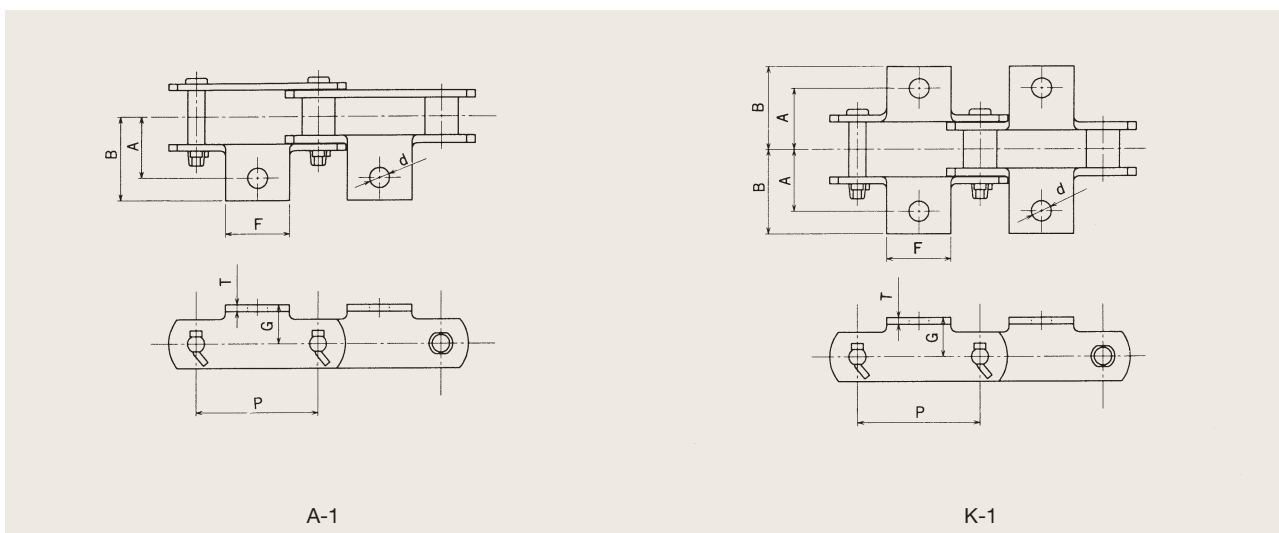
## G-4 Attachment



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |     |     |      | Added Mass<br>per Attachment<br>(kg) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|--------------------------------------|
|           |                    | A               | C   | d  | l   | K   | T    |                                      |
| HR15208   | 152.4              | 28.1            | 75  | 12 | 70  | 110 | 6.3  | 0.49                                 |
| HR15011   | 150                | 28.1            |     |    |     |     |      | 0.48                                 |
| HR15215   | 152.4              |                 | 75  |    | 70  | 110 |      | 0.52                                 |
| HR20015   | 200                | 35.0            | 100 | 15 | 70  | 110 | 7.9  | 0.84                                 |
| HR25015   | 250                |                 | 140 |    | 100 | 150 |      | 1.55                                 |
| HR15219   | 152.4              | 38.5            | 75  |    | 70  | 110 |      | 0.66                                 |
| HR20019   | 200                | 45.5            | 100 | 15 | 80  | 120 | 9.5  | 0.90                                 |
| HR25019   | 250                | 45.5            | 140 |    | 100 | 150 |      | 1.70                                 |
| HR20026   | 200                |                 | 100 |    | 80  | 120 |      | 0.90                                 |
| HR25026   | 250                | 48.4            | 140 | 15 | 100 | 150 | 9.5  | 1.43                                 |
| HR30026   | 300                |                 | 180 |    | 100 | 150 |      | 1.99                                 |
| HR25048   | 250                |                 | 140 |    |     |     |      | 1.50                                 |
| HR30048   | 300                | 59.6            | 180 | 19 | 100 | 150 | 12.7 | 2.40                                 |

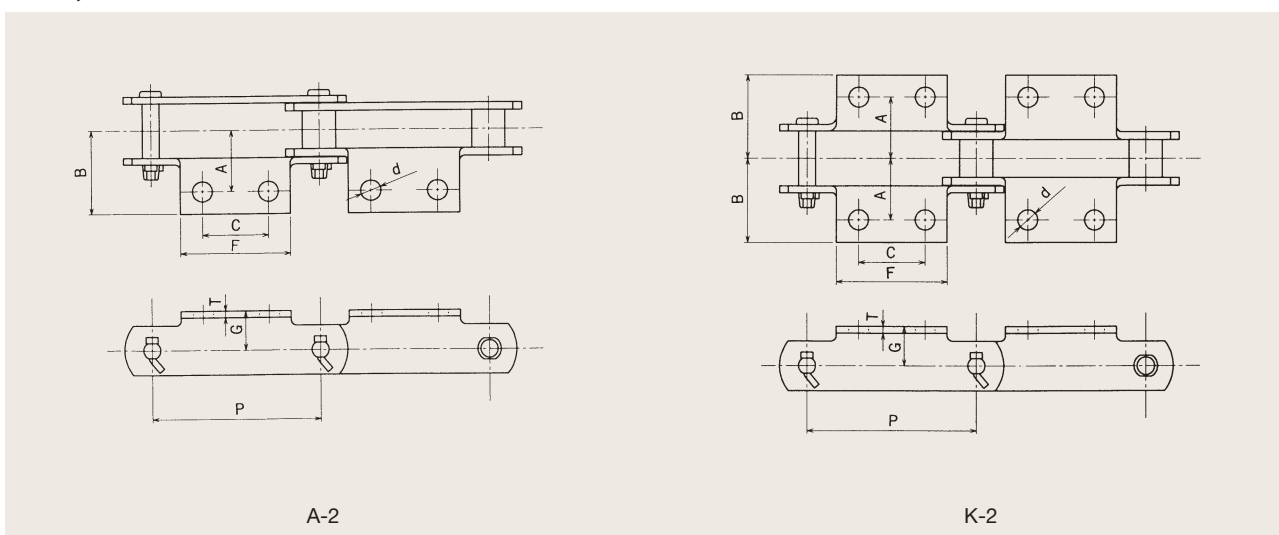
## HB-type Attachments

### A-1, K-1 Attachment



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |      |    |    |    |     | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |      |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|----|----|----|-----|--------------------------------|------|
|           |                    | A               | B    | d  | F  | G  | T   | A-1                            | K-1  |
| HB6608    | 66.27              | 45              | 64   | 12 | 35 | 24 | 6.3 | 0.10                           | 0.20 |
| HB7811    | 78.11              | 60              | 78.5 | 12 | 45 | 35 | 7.9 | 0.15                           | 0.30 |

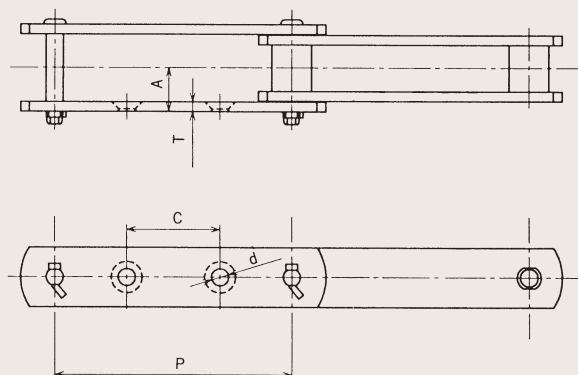
### A-2, K-2 Attachment



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |      |    |      |    |    |     | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |      |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|----|------|----|----|-----|--------------------------------|------|
|           |                    | A               | B    | C  | d    | F  | G  | T   | A-2                            | K-2  |
| HB7811    | 78.11              | 60              | 78.5 | 30 | 12.0 | 65 | 35 | 7.9 | 0.25                           | 0.50 |
| HB10007   | 100                | 35              | 52   | 40 | 10.0 | 65 | 22 | 4.8 | 0.10                           | 0.20 |
| HB10011   | 100                | 50              | 64   | 40 | 12.0 | 70 | 28 | 6.3 | 0.15                           | 0.30 |
| HB15011   | 150                | 50              | 64   | 60 | 12.0 | 90 | 28 | 6.3 | 0.20                           | 0.40 |

# Standard Conveyor Chains

## G-2 Attachment



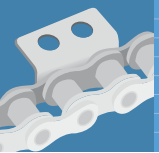
G-2

| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |      |    |     |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|------|----|-----|
|           |                    | A               | d    | C  | T   |
| HB10007   | 100                | 20.5            | 10.0 | 40 | 4.8 |
| HB10011   | 100                | 28.1            | 11.0 | 35 | 6.3 |
| HB15011   | 150                | 28.1            | 11.0 | 60 | 6.3 |



*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

# Steel Conveyor Chains



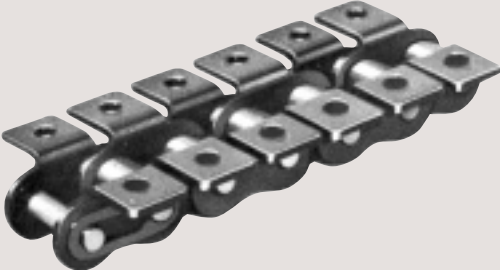







# Steel Conveyor Chains

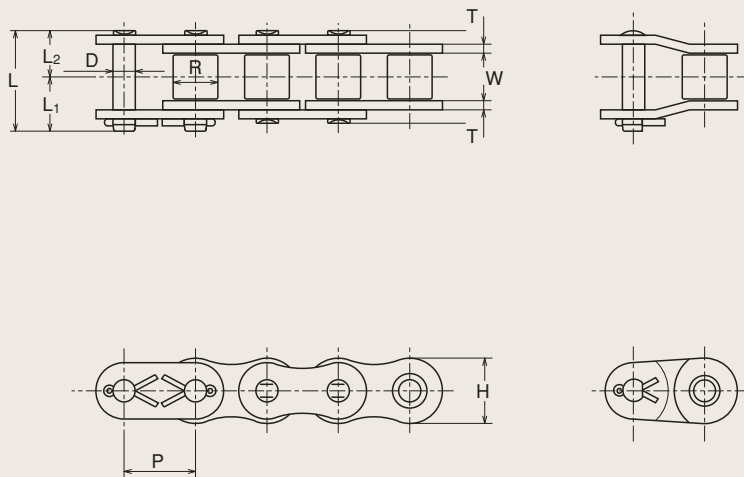
## Roller Chains with Attachments

These chains are standard roller chains with attachments added as necessary.

### Main Attachment types

| Type | Form  | Type  | Form   |
|------|---|-------|--|
| A-1  |    | WA-2  |    |
| K-1  |   | WSA-2 |   |
| SA-1 |  | D-1   |  |
| SK-1 |  | D-3   |  |

## Dimensions of Standard Roller Chains



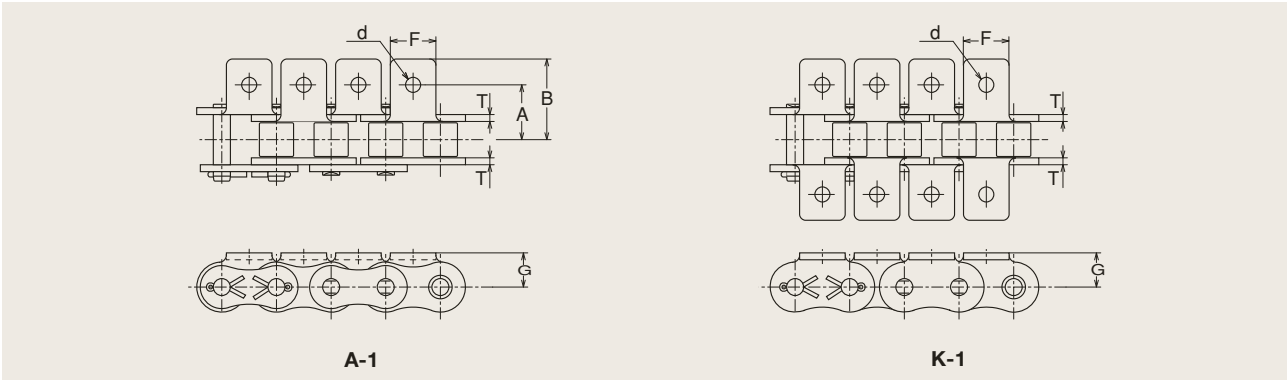
| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller Outer<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |                     |                                  |                                  | Link Plate          |                        |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|           |                    |                                   |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length<br>L<br>(mm) | Length<br>L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | Length<br>L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |
| ※ 35      | 9.525              | 5.08                              | 4.8                         | 3.58              | 13.2                | 7.5                              | 5.7                              | 8.8                 | 1.25                   |
| 40        | 12.70              | 7.92                              | 7.95                        | 3.96              | 17.9                | 9.6                              | 8.3                              | 11.7                | 1.5                    |
| 50        | 15.875             | 10.16                             | 9.53                        | 5.08              | 22.0                | 11.8                             | 10.2                             | 14.6                | 2.0                    |
| 60        | 19.05              | 11.91                             | 12.7                        | 5.95              | 26.8                | 14.1                             | 12.8                             | 17.5                | 2.3                    |
| 80        | 25.40              | 15.88                             | 15.88                       | 7.93              | 35.5                | 19.1                             | 16.4                             | 23.4                | 3.2                    |
| 100       | 31.75              | 19.05                             | 19.05                       | 9.53              | 43.0                | 23.3                             | 19.7                             | 29.3                | 4.0                    |
| 120       | 38.10              | 22.23                             | 25.4                        | 11.10             | 53.4                | 28.6                             | 24.8                             | 35.1                | 4.8                    |
| 140       | 44.45              | 25.4                              | 25.4                        | 12.70             | 58.3                | 31.3                             | 27.0                             | 40.9                | 5.6                    |
| 160       | 50.80              | 28.58                             | 31.75                       | 14.28             | 68.7                | 36.5                             | 32.2                             | 46.7                | 6.4                    |

| Chain No. | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Load |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |            |
|-----------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|----------------|------------|
|           | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                   | (kgf) | Cotter type    | Rivet type |
| ※ 35      | 10.8                     | 1100  | 2.48                   | 250   | —              | 0.32       |
| 40        | 19.1                     | 1950  | 4.17                   | 430   | —              | 0.62       |
| 50        | 31.9                     | 3250  | 7.22                   | 740   | —              | 1.00       |
| 60        | 43.0                     | 4400  | 10.7                   | 1090  | —              | 1.45       |
| 80        | 78.5                     | 8000  | 19.1                   | 1950  | 2.52           | 2.52       |
| 100       | 118                      | 12000 | 29.4                   | 3000  | 3.84           | —          |
| 120       | 167                      | 17000 | 39.5                   | 4030  | 5.68           | —          |
| 140       | 216                      | 22000 | 52.3                   | 5340  | 7.61           | —          |
| 160       | 275                      | 28000 | 69.0                   | 7040  | 10.1           | —          |

※ indicates bushed chains, so the outer roller diameter is the outer bush diameter.

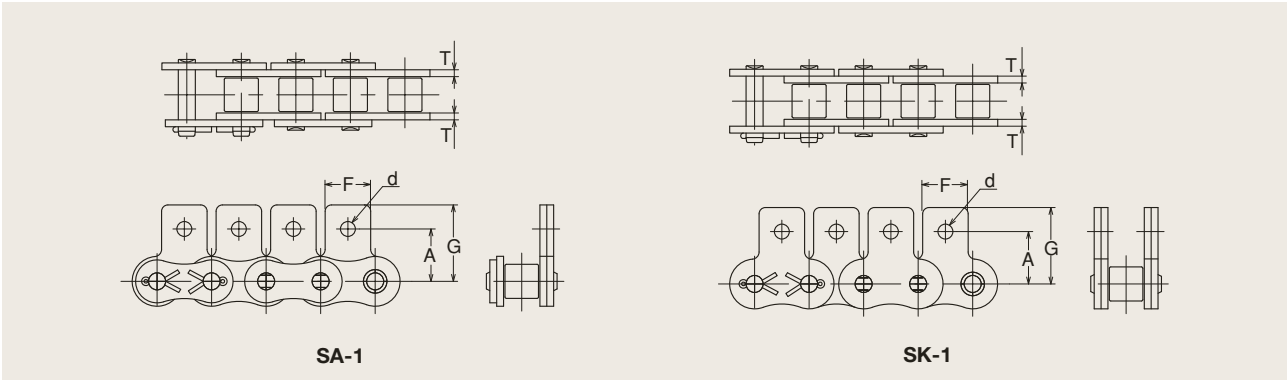
## Attachment types and Dimensions

### A-1, K-1 Attachment



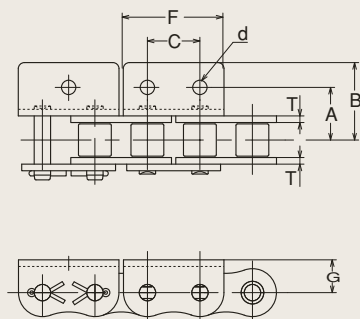
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|-------|
|           | A               | B    | d    | F    | G    | T    | A-1                           | K-1   |
| 35        | 9.5             | 14.3 | 3.4  | 7.9  | 6.4  | 1.25 | 0.9                           | 1.8   |
| 40        | 12.7            | 17.5 | 3.6  | 9.5  | 7.9  | 1.5  | 1.2                           | 2.4   |
| 50        | 15.9            | 23.0 | 5.2  | 12.7 | 10.3 | 2.0  | 4.0                           | 8.0   |
| 60        | 19.1            | 27.8 | 5.2  | 15.9 | 11.9 | 2.3  | 6.5                           | 13.0  |
| 80        | 25.4            | 35.9 | 6.8  | 19.1 | 15.9 | 3.2  | 13.0                          | 26.0  |
| 100       | 31.8            | 44.5 | 8.8  | 25.4 | 19.8 | 4.0  | 27.0                          | 54.0  |
| 120       | 38.1            | 54.7 | 10.5 | 28.3 | 23.0 | 4.8  | 47.0                          | 94.0  |
| 140       | 44.5            | 63.2 | 12.0 | 34.7 | 28.6 | 5.6  | 65.0                          | 130.0 |
| 160       | 50.8            | 71.9 | 14.0 | 38.1 | 31.8 | 6.4  | 88.0                          | 176.0 |

### SA-1, SK-1 Attachment

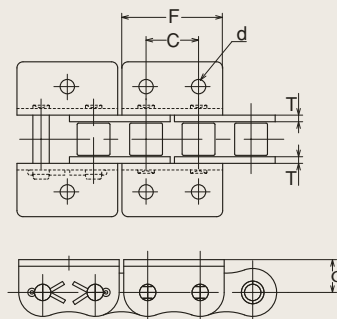


| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|-------|
|           | A               | d    | F    | G    | T    | SA-1                          | SK-1  |
| 35        | 9.5             | 3.4  | 7.9  | 15.9 | 1.25 | 0.9                           | 1.8   |
| 40        | 12.7            | 3.6  | 9.5  | 18.8 | 1.5  | 1.2                           | 2.4   |
| 50        | 15.9            | 5.2  | 12.7 | 25.0 | 2.0  | 4.0                           | 8.0   |
| 60        | 18.3            | 5.2  | 15.9 | 29.4 | 2.3  | 6.5                           | 13.0  |
| 80        | 24.6            | 6.8  | 19.1 | 34.5 | 3.2  | 13.0                          | 26.0  |
| 100       | 31.8            | 8.8  | 25.4 | 43.2 | 4.0  | 27.0                          | 54.0  |
| 120       | 36.6            | 10.5 | 28.3 | 51.4 | 4.8  | 47.0                          | 94.0  |
| 140       | 44.4            | 12.0 | 34.7 | 63.1 | 5.6  | 65.0                          | 130.0 |
| 160       | 50.8            | 14.0 | 38.1 | 69.5 | 6.4  | 88.0                          | 176.0 |

## WA-1, WA-2, WK-1, WK-2 Attachment



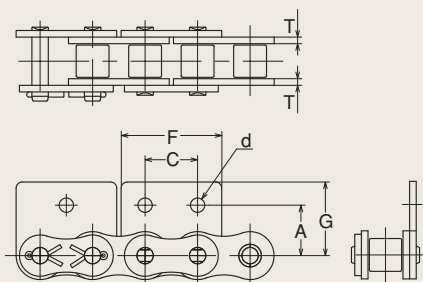
WA



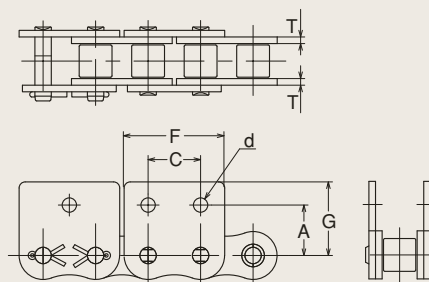
WK

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |     |      |      |     | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |            |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|------------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | d   | F    | G    | T   | WA-1, WA-2                    | WK-1, WK-2 |
| 40        | 12.7            | 17.3 | 12.7 | 3.6 | 24.3 | 7.9  | 1.5 | 3.0                           | 6.0        |
| 50        | 15.9            | 23.3 | 15.9 | 5.2 | 30.4 | 10.3 | 2.0 | 7.0                           | 14.0       |
| 60        | 19.1            | 28.1 | 19.1 | 5.2 | 36.5 | 11.9 | 2.4 | 12.0                          | 24.0       |
| 80        | 25.4            | 35.9 | 25.4 | 6.8 | 48.6 | 15.9 | 3.2 | 28.0                          | 56.0       |
| 100       | 31.8            | 44.3 | 31.8 | 8.8 | 61.0 | 19.8 | 4.0 | 55.0                          | 110.0      |

## WSA-1, WSA-2, WSK-1, WSK-2 Attachment



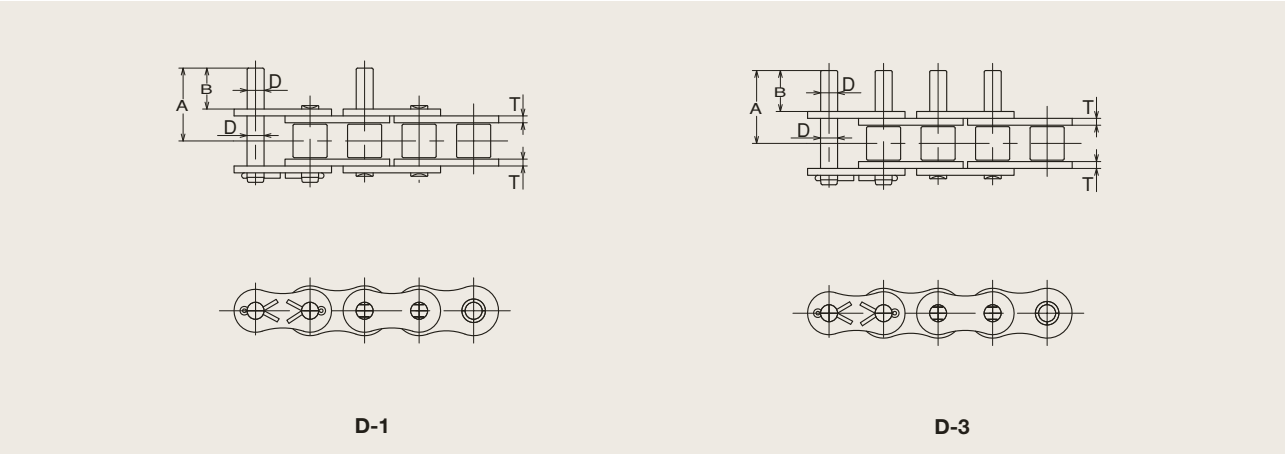
WSA



WSK

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |     |      |      |     | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |              |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|--------------|
|           | A               | C    | d   | F    | G    | T   | WSA-1, WSA-2                  | WSK-1, WSK-2 |
| 40        | 12.7            | 12.7 | 3.6 | 24.3 | 17.3 | 1.5 | 3.0                           | 6.0          |
| 50        | 15.9            | 15.9 | 5.2 | 30.4 | 23.1 | 2.0 | 7.0                           | 14.0         |
| 60        | 18.3            | 19.1 | 5.2 | 36.5 | 27.1 | 2.4 | 12.0                          | 24.0         |
| 80        | 24.6            | 25.4 | 6.8 | 48.6 | 34.5 | 3.2 | 28.0                          | 56.0         |
| 100       | 31.8            | 31.8 | 8.8 | 61.0 | 43.0 | 4.0 | 55.0                          | 110.0        |

**D-1, D-3 Attachment**

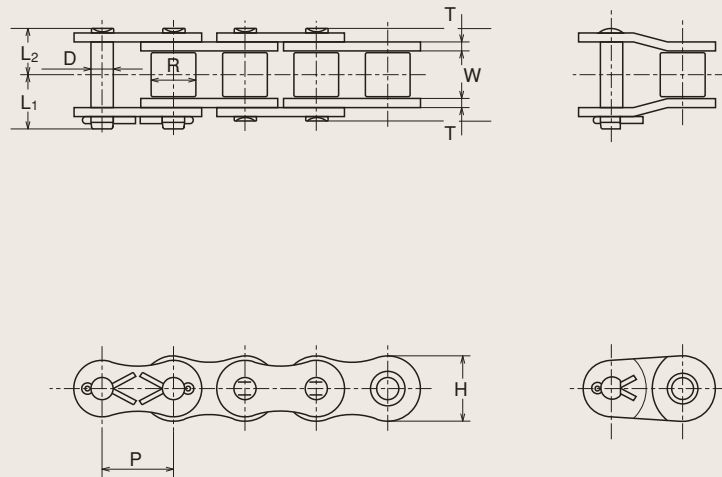


| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |       |      | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|------|-------------------------------|------|
|           | A               | B    | D     | T    | D-1                           | D-3  |
| 35        | 14.7            | 9.5  | 3.58  | 1.25 | 0.8                           | 1.6  |
| 40        | 16.8            | 9.5  | 3.98  | 1.5  | 1.0                           | 2.0  |
| 50        | 21.0            | 11.9 | 5.09  | 2.0  | 2.0                           | 4.0  |
| 60        | 25.9            | 14.3 | 5.96  | 2.3  | 3.0                           | 6.0  |
| 80        | 33.9            | 19.1 | 7.93  | 3.2  | 7.0                           | 14.0 |
| 100       | 41.9            | 23.8 | 9.53  | 4.0  | 12.0                          | 24.0 |
| 120       | 51.4            | 28.6 | 11.10 | 4.8  | 20.0                          | 40.0 |
| 140       | 57.5            | 33.3 | 12.70 | 5.6  | 30.0                          | 60.0 |
| 160       | 67.4            | 38.1 | 14.28 | 6.4  | 45.0                          | 90.0 |

## Stainless Steel Roller Chains with Attachments

These chains are 304 stainless steel roller chains with attachments added as necessary.

### Dimensions of Stainless Steel Roller Chains

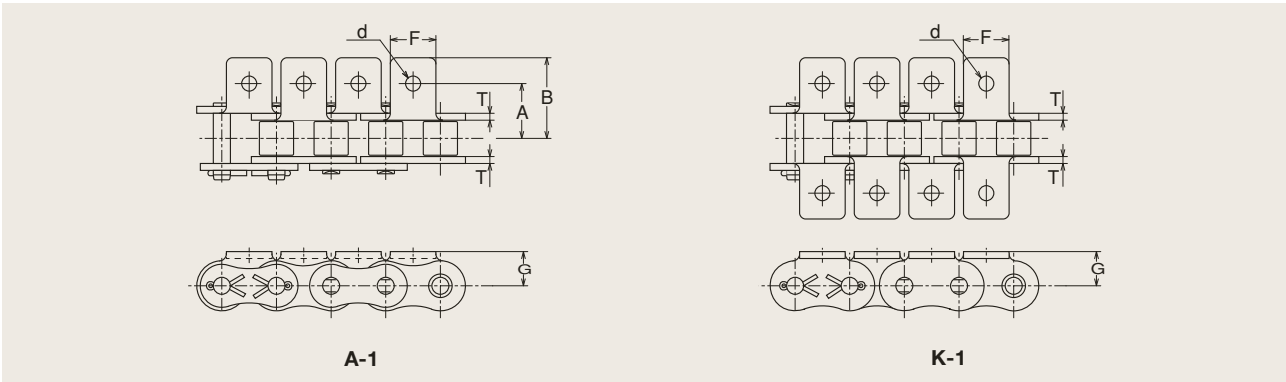


| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller Outer<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |                                  |                                  | Link Plate          |                        | Maximum Allowable Load |       | Mass (kg/m) |            |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------------|------------|
|           |                    |                                   |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length<br>L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | Length<br>L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | (kN)                   | (kgf) | Cotter type | Rivet type |
| ※35SS     | 9.525              | 5.08                              | 4.8                         | 3.58              | 7.6                              | 6.1                              | 9.0                 | 1.25                   | 0.26                   | 25    | —           | 0.34       |
| 40SS      | 12.70              | 7.92                              | 7.95                        | 3.96              | 10.0                             | 8.5                              | 10.0                | 1.5                    | 0.44                   | 45    | —           | 0.63       |
| 50SS      | 15.875             | 10.16                             | 9.53                        | 5.08              | 11.9                             | 10.4                             | 14.6                | 2.0                    | 0.68                   | 70    | —           | 1.02       |
| 60SS      | 19.05              | 11.91                             | 12.7                        | 5.95              | 14.9                             | 13.0                             | 17.5                | 2.4                    | 1.03                   | 110   | —           | 1.45       |
| 80SS      | 25.40              | 15.88                             | 15.88                       | 7.93              | 19.1                             | 16.4                             | 23.4                | 3.2                    | 1.77                   | 175   | 2.46        | 2.42       |
| 100SS     | 31.75              | 19.05                             | 19.05                       | 9.53              | 23.3                             | 20.0                             | 29.3                | 4.0                    | 2.55                   | 270   | 3.84        | 3.77       |
| 120SS     | 38.10              | 22.23                             | 25.4                        | 11.10             | 29.0                             | 25.2                             | 35.1                | 4.8                    | 3.92                   | 390   | 5.68        | 5.58       |
| 140SS     | 44.45              | 25.4                              | 25.4                        | 12.70             | 31.3                             | 27.0                             | 40.9                | 5.6                    | 4.66                   | 480   | 7.61        | 7.50       |
| 160SS     | 50.80              | 28.58                             | 31.75                       | 14.28             | 36.5                             | 32.2                             | 46.7                | 6.4                    | 6.37                   | 650   | 10.10       | 9.94       |

※Chain is rollerless, R shows bushing dia.

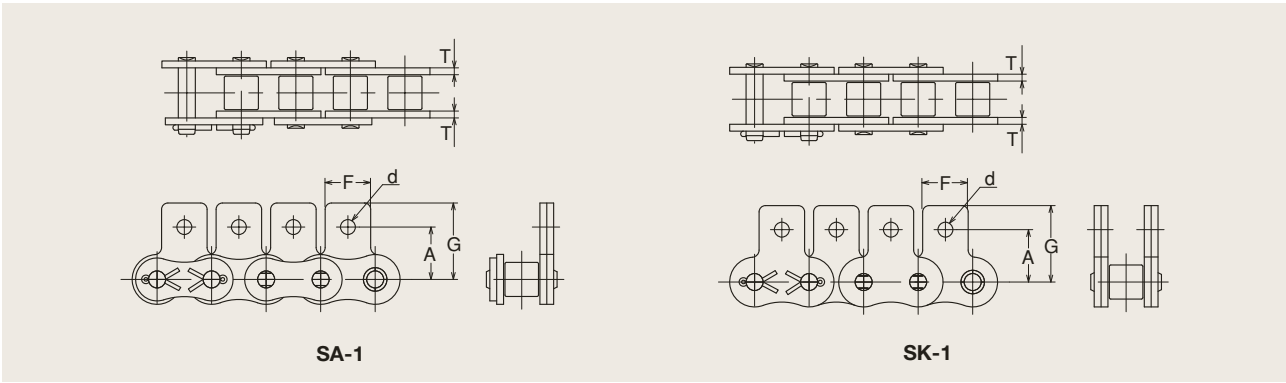
## Attachment types and Dimensions

### A-1, K-1 Attachment



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|-------|
|           | A               | B    | d    | F    | G    | T    | A-1                           | K-1   |
| 35SS      | 9.5             | 14.5 | 3.4  | 7.9  | 6.4  | 1.25 | 0.9                           | 1.8   |
| 40SS      | 12.7            | 17.5 | 3.6  | 9.5  | 8.0  | 1.5  | 1.3                           | 2.6   |
| 50SS      | 15.9            | 23.5 | 5.2  | 12.7 | 10.3 | 2.0  | 3.2                           | 6.4   |
| 60SS      | 19.1            | 28.2 | 5.2  | 15.9 | 11.9 | 2.4  | 5.9                           | 11.8  |
| 80SS      | 25.4            | 36.0 | 6.8  | 19.1 | 15.9 | 3.2  | 13.5                          | 27.0  |
| 100SS     | 31.8            | 44.5 | 8.8  | 25.2 | 19.8 | 4.0  | 19.5                          | 39.0  |
| 120SS     | 38.1            | 55.0 | 10.5 | 28.3 | 23.0 | 4.8  | 31.0                          | 62.0  |
| 140SS     | 44.5            | 63.5 | 12.0 | 34.9 | 28.6 | 5.6  | 65.0                          | 130.0 |
| 160SS     | 50.8            | 72.8 | 14.0 | 38.1 | 31.8 | 6.4  | 88.0                          | 176.0 |

### SA-1, SK-1 Attachment



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|-------|
|           | A               | d    | F    | G    | T    | SA-1                          | SK-1  |
| 35SS      | 9.5             | 3.4  | 7.9  | 14.7 | 1.25 | 0.9                           | 1.8   |
| 40SS      | 12.7            | 3.6  | 9.5  | 18.8 | 1.5  | 1.3                           | 2.6   |
| 50SS      | 15.9            | 5.2  | 12.7 | 23.0 | 2.0  | 3.2                           | 6.4   |
| 60SS      | 18.3            | 5.2  | 15.9 | 26.7 | 2.4  | 5.9                           | 11.8  |
| 80SS      | 24.6            | 6.8  | 19.1 | 34.5 | 3.2  | 13.5                          | 27.0  |
| 100SS     | 31.8            | 8.8  | 25.2 | 43.0 | 4.0  | 19.5                          | 39.0  |
| 120SS     | 36.5            | 10.5 | 28.3 | 51.4 | 4.8  | 31.0                          | 62.0  |
| 140SS     | 45.6            | 12.0 | 34.9 | 63.4 | 5.6  | 65.0                          | 130.0 |
| 160SS     | 51.2            | 14.0 | 38.1 | 70.4 | 6.4  | 88.0                          | 176.0 |



## Double Pitch Roller Chains for Conveyor Use

These chains use straight link plates. They are divided into the large roller series and the small roller series, according to the outer diameter of the rollers used.

### Small Roller series

(S Roller type)

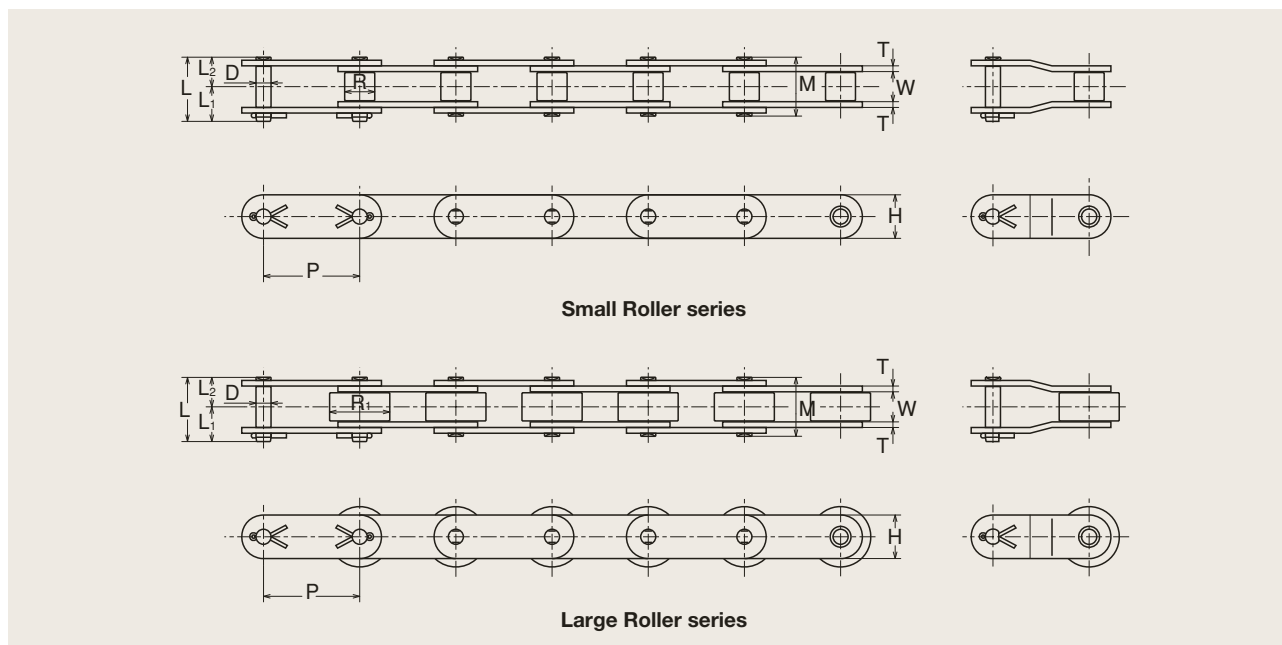
- Indicated by a "0" as the last digit of the chain number.
- The outer diameter of the roller is the same as for the standard roller chain on which it is based.  
Ex.: The outer roller diameter for the C2040 is the same as that of the No.40 standard roller chain.
- Standard sprockets can be used if they have at least 30 teeth.  
Ex.: The C2040 32-tooth sprocket (16 working teeth) can be used with the No.40 32-tooth standard sprocket.

### Large Roller series

(R Roller type)

- Indicated by a "2" as the last digit of the chain number.
- The outer diameter of the roller is the same as for the standard roller chain which has the same pitch as the double pitch roller chain.  
Ex.: The roller outer diameter of the C2042 is the same as that of the N0.80 standard roller chain, because the chain pitch is 25.4mm (the roller outer diameter is 15.88mm).
- Use specialized sprockets.

## Dimensions of Double Pitch Roller Chains for Conveyor Use



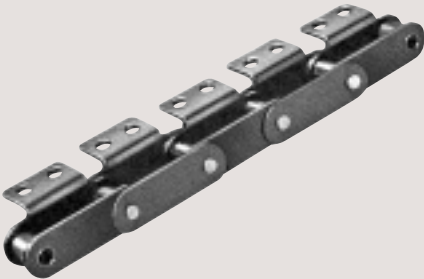

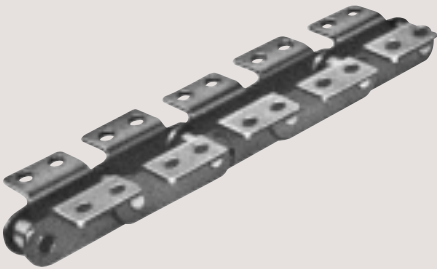
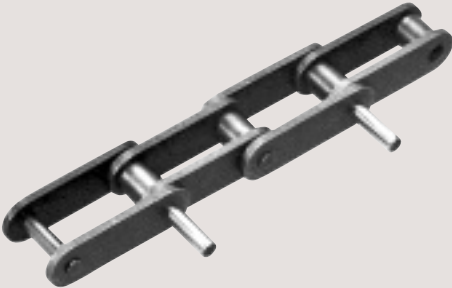
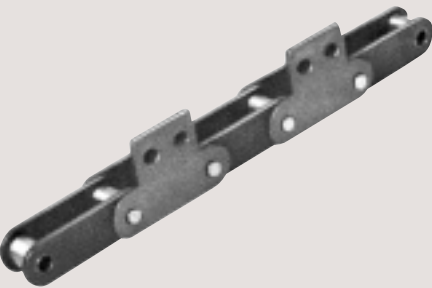
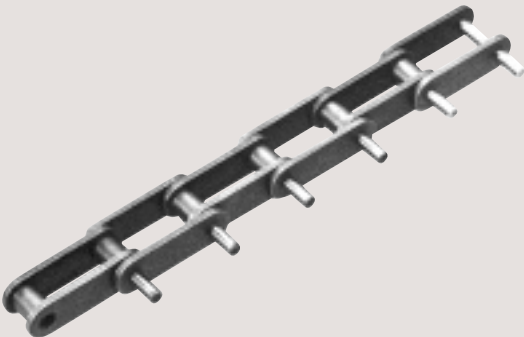
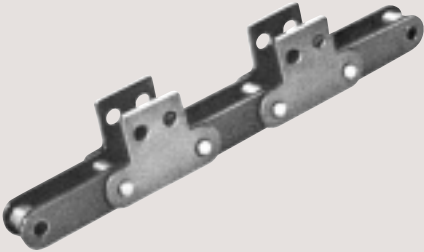
| Chain No. | Pitch P (mm) | Roller         |                | Inner Width W (mm) | Pin         |             |      |                | Link Plate     |               | Average Tensile Strength |      | Maximum Allowable Load |      | Mass (kg/m) |       |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|------|------------------------|------|-------------|-------|
|           |              | Outer Dia.(mm) |                |                    | Dia. D (mm) | Length (mm) |      |                |                | Height H (mm) | Thickness T (mm)         |      |                        |      |             |       |
|           |              | R              | R <sub>1</sub> |                    |             | M           | L    | L <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>2</sub> |               |                          | (kN) | (kgf)                  | (kN) |             | (kgf) |
| C2040     | 25.4         | 7.92           | —              | 7.95               | 3.96        | 16.5        | 18.5 | 10.3           | 8.2            | 11.4          | 1.5                      | 16.9 | 1700                   | 3.63 | 270         | 0.48  |
| C2042     |              | —              | 15.88          |                    |             |             |      |                |                |               |                          |      |                        |      |             | 0.82  |
| C2050     | 31.75        | 10.16          | —              | 9.53               | 5.08        | 20.4        | 22.0 | 11.8           | 10.2           | 15.0          | 2.0                      | 27.5 | 2800                   | 6.28 | 440         | 0.82  |
| C2052     |              | —              | 19.05          |                    |             |             |      |                |                |               |                          |      |                        |      |             | 1.26  |
| C2060H    | 38.1         | 11.91          | —              | 12.70              | 5.95        | 28.7        | 31.0 | 16.6           | 14.4           | 17.0          | 3.2                      | 40.2 | 4100                   | 8.63 | 640         | 1.38  |
| C2062H    |              | —              | 22.23          |                    |             |             |      |                |                |               |                          |      |                        |      |             | 2.08  |
| C2080H    | 50.8         | 15.88          | —              | 15.88              | 7.93        | 35.6        | 38.8 | 21.0           | 17.8           | 22.6          | 4.0                      | 68.6 | 7000                   | 14.7 | 1090        | 2.32  |
| C2082H    |              | —              | 28.58          |                    |             |             |      |                |                |               |                          |      |                        |      |             | 3.36  |
| C2100H    | 63.5         | 19.05          | —              | 19.05              | 9.53        | 42.2        | 45.7 | 24.6           | 21.1           | 28.6          | 4.8                      | 108  | 11000                  | 22.6 | 1740        | 3.46  |
| C2102H    |              | —              | 39.67          |                    |             |             |      |                |                |               |                          |      |                        |      |             | 5.64  |
| C2120H    | 76.2         | 22.23          | —              | 25.40              | 11.10       | 52.6        | 57.0 | 30.7           | 26.3           | 34.9          | 5.6                      | 151  | 15400                  | 30.4 | 2440        | 4.92  |
| C2122H    |              | —              | 44.45          |                    |             |             |      |                |                |               |                          |      |                        |      |             | 7.87  |
| C2160H    | 101.6        | 28.58          | —              | 31.75              | 14.28       | 67.7        | 72.9 | 39.0           | 33.9           | 47.6          | 7.2                      | 258  | 26300                  | 53.0 | 4170        | 8.02  |
| C2162H    |              | —              | 57.15          |                    |             |             |      |                |                |               |                          |      |                        |      |             | 12.77 |

Note: Rivet pins are standard, but cotter pins may also be used.

## Double Pitch Roller Chains with Attachments

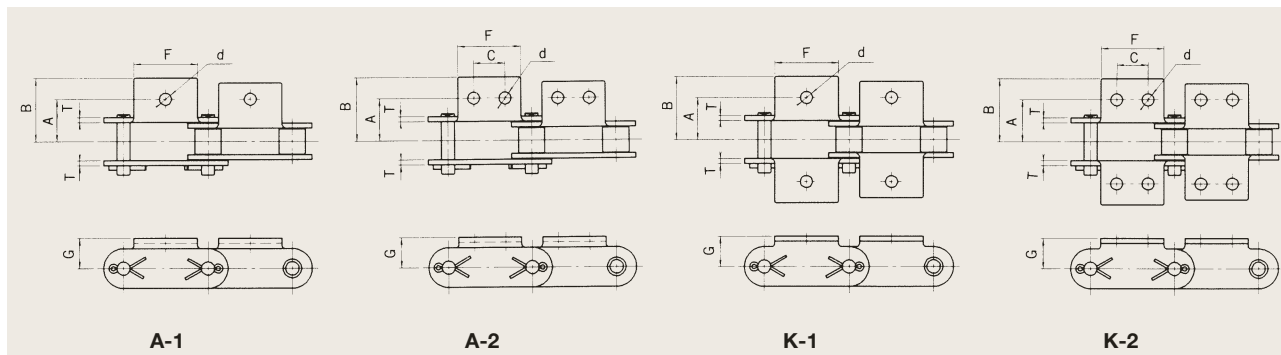
These chains are double pitch roller chains for conveyor use, with various attachments added as necessary.

### Main Attachment types

| Type | Form  | Type | Form   |
|------|---|------|--|
| A-2  |    | GK-1 |    |
| K-2  |   | D-1  |   |
| SA-2 |  | D-3  |  |
| SK-2 |  |      |  |

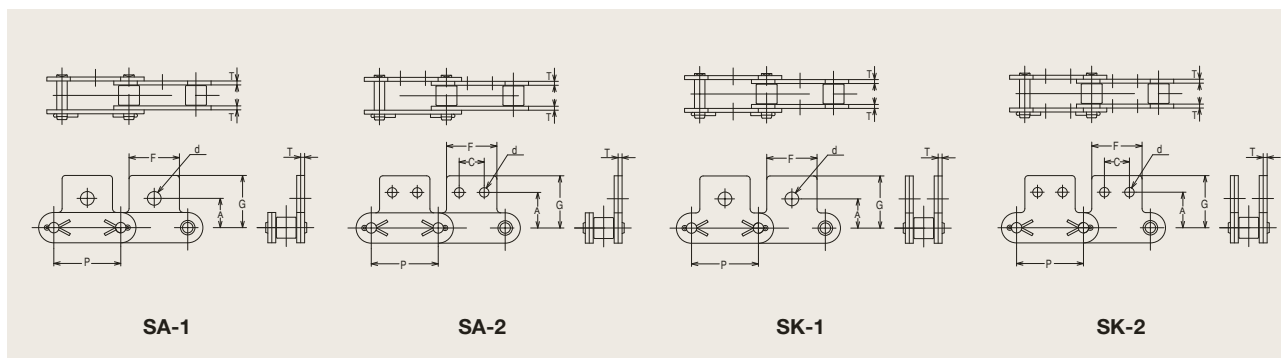
## Attachment types and Dimensions

### A-1, A-2, K-1, K-2 Attachments



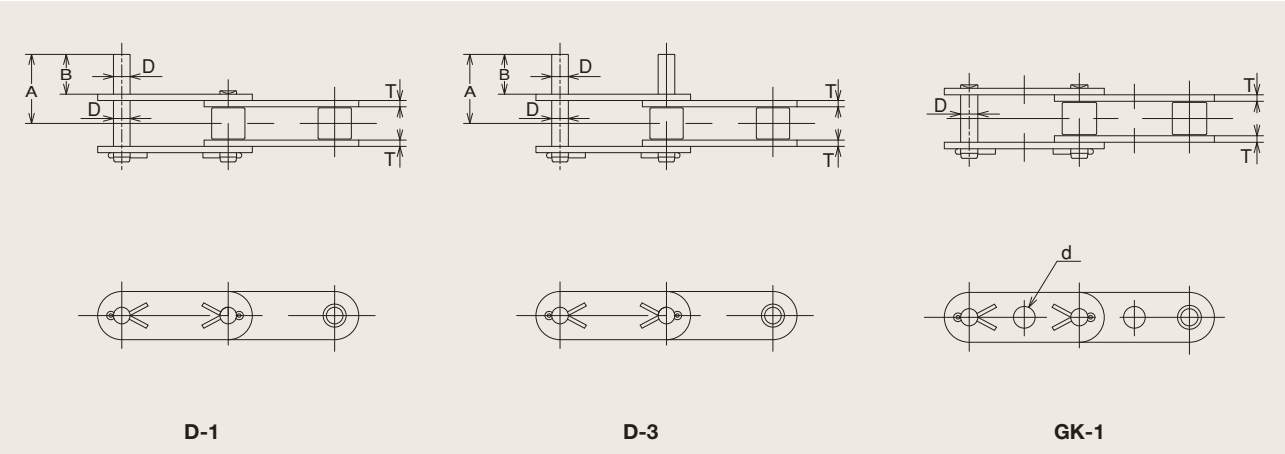
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |     | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |          |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|----------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | d    | F    | G    | T   | A-1, A-2                      | K-1, K-2 |
| C2040     | 12.7            | 19.1 | 9.5  | 3.6  | 19.1 | 9.1  | 1.5 | 3.2                           | 6.4      |
| C2042     |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2050     | 15.9            | 24.2 | 11.9 | 5.2  | 23.8 | 11.1 | 2.0 | 6.3                           | 12.6     |
| C2052     |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2060H    | 21.4            | 31.2 | 14.3 | 5.2  | 28.6 | 14.7 | 3.2 | 14.9                          | 29.8     |
| C2062H    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2080H    | 27.8            | 40.6 | 19.1 | 6.8  | 38.1 | 19.1 | 4.0 | 31.5                          | 63.0     |
| C2082H    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2100H    | 33.3            | 50.0 | 23.8 | 8.8  | 47.6 | 23.4 | 4.8 | 64.0                          | 128.0    |
| C2102H    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2120H    | 39.7            | 61.9 | 28.6 | 10.5 | 57.2 | 27.8 | 5.6 | 102.0                         | 204.0    |
| C2122H    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2160H    | 52.4            | 76.1 | 38.1 | 14.0 | 76.2 | 36.5 | 7.2 | 262.0                         | 524.0    |
| C2162H    |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |

### SA-1, SA-2, SK-1, SK-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |            |      |            |            |      |      |     | Added Mass per Attachment |              |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|------|------------|------------|------|------|-----|---------------------------|--------------|
|           | A               |            | C    | d          |            | F    | G    | T   | SA-1<br>SA-2              | SK-1<br>SK-2 |
|           | SA-1, SK-1      | SA-2, SK-2 |      | SA-1, SK-1 | SA-2, SK-2 |      |      |     |                           |              |
| C2040     | 11.1            | 13.5       | 9.5  | 5.2        | 3.6        | 19.1 | 19.8 | 1.5 | 2.7                       | 5.4          |
| C2042     |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                           |              |
| C2050     | 14.3            | 15.9       | 11.9 | 6.8        | 5.2        | 23.8 | 24.6 | 2.0 | 5.9                       | 11.8         |
| C2052     |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                           |              |
| C2060H    | 17.5            | 19.1       | 14.3 | 8.8        | 5.2        | 28.6 | 30.6 | 3.2 | 14.4                      | 28.8         |
| C2062H    |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                           |              |
| C2080H    | 22.2            | 25.4       | 19.1 | 10.5       | 6.8        | 38.1 | 40.2 | 4.0 | 31.5                      | 63.0         |
| C2082H    |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                           |              |
| C2100H    | 28.6            | 31.8       | 23.8 | 14.0       | 8.8        | 47.6 | 50.3 | 4.8 | 66.0                      | 132.0        |
| C2102H    |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                           |              |
| C2120H    | 33.3            | 37.3       | 28.6 | 16.0       | 10.5       | 57.2 | 61.1 | 5.6 | 97.0                      | 194.0        |
| C2122H    |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                           |              |
| C2160H    | 44.5            | 50.8       | 38.1 | 21.0       | 14.0       | 76.2 | 76.2 | 7.2 | 233.0                     | 466.0        |
| C2162H    |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                           |              |

**D-1, D-3, GK-1 Attachments**



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |          |      |     | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------|----------|------|-----|-------------------------------|------|
|           | A               | B    | D        | *d   | T   | D-1                           | D-3  |
|           |                 |      | D-1, D-3 | GK-1 |     |                               |      |
| C2040     | 16.8            | 9.5  | 3.96     | 4.1  | 1.5 | 0.9                           | 1.8  |
| C2042     |                 |      |          |      |     |                               |      |
| C2050     | 21.1            | 11.9 | 5.08     | 6.4  | 2.0 | 1.8                           | 3.6  |
| C2052     |                 |      |          |      |     |                               |      |
| C2060H    | 27.5            | 14.3 | 5.95     | 6.4  | 3.2 | 3.0                           | 6.0  |
| C2062H    |                 |      |          |      |     |                               |      |
| C2080H    | 35.6            | 19.1 | 7.93     | 8.1  | 4.0 | 7.0                           | 14.0 |
| C2082H    |                 |      |          |      |     |                               |      |
| C2100H    | 43.2            | 23.8 | 9.53     | 10.1 | 4.8 | 12.0                          | 24.0 |
| C2102H    |                 |      |          |      |     |                               |      |
| C2120H    | 53.0            | 28.6 | 11.1     | 12.1 | 5.6 | 20.0                          | 40.0 |
| C2122H    |                 |      |          |      |     |                               |      |
| C2160H    | 69.0            | 38.1 | 14.28    | —    | 7.2 | 44.0                          | 88.0 |
| C2162H    |                 |      |          |      |     |                               |      |

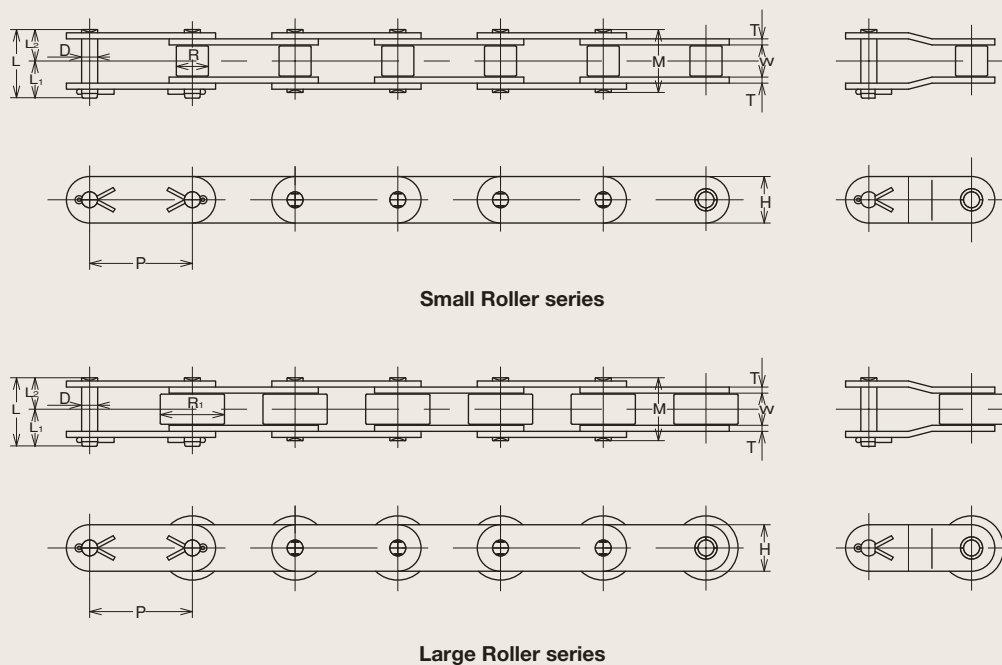
※We also manufacture to special dimensions.

## Double Pitch Stainless Steel Roller Chains for Conveyor Use

Double pitch stainless steel roller chains for conveyor use are made from 300-class stainless steel.

They can be used in acid, alkaline or wet conditions, hot and cold conditions, and in other special atmospheres which require temperature and corrosion resistance.

### Dimensions of Double Pitch Stainless Steel Roller Chains for Conveyor Use



| Chain No. | Pitch P (mm) | Roller         |                | Inner Width W (mm) | Pin         |             |      |                | Link Plate    |                  | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Load |       | Mass (kg/m) |                |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|
|           |              | Outer Dia.(mm) |                |                    | Dia. D (mm) | Length (mm) |      |                | Height H (mm) | Thickness T (mm) | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                   | (kgf) |             |                |
|           |              | R              | R <sub>1</sub> |                    |             | M           | L    | L <sub>1</sub> |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       |             | L <sub>2</sub> |
| C2040SS   | 25.4         | 7.92           | —              | 7.95               | 3.96        | 16.9        | 18.5 | 10.0           | 8.5           | 11.4             | 1.5                      | 12.4  | 1260                   | 0.44  | 45          | 0.48           |
| C2042SS   |              | —              | 15.88          |                    |             |             |      |                |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       |             | 0.82           |
| C2050SS   | 31.75        | 10.16          | —              | 9.53               | 5.08        | 20.8        | 22.3 | 11.9           | 10.4          | 15.0             | 2.0                      | 20.3  | 2070                   | 0.68  | 70          | 0.82           |
| C2052SS   |              | —              | 19.05          |                    |             |             |      |                |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       |             | 1.26           |
| C2060HSS  | 38.1         | 11.91          | —              | 12.7               | 5.95        | 28.8        | 30.9 | 16.5           | 14.4          | 17.0             | 3.2                      | 27.4  | 2790                   | 1.02  | 105         | 1.38           |
| C2062HSS  |              | —              | 22.23          |                    |             |             |      |                |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       |             | 2.08           |
| C2080HSS  | 50.8         | 15.88          | —              | 15.88              | 7.93        | 35.7        | 38.8 | 20.9           | 17.9          | 22.6             | 4.0                      | 47.1  | 4800                   | 1.76  | 180         | 2.32           |
| C2082HSS  |              | —              | 28.58          |                    |             |             |      |                |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       |             | 3.36           |
| C2100HSS  | 63.5         | 19.05          | —              | 19.05              | 9.53        | 42.4        | 46.0 | 24.8           | 21.2          | 28.6             | 4.8                      | 56.9  | 5800                   | 2.59  | 265         | 3.46           |
| C2102HSS  |              | —              | 39.67          |                    |             |             |      |                |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       |             | 5.64           |
| C2120HSS  | 76.2         | 22.23          | —              | 25.4               | 11.1        | 52.8        | 57.2 | 30.8           | 26.4          | 34.9             | 5.6                      | 76.5  | 7800                   | 3.87  | 395         | 4.92           |
| C2122HSS  |              | —              | 44.45          |                    |             |             |      |                |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       |             | 7.87           |

Note: Rivet pins are standard, but cotter pins may also be used.

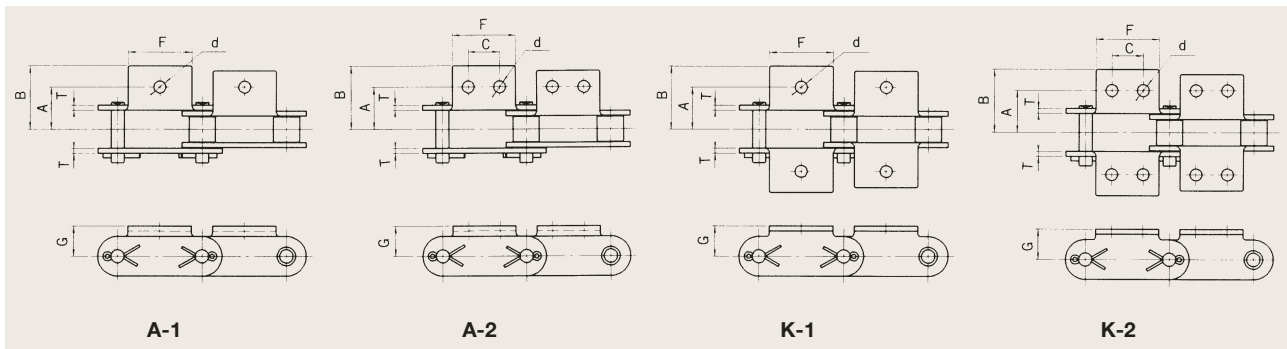


# Steel Conveyor Chains

## Double Pitch Stainless Steel Roller Chains with Attachments

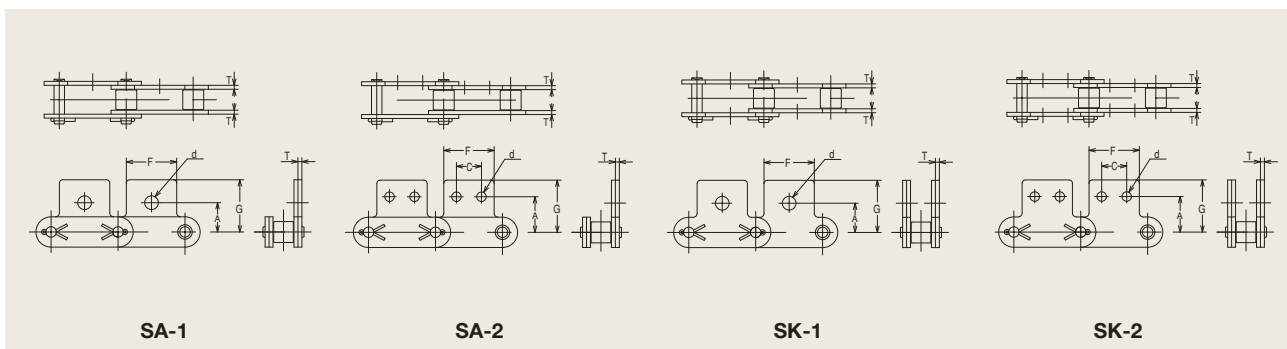
These chains are double pitch stainless steel roller chains for conveyor use, with attachments added as necessary.

### A-1, A-2, K-1, K-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |     | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |          |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|----------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | d    | F    | G    | T   | A-1, A-2                      | K-1, K-2 |
| C2040SS   | 12.7            | 19.1 | 9.5  | 3.6  | 19.0 | 9.1  | 1.5 | 3.0                           | 6.0      |
| C2042SS   |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2050SS   | 15.9            | 24.2 | 11.9 | 5.2  | 23.8 | 11.1 | 2.0 | 7.0                           | 14.0     |
| C2052SS   |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2060HSS  | 21.4            | 31.2 | 14.3 | 5.2  | 28.6 | 14.7 | 3.2 | 17.0                          | 34.0     |
| C2062HSS  |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2080HSS  | 27.8            | 40.6 | 19.1 | 6.8  | 38.1 | 19.1 | 4.0 | 36.0                          | 72.0     |
| C2082HSS  |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2100HSS  | 33.3            | 50.0 | 23.8 | 8.8  | 47.6 | 23.4 | 4.8 | 64.0                          | 128.0    |
| C2102HSS  |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |
| C2120HSS  | 39.7            | 61.9 | 28.6 | 10.5 | 57.2 | 27.8 | 5.6 | 102.0                         | 204.0    |
| C2122HSS  |                 |      |      |      |      |      |     |                               |          |

### SA-1, SA-2, SK-1, SK-2 Attachments

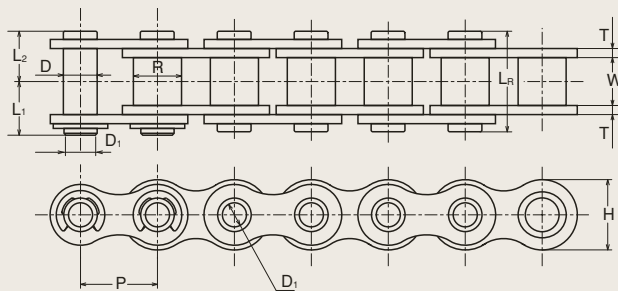


| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |            |      |            |            |      |      |     | Added Mass per Attachment (g) |            |
|-----------|-----------------|------------|------|------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------------|------------|
|           | A               |            | C    | d          |            | F    | G    | T   | SA-1, SA-2                    | SK-1, SK-2 |
|           | SA-1, SK-1      | SA-2, SK-2 |      | SA-1, SK-1 | SA-2, SK-2 |      |      |     |                               |            |
| C2040SS   | 11.1            | 13.5       | 9.5  | 5.2        | 3.6        | 19.0 | 19.8 | 1.5 | 3.0                           | 6.0        |
| C2042SS   |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                               |            |
| C2050SS   | 14.3            | 15.9       | 11.9 | 6.8        | 5.2        | 23.8 | 24.6 | 2.0 | 7.0                           | 14.0       |
| C2052SS   |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                               |            |
| C2060HSS  | 17.5            | 19.1       | 14.3 | 8.7        | 5.2        | 28.6 | 31.8 | 3.2 | 17.0                          | 34.0       |
| C2062HSS  |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                               |            |
| C2080HSS  | 22.2            | 25.4       | 19.1 | 10.3       | 6.8        | 38.1 | 41.7 | 4.0 | 36.0                          | 72.0       |
| C2082HSS  |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                               |            |
| C2100HSS  | 28.6            | 31.8       | 23.8 | 14.0       | 8.8        | 47.6 | 50.3 | 4.8 | 66.0                          | 132.0      |
| C2102HSS  |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                               |            |
| C2120HSS  | 33.3            | 37.3       | 28.6 | 16.0       | 10.5       | 57.2 | 61.1 | 5.6 | 97.0                          | 194.0      |
| C2122HSS  |                 |            |      |            |            |      |      |     |                               |            |

## Hollow Pin Chains

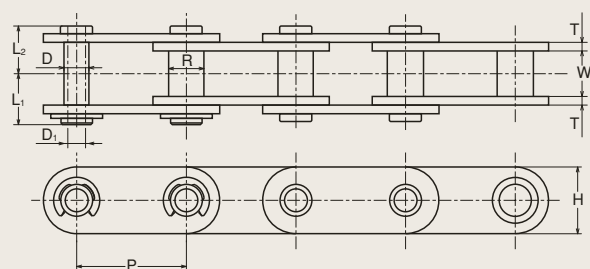
These chains have "Hollow Pins", various pins and attachments can be installed by using it.

### Standard Chain series

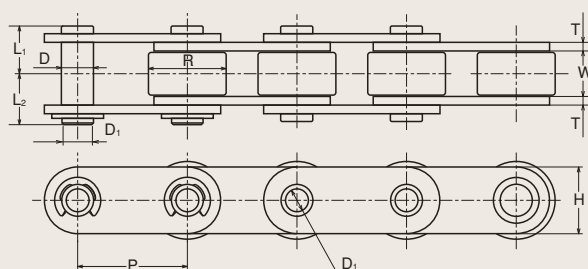


| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Bush Outer<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin                     |                                      |                |                | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Maximum<br>Allowable Load |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    |                                 |                             | Outer Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Inner Dia.<br>D <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | Length (mm)    |                | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                      | (kgf) |                |
|           |                    |                                 |                             |                         |                                      | L <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>2</sub> |                     |                        |                             |       |                           |       |                |
| 40HP      | 12.70              | 7.92                            | 7.95                        | 5.63                    | 4.03                                 | 9.2            | 8.4            | 12.0                | 1.5                    | 12.7                        | 1300  | 1.77                      | 180   | 0.58           |
| 50HP      | 15.875             | 10.16                           | 9.53                        | 7.09                    | 5.13                                 | 11.2           | 10.1           | 15.0                | 2.0                    | 19.6                        | 2000  | 3.14                      | 320   | 0.97           |
| 60HP      | 19.05              | 11.91                           | 12.7                        | 8.29                    | 6.04                                 | 14.2           | 13.0           | 18.1                | 2.4                    | 28.4                        | 2900  | 4.22                      | 430   | 1.46           |
| 80HP      | 25.40              | 15.88                           | 15.88                       | 11.34                   | 8.08                                 | 18.1           | 16.2           | 24.1                | 3.2                    | 51.0                        | 5200  | 7.65                      | 780   | 2.47           |

### Double Pitch Chain series



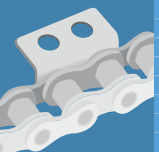
Small Roller series



Large Roller series

| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller Outer<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin                     |                                      |                |                | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Maximum<br>Allowable Load |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    |                                   |                             | Outer Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Inner Dia.<br>D <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | Length (mm)    |                | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |                             |       |                           |       |                |
|           |                    |                                   |                             |                         |                                      | L <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>2</sub> |                     |                        | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                      | (kgf) |                |
| ※C2040HP  | 25.40              | 7.92                              | 7.95                        | 5.63                    | 4.03                                 | 9.2            | 8.4            | 12.0                | 1.5                    | 12.7                        | 1300  | 1.77                      | 180   | 0.46           |
| C2042HP   |                    | 15.88                             |                             |                         |                                      |                |                |                     |                        |                             |       |                           |       | 0.81           |
| ※C2050HP  | 31.75              | 10.16                             | 9.53                        | 7.09                    | 5.13                                 | 11.2           | 10.1           | 15.0                | 2.0                    | 19.6                        | 2000  | 3.14                      | 320   | 0.76           |
| C2052HP   |                    | 19.05                             |                             |                         |                                      |                |                |                     |                        |                             |       |                           |       | 1.25           |
| ※C2060HP  | 38.10              | 11.91                             | 12.7                        | 8.29                    | 6.04                                 | 14.2           | 13.0           | 18.1                | 2.4                    | 28.4                        | 2900  | 4.22                      | 430   | 1.12           |
| C2062HP   |                    | 22.23                             |                             |                         |                                      |                |                |                     |                        |                             |       |                           |       | 1.79           |
| ※C2080HP  | 50.80              | 15.88                             | 15.88                       | 11.34                   | 8.08                                 | 18.1           | 16.2           | 24.1                | 3.2                    | 51.0                        | 5200  | 7.65                      | 780   | 1.98           |
| C2082HP   |                    | 28.58                             |                             |                         |                                      |                |                |                     |                        |                             |       |                           |       | 3.17           |

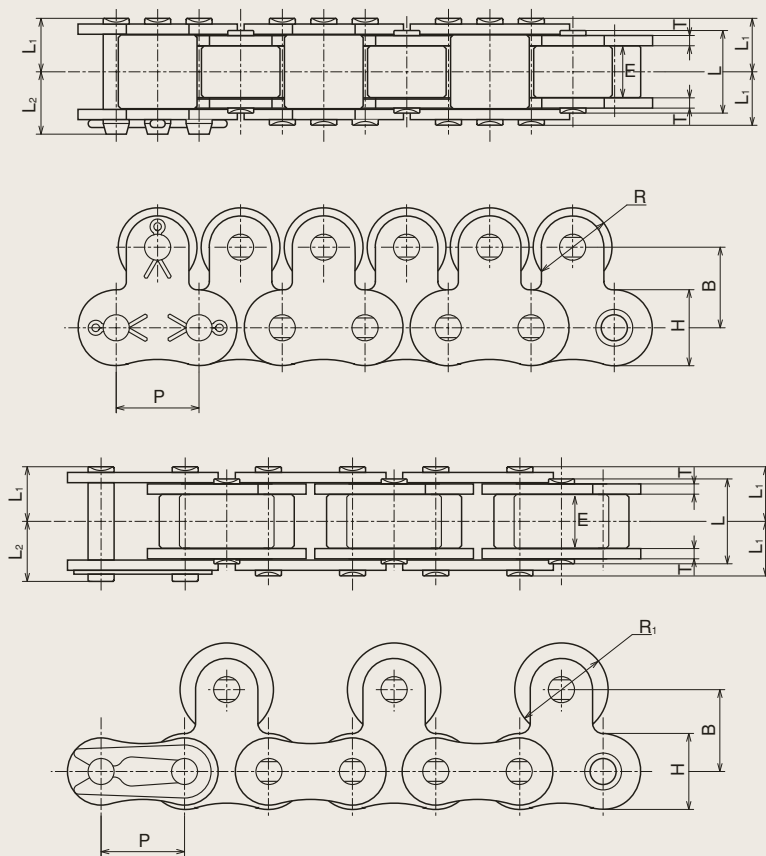
※C2040HP through C2080HP are rollerless, R shows bushing dia.



# Steel Conveyor Chains

## Top Roller Chains

- These chains have rollers attached above the center of each chain pitch, so that goods can be placed directly onto the top rollers.
- Conveyed materials can be stored and paused on top while the chain is moving continuously.
- The top rollers can also be made of plastic.



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Top Roller |            |           | Pin Length |            | Link Plate          |                        | Center<br>Height<br>B<br>(mm) | Mass (kg/m)    |           |              |           |
|-----------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|
|           |                    | Outer Dia. |            | Width     |            |            | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |                               | Plastic Roller |           | Steel Roller |           |
|           |                    | R<br>(mm)  | R1<br>(mm) | E<br>(mm) | L1<br>(mm) | L2<br>(mm) |                     |                        |                               | every Link     | every 2nd | every Link   | every 2nd |
| 40        | 12.70              | 11.0       | 15.88      | 7.6       | 8.2        | 9.4        | 11.6                | 1.5                    | 12.7                          | 0.92           | 0.85      | 1.83         | 1.41      |
| 50        | 15.875             | 15.0       | 19.05      | 9.2       | 10.2       | 11.6       | 14.5                | 2.0                    | 15.9                          | 1.56           | 1.38      | 2.39         | 2.18      |
| 60        | 19.01              | 18.0       | 22.23      | 12.5      | 12.7       | 14.2       | 17.4                | 2.4                    | 18.3                          | 2.30           | 2.03      | 3.60         | 3.18      |
| 80        | 25.40              | 24.0       | 28.58      | 15.6      | 16.3       | 18.7       | 23.4                | 3.2                    | 24.6                          | 3.90           | 3.44      | 6.09         | 5.27      |
| 100       | 31.75              | 30.0       | 39.67      | 18.5      | 19.6       | 23.2       | 29.3                | 4.0                    | 31.8                          | 6.06           | 5.41      | 9.30         | 8.85      |
| C2040     | 25.40              | —          | 15.88      | 7.6       | 8.2        | 10.0       | 11.5                | 1.5                    | 15.0                          | 0.86           | —         | 1.29         | —         |
| C2050     | 31.75              | —          | 19.05      | 9.2       | 10.2       | 11.8       | 15.0                | 2.0                    | 19.0                          | 1.37           | —         | 1.98         | —         |
| C2060H    | 38.10              | —          | 22.23      | 12.5      | 14.4       | 16.4       | 17.0                | 3.2                    | 23.0                          | 2.63           | —         | 3.57         | —         |
| C2080H    | 50.80              | —          | 28.58      | 15.6      | 17.8       | 20.8       | 22.8                | 4.0                    | 29.0                          | 4.07           | —         | 5.48         | —         |

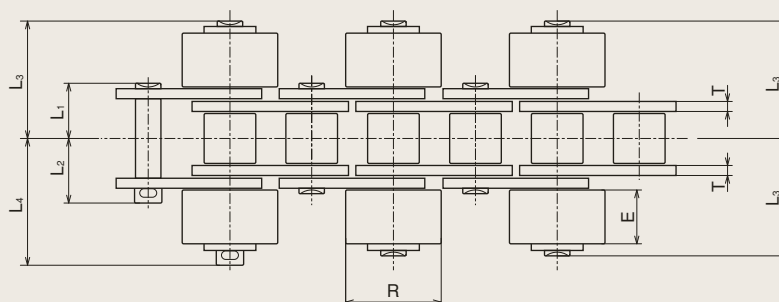
| Chain No. | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Maximum<br>Allowable Load |       | Allowable Load per 1 piece of Top Roller |    |              |    |                |    |              |    |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|----|--------------|----|----------------|----|--------------|----|
|           |                             |       |                           |       | R  |    |              |    | R1             |    |              |    |
|           | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                      | (kgf) | Plastic Roller                           |    | Steel Roller |    | Plastic Roller |    | Steel Roller |    |
| 40        | 16.7                        | 1700  | 2.64                      | 270   | 0.03                                     | 3  | 0.1          | 10 | 0.05           | 5  | 0.15         | 15 |
| 50        | 27.5                        | 2800  | 4.31                      | 440   | 0.05                                     | 5  | 0.12         | 12 | 0.07           | 7  | 0.20         | 20 |
| 60        | 40.2                        | 4100  | 6.27                      | 640   | 0.10                                     | 10 | 0.20         | 20 | 0.10           | 10 | 0.29         | 30 |
| 80        | 68.7                        | 7000  | 10.6                      | 1090  | 0.15                                     | 15 | 0.34         | 35 | 0.18           | 18 | 0.54         | 55 |
| 100       | 108.0                       | 11000 | 17.0                      | 1740  | 0.22                                     | 22 | 0.54         | 55 | 0.29           | 30 | 0.78         | 80 |
| C2040     | 16.7                        | 1700  | 2.64                      | 270   | —  | —  | —            | —  | 0.05           | 5  | 0.15         | 15 |
| C2050     | 27.5                        | 2800  | 4.31                      | 440   | —  | —  | —            | —  | 0.07           | 7  | 0.20         | 20 |
| C2060H    | 40.2                        | 4100  | 6.27                      | 640   | —  | —  | —            | —  | 0.10           | 10 | 0.29         | 30 |
| C2080H    | 68.7                        | 7000  | 10.6                      | 1090  | —  | —  | —            | —  | 0.18           | 18 | 0.54         | 55 |

Note: Refer to the standard roller chain or double pitch roller conveyor chain for dimensions not stated here.

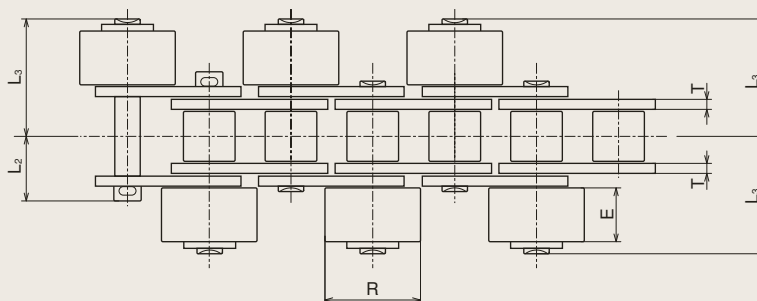


## Side Roller Chains

- These chains have side rollers attached to one or both sides, in parallel or staggered patterns.
- The side rollers make the chains run extraordinarily smoothly.
- Plastic Side rollers can be used to reduce noise.



Parallel type



Alternative type

| Chain No. | Pitch P (mm) | Side Roller |              | Pin Length |         |         |         | Link Plate    |                  | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Load |       | Allowable load per 1 piece of side roller |                      |                   |                    | Mass (kg/m)    |              |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|-------|---|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|
|           |              | Dia. (mm)   | Width E (mm) | L1 (mm)    | L2 (mm) | L3 (mm) | L4 (mm) | Height H (mm) | Thickness T (mm) | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                   | (kgf) | Plastic Roller (kN)                       | Plastic Roller (kgf) | Steel Roller (kN) | Steel Roller (kgf) | Plastic Roller | Steel Roller |
| 40        | 12.70        | 15.88       | 7.6          | 8.2        | 10.0    | 17.4    | 19.1    | 11.6          | 1.5              | 16.7                     | 1700  | 2.64                   | 270   | 0.05                                      | 5                    | 0.15              | 15                 | 0.94           | 1.67         |
| 50        | 15.875       | 19.05       | 9.2          | 10.2       | 11.8    | 21.2    | 23.1    | 14.5          | 2.0              | 27.5                     | 2800  | 4.31                   | 440   | 0.07                                      | 7                    | 0.20              | 20                 | 1.42           | 2.42         |
| 60        | 19.01        | 22.23       | 12.5         | 12.7       | 14.8    | 27.9    | 30.0    | 17.4          | 2.4              | 40.2                     | 4100  | 6.27                   | 640   | 0.10                                      | 10                   | 0.29              | 30                 | 2.11           | 3.63         |
| 80        | 25.40        | 28.58       | 15.6         | 14.3       | 19.2    | 34.0    | 37.0    | 23.4          | 3.2              | 68.7                     | 7000  | 10.6                   | 1090  | 0.18                                      | 18                   | 0.54              | 55                 | 3.57           | 5.92         |
| 100       | 31.75        | 39.67       | 18.5         | 19.6       | 23.2    | 41.0    | 44.5    | 29.3          | 4.0              | 108.0                    | 11000 | 17.0                   | 1740  | 0.29                                      | 30                   | 0.78              | 80                 | 5.56           | 10.02        |
| C2040     | 25.40        | 15.88       | 7.6          | 8.2        | 10.0    | 17.4    | 19.1    | 11.5          | 1.5              | 16.7                     | 1700  | 2.64                   | 270   | 0.05                                      | 5                    | 0.15              | 15                 | 0.66           | 1.02         |
| C2042     |              | 23.0        |              |            |         |         |         |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       | 0.07                                      | 7                    | 0.20              | 20                 | 0.89           | 1.30         |
| C2050     | 31.75        | 19.05       | 9.2          | 10.2       | 11.8    | 21.2    | 23.1    | 15.0          | 2.0              | 27.5                     | 2800  | 4.31                   | 440   | 0.07                                      | 7                    | 0.20              | 20                 | 1.03           | 1.53         |
| C2052     |              | 27.0        |              |            |         |         |         |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       | 0.10                                      | 10                   | 0.29              | 30                 | 1.23           | 1.70         |
| C2060H    | 38.10        | 22.23       | 12.5         | 14.4       | 16.4    | 28.8    | 31.0    | 17.0          | 3.2              | 40.2                     | 4100  | 6.27                   | 640   | 0.10                                      | 10                   | 0.29              | 30                 | 1.80           | 2.56         |
| C2062H    |              | 30.0        |              |            |         |         |         |               |                  |                          |       |                        |       | 0.15                                      | 15                   | 0.44              | 45                 | 1.93           | 2.64         |
| C2080H    | 50.80        | 28.58       | 15.6         | 17.8       | 20.8    | 35.6    | 38.8    | 22.8          | 4.0              | 68.7                     | 7000  | 10.6                   | 1090  | 0.18                                      | 18                   | 0.54              | 55                 | 3.12           | 4.30         |

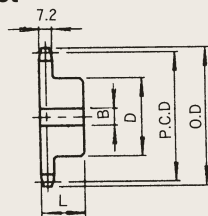
Note: Refer to the standard roller chain or double pitch conveyor roller chain for dimensions not stated here.



# Steel Conveyor Chains

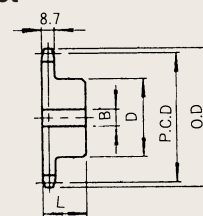
## Sprockets for Double Pitch Roller Chains

### 2040 Sprocket



B type

### 2050 Sprocket



B type

(mm)

(mm)

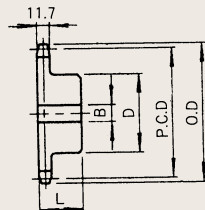
| No. of Teeth | No. of Working Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type      |         |        |         |           |             | Material |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|-------------|----------|
|              |                      |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) |             |          |
|              |                      |                          |                 | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |             |          |
| 18           | 9                    | 74.27                    | 80              | 13          | 34      | 54     | 30      | 0.60      | B type S35C |          |
| 19           | 9½                   | 78.23                    | 84              | 13          | 34      | 54     | 30      | 0.65      |             |          |
| 20           | 10                   | 82.20                    | 88              | 13          | 36      | 56     | 40      | 0.75      |             |          |
| 21           | 10½                  | 86.17                    | 92              | 13          | 36      | 56     | 40      | 0.80      |             |          |
| 22           | 11                   | 90.16                    | 96              | 13          | 36      | 56     | 40      | 0.90      |             |          |
| 23           | 11½                  | 94.14                    | 100             | 13          | 36      | 56     | 40      | 1.00      |             |          |
| 24           | 12                   | 98.14                    | 104             | 13          | 36      | 56     | 40      | 1.10      |             |          |
| 25           | 12½                  | 102.14                   | 108             | 13          | 36      | 56     | 40      | 1.15      |             |          |
| 26           | 13                   | 106.14                   | 112             | 13          | 36      | 56     | 40      | 1.20      |             |          |
| 27           | 13½                  | 110.14                   | 116             | 13          | 40      | 65     | 40      | 1.25      |             |          |
| 28           | 14                   | 114.15                   | 120             | 13          | 40      | 65     | 40      | 1.30      |             |          |
| 29           | 14½                  | 118.16                   | 124             | 13          | 40      | 65     | 40      | 1.40      |             |          |
| 30           | 15                   | 122.17                   | 129             | 13          | 40      | 65     | 40      | 1.50      |             |          |

Note: Sprockets with 18~30 teeth have hardened tooth surface.

| No. of Teeth | No. of Working Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type |        |            |         |           | Material    |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------|
|              |                      |                          |                 | Bore   | Dia. B | Hub        |         | Mass (kg) |             |
|              |                      |                          |                 |        |        | Pilot Bore | Maximum |           |             |
| 17           | 8½                   | 87.89                    | 94              | 13     | 40     | 65         | 40      | 0.95      | B type S35C |
| 18           | 9                    | 92.84                    | 100             | 13     | 40     | 65         | 40      | 1.20      |             |
| 19           | 9½                   | 97.78                    | 104             | 13     | 42     | 66         | 40      | 1.30      |             |
| 20           | 10                   | 102.75                   | 110             | 13     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 1.60      |             |
| 21           | 10½                  | 107.72                   | 115             | 13     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 1.75      |             |
| 22           | 11                   | 112.70                   | 120             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 1.80      |             |
| 23           | 11½                  | 117.68                   | 125             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 1.85      |             |
| 24           | 12                   | 122.67                   | 130             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 1.90      |             |
| 25           | 12½                  | 127.67                   | 135             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 2.00      |             |
| 26           | 13                   | 132.67                   | 140             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 2.10      |             |
| 27           | 13½                  | 137.67                   | 145             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 2.20      |             |
| 28           | 14                   | 142.68                   | 150             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 2.35      |             |
| 29           | 14½                  | 147.70                   | 155             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 2.50      |             |
| 30           | 15                   | 152.70                   | 161             | 16     | 45     | 70         | 45      | 2.60      |             |

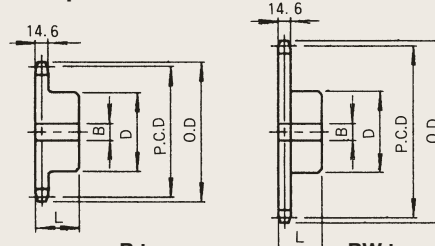
Note: Sprockets with 17~30 teeth have hardened tooth surface.

### 2060 Sprocket



B type

### 2080 Sprocket



B type

BW type

(mm)

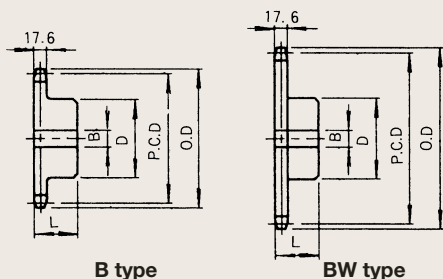
(mm)

| No. of Teeth | No. of Working Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type, BW type |         |        |         |           |               |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------------|
|              |                      |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B     |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) | Material      |
|              |                      |                          |                 | Pilot Bore      | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |               |
| 14           | 7                    | 87.81                    | 95              | 16              | 35      | 56     | 40      | 1.0       | B type S35C   |
| 15           | 7½                   | 93.67                    | 101             | 16              | 35      | 56     | 40      | 1.1       |               |
| 16           | 8                    | 99.57                    | 107             | 16              | 35      | 56     | 40      | 1.2       |               |
| 17           | 8½                   | 105.47                   | 113             | 16              | 45      | 70     | 40      | 1.6       |               |
| 18           | 9                    | 111.40                   | 119             | 16              | 45      | 70     | 40      | 1.9       |               |
| 19           | 9½                   | 117.34                   | 125             | 16              | 45      | 70     | 40      | 2.1       |               |
| 20           | 10                   | 123.30                   | 132             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 2.4       |               |
| 21           | 10½                  | 129.26                   | 138             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 2.5       |               |
| 22           | 11                   | 135.24                   | 144             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 2.6       |               |
| 23           | 11½                  | 141.22                   | 150             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 2.8       |               |
| 24           | 12                   | 147.21                   | 156             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 3.0       |               |
| 25           | 12½                  | 153.20                   | 162             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 3.2       |               |
| 26           | 13                   | 159.20                   | 168             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 3.3       | BW type SS400 |
| 27           | 13½                  | 165.21                   | 174             | 16              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 3.5       |               |
| 28           | 14                   | 171.22                   | 181             | 16              | 50      | 85     | 50      | 3.6       |               |
| 29           | 14½                  | 177.23                   | 187             | 16              | 50      | 85     | 50      | 3.7       |               |
| 30           | 15                   | 183.26                   | 193             | 20              | 50      | 85     | 50      | 4.0       |               |

Note: Sprockets with 14~30 teeth have hardened tooth surface.

| No. of Teeth | No. of Working Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type, BW type |         |        |         |           |               |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|---------------|
|              |                      |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B     |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) | Material      |
|              |                      |                          |                 | Pilot Bore      | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |               |
| 14           | 7                    | 117.09                   | 126             | 17              | 50      | 80     | 50      | 2.4       | B type S35C   |
| 15           | 7½                   | 124.90                   | 134             | 20              | 50      | 80     | 50      | 2.6       |               |
| 16           | 8                    | 132.74                   | 143             | 20              | 50      | 80     | 50      | 3.0       |               |
| 17           | 8½                   | 140.63                   | 151             | 20              | 55      | 90     | 50      | 3.3       |               |
| 18           | 9                    | 148.54                   | 159             | 20              | 55      | 90     | 50      | 3.5       |               |
| 19           | 9½                   | 156.45                   | 167             | 20              | 55      | 90     | 50      | 3.7       |               |
| 20           | 10                   | 164.39                   | 176             | 20              | 55      | 90     | 50      | 4.3       |               |
| 21           | 10½                  | 172.35                   | 184             | 20              | 55      | 90     | 50      | 4.4       |               |
| 22           | 11                   | 180.31                   | 192             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 4.7       | BW type SS400 |
| 23           | 11½                  | 188.29                   | 200             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 5.0       |               |
| 24           | 12                   | 196.28                   | 208             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 5.3       |               |
| 25           | 12½                  | 204.27                   | 216             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 5.6       |               |
| 26           | 13                   | 212.27                   | 224             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 5.9       |               |
| 27           | 13½                  | 220.28                   | 233             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 6.2       |               |
| 28           | 14                   | 228.30                   | 241             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 6.5       |               |
| 29           | 14½                  | 236.31                   | 249             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 6.9       |               |
| 30           | 15                   | 244.35                   | 257             | 20              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 7.2       |               |

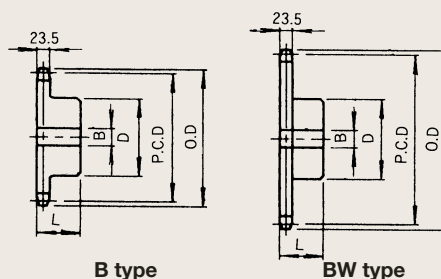
Note: Sprockets with 14~21 teeth have hardened tooth surface.  
Sprockets with 22~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

**2100 Sprocket****B type****BW type**

(mm)

| No. of Teeth | No. of Working Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type, BW type |            |         |            |         | Mass (kg)     | Material |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|----------|
|              |                      |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B     | Hub Dia. D | Width L | Pilot Bore | Maximum |               |          |
| 14           | 7                    | 146.35                   | 158             | 26              | 65         | 100     | 70         | 5.60    | B type S35C   |          |
| 15           | 7 1/2                | 156.12                   | 168             | 26              | 65         | 100     | 70         | 6.05    |               |          |
| 16           | 8                    | 165.93                   | 179             | 26              | 65         | 100     | 70         | 6.55    |               |          |
| 17           | 8 1/2                | 175.78                   | 189             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 80         | 7.65    |               |          |
| 18           | 9                    | 185.66                   | 199             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 80         | 7.95    |               |          |
| 19           | 9 1/2                | 195.57                   | 209             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 80         | 8.35    |               |          |
| 20           | 10                   | 205.49                   | 220             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 80         | 8.65    |               |          |
| 21           | 10 1/2               | 215.43                   | 230             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 80         | 8.90    |               |          |
| 22           | 11                   | 225.39                   | 240             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 8.61    | BW type SS400 |          |
| 23           | 11 1/2               | 235.36                   | 250             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 9.17    |               |          |
| 24           | 12                   | 245.35                   | 260             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 9.65    |               |          |
| 25           | 12 1/2               | 255.34                   | 270             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 10.2    |               |          |
| 26           | 13                   | 265.34                   | 281             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 10.8    |               |          |
| 27           | 13 1/2               | 275.35                   | 291             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 11.6    |               |          |
| 28           | 14                   | 285.37                   | 301             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 12.0    |               |          |
| 29           | 14 1/2               | 295.39                   | 311             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 12.7    |               |          |
| 30           | 15                   | 305.42                   | 321             | 26              | 70         | 108     | 60         | 13.3    |               |          |

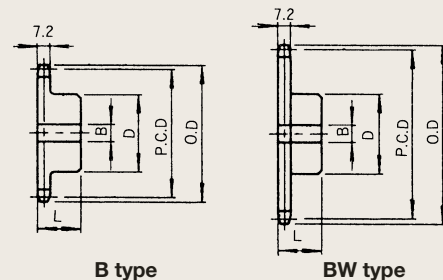
Note: Sprockets with 14~21 teeth have hardened tooth surfaces.  
Sprockets with 22~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

**2120 Sprocket****B type****BW type**

(mm)

| No. of Teeth | No. of Working Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type, BW type |            |         |            |         | Mass (kg)     | Material |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|----------|
|              |                      |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B     | Hub Dia. D | Width L | Pilot Bore | Maximum |               |          |
| 13           | 6 1/2                | 163.97                   | 177             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 70         | 6.35    | B type S35C   |          |
| 14           | 7                    | 175.62                   | 190             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 70         | 6.85    |               |          |
| 15           | 7 1/2                | 187.34                   | 202             | 26              | 65         | 105     | 70         | 7.55    |               |          |
| 16           | 8                    | 199.12                   | 214             | 26              | 65         | 115     | 80         | 10.6    |               |          |
| 17           | 9 1/2                | 210.94                   | 227             | 26              | 65         | 115     | 80         | 10.7    |               |          |
| 18           | 9                    | 222.79                   | 239             | 26              | 65         | 120     | 80         | 11.1    |               |          |
| 19           | 9 1/2                | 234.68                   | 251             | 26              | 65         | 120     | 80         | 11.6    |               |          |
| 20           | 10                   | 246.59                   | 263             | 26              | 65         | 120     | 80         | 12.0    |               |          |
| 21           | 10 1/2               | 258.52                   | 276             | 26              | 65         | 120     | 80         | 12.4    |               |          |
| 22           | 11                   | 270.47                   | 288             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 14.9    | BW type SS400 |          |
| 23           | 11 1/2               | 282.43                   | 300             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 15.9    |               |          |
| 24           | 12                   | 294.41                   | 312             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 17.1    |               |          |
| 25           | 12 1/2               | 306.40                   | 324             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 18.1    |               |          |
| 26           | 13                   | 318.41                   | 337             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 19.1    |               |          |
| 27           | 13 1/2               | 330.42                   | 349             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 20.1    |               |          |
| 28           | 14                   | 342.44                   | 361             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 21.1    |               |          |
| 29           | 14 1/2               | 354.47                   | 373             | 30              | 75         | 117     | 70         | 22.1    |               |          |
| 30           | 15                   | 366.50                   | 385             | 30              | 75         | 127     | 75         | 24.5    |               |          |

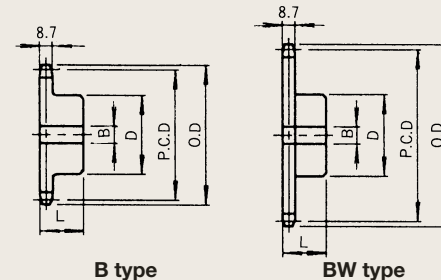
Note: Sprockets with 13~21 teeth have hardened tooth surfaces.  
Sprockets with 22~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

**2042 Sprocket****B type****BW type**

(mm)

| No. of Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type, BW type |            |         |            |         | Mass (kg)     | Material |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|----------|
|              |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B     | Hub Dia. D | Width L | Pilot Bore | Maximum |               |          |
| 9            | 74.26                    | 85              | 16              | 32         | 50      | 30         | 0.70    | B type S35C   |          |
| 10           | 82.19                    | 93              | 20              | 35         | 56      | 40         | 0.98    |               |          |
| 11           | 90.16                    | 101             | 20              | 35         | 56      | 40         | 1.00    |               |          |
| 12           | 98.14                    | 110             | 20              | 35         | 56      | 40         | 1.10    |               |          |
| 13           | 106.14                   | 118             | 20              | 40         | 65      | 40         | 1.60    |               |          |
| 14           | 114.15                   | 126             | 20              | 40         | 65      | 40         | 1.70    |               |          |
| 15           | 122.17                   | 134             | 20              | 40         | 65      | 40         | 1.75    |               |          |
| 16           | 130.20                   | 142             | 20              | 40         | 65      | 40         | 2.00    |               |          |
| 17           | 138.23                   | 151             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.10    |               |          |
| 18           | 146.27                   | 159             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.15    |               |          |
| 19           | 154.32                   | 167             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.30    | BW type SS400 |          |
| 20           | 162.37                   | 175             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.50    |               |          |
| 21           | 170.42                   | 183             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 2.60    |               |          |
| 22           | 178.48                   | 192             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 2.70    |               |          |
| 23           | 186.54                   | 200             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 2.80    |               |          |
| 24           | 194.60                   | 208             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 2.90    |               |          |
| 25           | 202.66                   | 216             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 3.00    |               |          |
| 26           | 210.72                   | 224             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 3.10    |               |          |
| 28           | 226.86                   | 241             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 3.20    |               |          |
| 30           | 243.00                   | 257             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 45         | 3.40    |               |          |

Note: None of the sprockets have hardened tooth surfaces.  
Sprockets with 17~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

**2052 Sprocket****B type****BW type**

(mm)

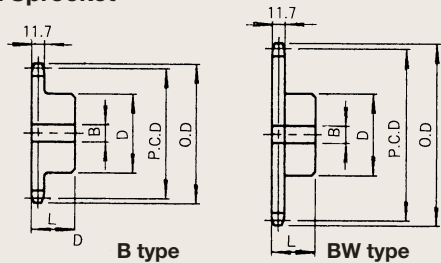
| No. of Teeth | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | B type, BW type |            |         |            |         | Mass (kg)     | Material |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------|----------|
|              |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B     | Hub Dia. D | Width L | Pilot Bore | Maximum |               |          |
| 9            | 92.83                    | 106             | 20              | 40         | 60      | 30         | 1.4     | B type S35C   |          |
| 10           | 102.74                   | 116             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 1.9     |               |          |
| 11           | 112.70                   | 127             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.0     |               |          |
| 12           | 122.67                   | 137             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.2     |               |          |
| 13           | 132.67                   | 147             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.3     |               |          |
| 14           | 142.68                   | 157             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.4     |               |          |
| 15           | 152.71                   | 167             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.5     |               |          |
| 16           | 162.74                   | 178             | 20              | 45         | 70      | 45         | 2.7     |               |          |
| 17           | 172.79                   | 188             | 20              | 50         | 83      | 50         | 3.0     |               |          |
| 18           | 182.84                   | 198             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 4.0     | BW type SS400 |          |
| 19           | 192.90                   | 209             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 4.3     |               |          |
| 20           | 202.96                   | 219             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 4.4     |               |          |
| 21           | 213.03                   | 229             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 4.6     |               |          |
| 22           | 223.10                   | 240             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 4.8     |               |          |
| 23           | 233.17                   | 250             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 4.9     |               |          |
| 24           | 243.25                   | 260             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 5.0     |               |          |
| 25           | 253.32                   | 270             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 5.5     |               |          |
| 26           | 263.40                   | 281             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 6.0     |               |          |
| 28           | 283.57                   | 301             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 6.8     |               |          |
| 30           | 303.75                   | 321             | 20              | 55         | 87      | 55         | 7.0     |               |          |

Note: None of the sprockets have hardened tooth surfaces.  
Sprockets with 17~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

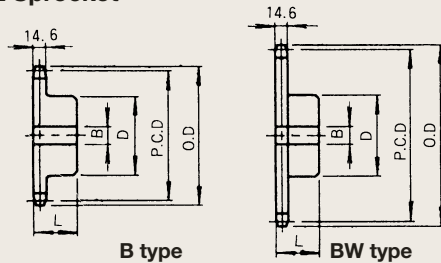


# Steel Conveyor Chains

## 2062 Sprocket



## 2082 Sprocket



(mm)

| No. of<br>Teeth | Pitch Circle<br>Dia.<br>P.C.D. | Outer<br>Dia.<br>O.D. | B type, BW type |         |        |         |              | Material         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------------|------------------|
|                 |                                |                       | Bore Dia. B     |         | Hub    |         | Mass<br>(kg) |                  |
|                 |                                |                       | Pilot Bore      | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |              |                  |
| 9               | 111.40                         | 128                   | 20              | 50      | 80     | 32      | 2.2          | B type<br>S35C   |
| 10              | 123.29                         | 140                   | 26              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 2.4          |                  |
| 11              | 135.24                         | 152                   | 26              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 2.6          |                  |
| 12              | 147.21                         | 165                   | 26              | 50      | 80     | 45      | 2.8          |                  |
| 13              | 159.20                         | 177                   | 26              | 55      | 85     | 50      | 3.1          |                  |
| 14              | 171.22                         | 190                   | 26              | 55      | 85     | 50      | 3.7          |                  |
| 15              | 183.25                         | 202                   | 26              | 55      | 83     | 50      | 3.8          | BW type<br>SS400 |
| 16              | 195.29                         | 214                   | 26              | 55      | 83     | 50      | 4.1          |                  |
| 17              | 207.35                         | 227                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 4.9          |                  |
| 18              | 219.41                         | 239                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 5.3          |                  |
| 19              | 231.48                         | 251                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 5.6          |                  |
| 20              | 243.55                         | 263                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 6.0          |                  |
| 21              | 255.63                         | 276                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 6.4          |                  |
| 22              | 267.72                         | 288                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 6.7          |                  |
| 23              | 279.80                         | 300                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 7.3          |                  |
| 24              | 291.90                         | 312                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 7.7          |                  |
| 25              | 303.99                         | 324                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 8.6          |                  |
| 26              | 316.09                         | 337                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 10.0         |                  |
| 28              | 340.29                         | 361                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 10.9         |                  |
| 30              | 364.50                         | 385                   | 26              | 55      | 87     | 55      | 12.3         |                  |

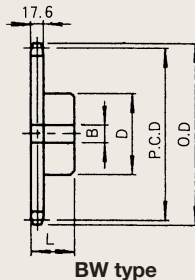
Note: None of the sprockets have hardened tooth surfaces.  
Sprockets with 15~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

(mm)

| No. of<br>Teeth | Pitch Circle<br>Dia.<br>P.C.D. | Outer<br>Dia.<br>O.D. | B type, BW type |         |        |         |              |                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------------|------------------|
|                 |                                |                       | Bore Dia. B     |         | Hub    |         | Mass<br>(kg) | Material         |
|                 |                                |                       | Pilot Bore      | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |              |                  |
| 9               | 148.53                         | 170                   | 25              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 4.1          | B type<br>S35C   |
| 10              | 164.39                         | 186                   | 25              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 5.0          |                  |
| 11              | 180.31                         | 204                   | 25              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 5.9          |                  |
| 12              | 196.28                         | 220                   | 25              | 60      | 93     | 50      | 6.8          |                  |
| 13              | 212.27                         | 237                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 7.7          |                  |
| 14              | 228.30                         | 253                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 8.6          |                  |
| 15              | 244.33                         | 269                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 9.1          | BW type<br>SS400 |
| 16              | 260.39                         | 286                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 10.1         |                  |
| 17              | 276.46                         | 302                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 10.5         |                  |
| 18              | 292.55                         | 319                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 11.8         |                  |
| 19              | 308.64                         | 335                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 12.7         |                  |
| 20              | 324.74                         | 351                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 13.6         |                  |
| 21              | 340.84                         | 368                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 14.1         |                  |
| 22              | 356.96                         | 384                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 14.5         |                  |
| 23              | 373.07                         | 400                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 15.5         |                  |
| 24              | 389.19                         | 416                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 17.7         |                  |
| 25              | 405.32                         | 433                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 18.6         |                  |
| 26              | 421.45                         | 449                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 19.5         |                  |
| 28              | 453.72                         | 481                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 20.5         |                  |
| 30              | 485.99                         | 514                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 21.4         |                  |

Note: None of the sprockets have hardened tooth surfaces.  
Sprockets with 15~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

## 2102 Sprocket



(mm)

| No. of<br>Teeth | Pitch Circle<br>Dia.<br>P.C.D. | Outer<br>Dia.<br>O.D. | B type, BW type |         |        |         |              | Material         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|---------|--------------|------------------|
|                 |                                |                       | Bore Dia. B     |         | Hub    |         | Mass<br>(kg) |                  |
|                 |                                |                       | Pilot Bore      | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |              |                  |
| 11              | 225.39                         | 254                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 7.5          | BW type<br>SS400 |
| 12              | 245.34                         | 275                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 8.5          |                  |
| 13              | 265.34                         | 296                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 9.5          |                  |
| 14              | 285.37                         | 316                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 10.7         |                  |
| 15              | 305.42                         | 337                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 55      | 11.9         |                  |
| 16              | 325.49                         | 357                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 13.7         |                  |
| 17              | 345.58                         | 378                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 15.1         |                  |
| 18              | 365.68                         | 398                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 16.6         |                  |
| 19              | 385.79                         | 419                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 18.2         |                  |
| 20              | 405.92                         | 439                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 19.9         |                  |
| 21              | 426.05                         | 459                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 21.6         |                  |
| 22              | 446.20                         | 480                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 23.5         |                  |
| 23              | 466.34                         | 500                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 25.4         |                  |
| 24              | 486.49                         | 520                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 27.4         |                  |
| 25              | 506.65                         | 541                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 29.5         |                  |
| 26              | 526.81                         | 561                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 31.7         |                  |
| 28              | 567.14                         | 602                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 36.3         |                  |
| 30              | 607.49                         | 642                   | 32              | 70      | 108    | 60      | 46.3         |                  |

Note: None of the sprockets have hardened tooth surfaces.  
Sprockets with 11~30 teeth have welded structures of SS400.

*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

# Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains

# Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains

## Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains

If chain and sprocket do not match the chain will not run smoothly, and both chain and sprocket will have to be replaced more frequently.

The necessary conditions for sprocket are as follows:

1. The form and pitch of the teeth must be precise and uniform.
2. Wear resistance must be adequate.
3. The structure must be sturdy, with adequate shock resistance.



## Tooth Design Criteria

$$P.C.D = P \times \frac{1}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}}$$

Standard dimensions

P : Chain pitch

N : No of teeth

Note: Depending on the usage of conveyor chains, dimensions may be changed.

## Pitch Circle Diameter

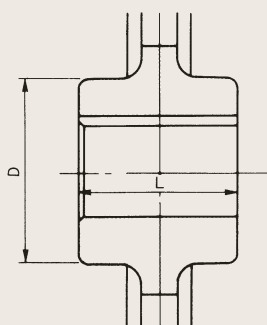
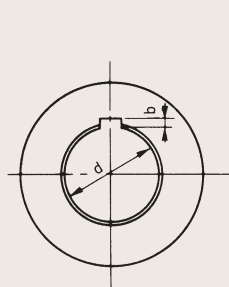
The sprocket pitch circle diameter (P.C.D.) can be found simply by multiplying the chain pitch by the coefficient below.

$$\text{P.C.D.} = P \times \frac{1}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}}$$

| No. of Teeth (N) | Coefficient $\left( \frac{1}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}} \right)$ | No. of Teeth (N) | Coefficient $\left( \frac{1}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}} \right)$ | No. of Teeth (N) | Coefficient $\left( \frac{1}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}} \right)$ |
|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|
| 5                | 1.7013  | 17               | 5.4422  | 29               | 9.2491  |
| 5½               | 1.8496  | 17½              | 5.6005  | 29½              | 9.4080  |
| 6                | 2.0000  | 18               | 5.7588  | 30               | 9.5668  |
| 6½               | 2.1518  | 18½              | 5.9171  | 30½              | 9.7256  |
| 7                | 2.3048  | 19               | 6.0755  | 31               | 9.8845  |
| 7½               | 2.4586  | 19½              | 6.2340  | 31½              | 10.0434   |
| 8                | 2.6131  | 20               | 6.3925  | 32               | 10.2023   |
| 8½               | 2.7682  | 20½              | 6.5510  | 32½              | 10.3612   |
| 9                | 2.9238  | 21               | 6.7095  | 33               | 10.5201   |
| 9½               | 3.0798  | 21½              | 6.8681  | 33½              | 10.6790   |
| 10               | 3.2361  | 22               | 7.0267  | 34               | 10.8380   |
| 10½              | 3.3926  | 22½              | 7.1853  | 34½              | 10.9969   |
| 11               | 3.5495  | 23               | 7.3439  | 35               | 11.1558   |
| 11½              | 3.7065  | 23½              | 7.5026  | 35½              | 11.3148   |
| 12               | 3.8637  | 24               | 7.6613  | 36               | 11.4737   |
| 12½              | 4.0211  | 24½              | 7.8200  | 36½              | 11.6327   |
| 13               | 4.1786  | 25               | 7.9787  | 37               | 11.7916   |
| 13½              | 4.3362  | 25½              | 8.1375  | 37½              | 11.9506   |
| 14               | 4.4940  | 26               | 8.2962  | 38               | 12.1096   |
| 14½              | 4.6518  | 26½              | 8.4550  | 38½              | 12.2685   |
| 15               | 4.8097  | 27               | 8.6138  | 39               | 12.4275   |
| 15½              | 4.9677  | 27½              | 8.7726  | 39½              | 12.5865   |
| 16               | 5.1258  | 28               | 8.9314  | 40               | 12.7455   |
| 16½              | 5.2840  | 28½              | 9.0902  |                  |   |

## Boss Diameter and Width

The boss diameter and boss width for sprockets are shown in page 51 to 57, but in some cases the conditions of use or constraints imposed by the installation location may require a special design. The following is a summary of how to find the boss diameter and width.



$$D (\text{boss diameter}) = \alpha d + 2b + 5$$

$$L (\text{boss width}) = (0.6 \sim 0.8) \times D$$

- d : Shaft diameter
- b : Boss key channel depth
- α : Normal cast iron 1.6 (Min. 1.4)
- Special cast iron } 1.4
- Forged steel } (Min. 1.25)

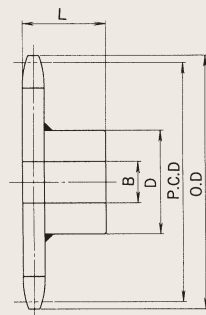
### Note

The method here for calculating boss diameter and boss width is a simplified approach. For a more detailed approach, use standard mechanical design.

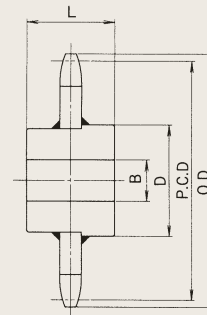
# Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains

## Table of Dimensions

### Sprockets for HRS type Bushed Roller Chains



BW type



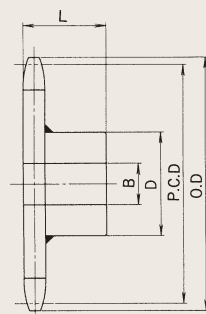
CW type

(mm)

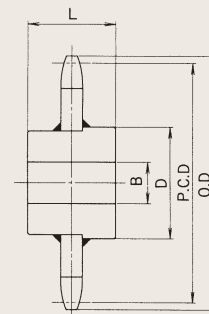
| Chain No. | Roller type | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | BW type     |         |        |         |           | CW type     |         |        |         |           |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|
|           |             |                |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) |
|           |             |                |                          |                 | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |
| HRS03075  | R           | 6              | 150.0                    | 171             | 26          | 40      | 65     | 52      | 2.9       | 26          | 40      | 70     | 55      | 3.4       |
|           |             | 8              | 196.0                    | 217             |             | 45      | 70     | 57      | 4.5       |             | 45      | 75     | 60      | 4.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 242.7                    | 264             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 5.9       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 6.9       |
|           |             | 12             | 289.8                    | 311             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 7.9       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 8.5       |
|           |             | 14             | 337.0                    | 358             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 10.7      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 11.2      |
|           | F           | 6              | 150.0                    | 171             |             | 40      | 65     | 49      | 2.5       |             | 40      | 70     | 55      | 3.0       |
|           |             | 8              | 196.0                    | 217             |             | 45      | 70     | 54      | 3.4       |             | 45      | 75     | 60      | 4.1       |
|           |             | 10             | 242.7                    | 264             |             | 50      | 75     | 59      | 4.9       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 5.9       |
|           |             | 12             | 289.8                    | 311             |             | 50      | 75     | 59      | 6.5       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 7.1       |
|           |             | 14             | 337.0                    | 358             |             | 55      | 85     | 64      | 8.6       |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 9.2       |
|           | S           | 6              | 150.0                    | 161             |             | 40      | 65     | 52      | 2.9       |             | 40      | 70     | 55      | 3.4       |
|           |             | 8              | 196.0                    | 207             |             | 45      | 70     | 57      | 4.5       |             | 45      | 75     | 60      | 4.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 242.7                    | 254             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 5.9       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 6.9       |
|           |             | 12             | 289.8                    | 301             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 7.9       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 8.5       |
|           |             | 14             | 337.0                    | 348             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 10.7      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 11.2      |
| HRS03100  | R           | 6              | 200.0                    | 221             | 26          | 45      | 70     | 57      | 4.4       | 26          | 45      | 75     | 60      | 4.8       |
|           |             | 8              | 261.3                    | 282             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 6.5       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 7.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 323.6                    | 345             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 9.4       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 10.1      |
|           |             | 12             | 386.4                    | 407             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 13.2      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 13.9      |
|           |             | 14             | 449.4                    | 470             |             | 55      | 90     | 72      | 17.7      |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 18.5      |
|           | F           | 6              | 200.0                    | 221             |             | 45      | 70     | 54      | 3.5       |             | 45      | 75     | 60      | 4.0       |
|           |             | 8              | 261.3                    | 282             |             | 50      | 75     | 59      | 5.4       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 6.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 323.6                    | 345             |             | 50      | 75     | 59      | 7.5       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 8.5       |
|           |             | 12             | 386.4                    | 407             |             | 55      | 85     | 64      | 11.0      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 12.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 449.4                    | 470             |             | 55      | 90     | 69      | 13.6      |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 14.9      |
|           | S           | 6              | 200.0                    | 211             |             | 45      | 70     | 57      | 4.4       |             | 45      | 75     | 60      | 4.4       |
|           |             | 8              | 261.3                    | 272             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 6.5       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 7.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 323.6                    | 335             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 9.4       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 10.1      |
|           |             | 12             | 386.4                    | 398             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 13.2      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 13.9      |
|           |             | 14             | 449.4                    | 461             |             | 55      | 90     | 72      | 17.7      |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 18.5      |
| HRS03150  | R           | 6              | 300.0                    | 321             | 26          | 50      | 75     | 62      | 8.1       | 26          | 50      | 85     | 70      | 8.7       |
|           |             | 8              | 392.0                    | 413             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 13.4      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 14.1      |
|           |             | 10             | 485.4                    | 506             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 19.7      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 20.1      |
|           |             | 12             | 579.6                    | 601             |             | 55      | 90     | 72      | 27.3      |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 28.5      |
|           |             | 14             | 674.1                    | 695             |             | 65      | 100    | 77      | 37.0      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 38.8      |
|           | F           | 6              | 300.0                    | 321             |             | 50      | 75     | 59      | 6.3       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 7.3       |
|           |             | 8              | 392.0                    | 413             |             | 55      | 85     | 64      | 10.5      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 11.3      |
|           |             | 10             | 485.4                    | 506             |             | 55      | 85     | 64      | 15.1      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 15.9      |
|           |             | 12             | 579.6                    | 601             |             | 55      | 90     | 69      | 21.1      |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 22.5      |
|           |             | 14             | 674.1                    | 695             |             | 65      | 100    | 74      | 28.6      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 30.7      |
|           | S           | 6              | 300.0                    | 311             |             | 50      | 75     | 62      | 8.1       |             | 50      | 85     | 70      | 8.7       |
|           |             | 8              | 392.0                    | 403             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 13.4      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 14.1      |
|           |             | 10             | 485.4                    | 497             |             | 55      | 85     | 67      | 19.7      |             | 55      | 90     | 75      | 20.1      |
|           |             | 12             | 579.6                    | 591             |             | 55      | 90     | 72      | 27.3      |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 28.5      |
|           |             | 14             | 674.1                    | 685             |             | 65      | 100    | 77      | 37.0      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 38.8      |

※ Tooth surfaces can be hardened, as specified.





BW type



CW type

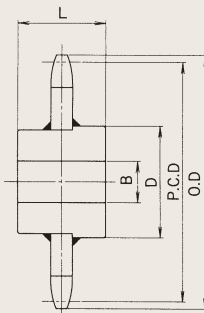
(mm)

| Chain No. | Roller type | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | BW type     |         |        |         |           | CW type     |         |        |         |           |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|
|           |             |                |                          |                 | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) |
|           |             |                |                          |                 | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |
| HRS05075  | R           | 8              | 196.0                    | 224             | 30          | 60      | 90     | 76      | 6.4       | 30          | 60      | 100    | 80      | 7.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 242.7                    | 271             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 8.8       |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 11.2      |
|           |             | 12             | 289.8                    | 318             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 11.8      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 13.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 337.0                    | 365             |             | 70      | 110    | 86      | 16.5      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 18.1      |
|           | F           | 8              | 196.0                    | 224             |             | 60      | 90     | 72      | 5.4       |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 6.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 242.7                    | 271             |             | 65      | 100    | 77      | 7.9       |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 10.0      |
|           |             | 12             | 289.8                    | 318             |             | 65      | 100    | 77      | 9.8       |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 11.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 337.0                    | 365             |             | 70      | 110    | 87      | 13.3      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 15.7      |
|           | S           | 8              | 196.0                    | 212             |             | 60      | 90     | 76      | 6.4       |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 7.6       |
|           |             | 10             | 242.7                    | 258             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 8.8       |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 11.2      |
|           |             | 12             | 289.8                    | 305             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 11.8      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 13.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 337.0                    | 353             |             | 70      | 110    | 86      | 16.5      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 18.1      |
| HRS05100  | R           | 6              | 200.0                    | 228             | 30          | 60      | 90     | 76      | 6.4       | 30          | 60      | 100    | 80      | 7.5       |
|           |             | 8              | 261.3                    | 289             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 10.1      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 12.1      |
|           |             | 10             | 323.6                    | 352             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 14.2      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 14.9      |
|           |             | 12             | 386.4                    | 414             |             | 70      | 110    | 91      | 19.9      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 22.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 449.4                    | 477             |             | 75      | 120    | 96      | 26.0      |             | 80      | 130    | 105     | 28.3      |
|           | F           | 6              | 200.0                    | 228             |             | 60      | 90     | 72      | 5.8       |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 7.0       |
|           |             | 8              | 261.3                    | 289             |             | 65      | 100    | 77      | 9.1       |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 11.1      |
|           |             | 10             | 323.6                    | 352             |             | 65      | 100    | 77      | 12.0      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 13.2      |
|           |             | 12             | 386.4                    | 414             |             | 70      | 110    | 87      | 16.9      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 19.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 449.4                    | 477             |             | 75      | 120    | 92      | 21.0      |             | 80      | 130    | 105     | 23.7      |
|           | S           | 6              | 200.0                    | 216             |             | 60      | 90     | 76      | 6.4       |             | 60      | 100    | 80      | 7.5       |
|           |             | 8              | 261.3                    | 277             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 10.1      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 12.1      |
|           |             | 10             | 323.6                    | 339             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 14.2      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 14.9      |
|           |             | 12             | 386.4                    | 402             |             | 70      | 110    | 91      | 19.9      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 22.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 449.4                    | 465             |             | 75      | 120    | 96      | 26.0      |             | 80      | 130    | 105     | 28.3      |
| HRS05150  | R           | 6              | 300.0                    | 328             | 30          | 65      | 100    | 81      | 12.0      | 30          | 70      | 110    | 90      | 13.9      |
|           |             | 8              | 392.0                    | 420             |             | 70      | 110    | 91      | 19.8      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 21.9      |
|           |             | 10             | 485.4                    | 513             |             | 75      | 120    | 96      | 30.1      |             | 80      | 130    | 105     | 32.1      |
|           |             | 12             | 579.6                    | 608             |             | 80      | 130    | 101     | 41.2      |             | 90      | 140    | 115     | 44.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 674.1                    | 702             |             | 90      | 140    | 106     | 55.8      |             | 95      | 150    | 120     | 58.5      |
|           | F           | 6              | 300.0                    | 328             |             | 65      | 100    | 77      | 11.0      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 12.1      |
|           |             | 8              | 392.0                    | 420             |             | 70      | 110    | 87      | 16.9      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 19.0      |
|           |             | 10             | 485.4                    | 513             |             | 75      | 120    | 92      | 24.1      |             | 80      | 130    | 105     | 26.9      |
|           |             | 12             | 579.6                    | 608             |             | 80      | 130    | 97      | 32.8      |             | 90      | 140    | 115     | 37.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 674.1                    | 702             |             | 90      | 140    | 102     | 43.6      |             | 95      | 150    | 120     | 47.7      |
|           | S           | 6              | 300.0                    | 316             |             | 65      | 100    | 81      | 12.0      |             | 70      | 110    | 90      | 13.9      |
|           |             | 8              | 392.0                    | 408             |             | 70      | 110    | 91      | 19.8      |             | 75      | 120    | 100     | 21.9      |
|           |             | 10             | 485.4                    | 501             |             | 75      | 120    | 96      | 30.1      |             | 80      | 130    | 105     | 32.1      |
|           |             | 12             | 579.6                    | 595             |             | 80      | 130    | 101     | 41.2      |             | 90      | 140    | 115     | 44.1      |
|           |             | 14             | 674.1                    | 690             |             | 90      | 140    | 106     | 55.8      |             | 95      | 150    | 120     | 58.5      |

※Tooth surfaces can be hardened, as specified.

# Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains

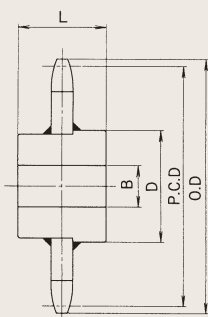
## Sprockets for HR type Bushed Roller Chains



(mm)

| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. |               |               | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg)     |               |               |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |                |                          | R Roller type   | F Roller type | S Roller type | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L | R Roller type | F Roller type | S Roller type |
| HR6608    | 8              | 173.2                    | —               | —             | 189           | 30          | 70      | 110    | 70      | —             | —             | 7.2           |
|           | 9              | 193.8                    | —               | —             | 209           |             | 70      | 115    | 70      | —             | —             | 8.8           |
|           | 10             | 214.5                    | —               | —             | 230           |             | 70      | 115    | 70      | —             | —             | 10.0          |
|           | 11             | 235.2                    | —               | —             | 251           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | —             | —             | 12.0          |
|           | 12             | 256.0                    | —               | —             | 272           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | —             | —             | 14.0          |
|           | 14             | 297.8                    | —               | —             | 313           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | —             | —             | 17.0          |
|           | 16             | 339.7                    | —               | —             | 355           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | —             | —             | 19.6          |
|           | 18             | 381.6                    | —               | —             | 397           |             | 80      | 125    | 90      | —             | —             | 22.0          |
|           | 20             | 423.6                    | —               | —             | 439           |             | 80      | 125    | 90      | —             | —             | 24.0          |
|           | 22             | 465.7                    | —               | —             | 481           |             | 80      | 130    | 90      | —             | —             | 27.0          |
|           | 24             | 507.7                    | —               | —             | 523           |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | —             | —             | 32.0          |
|           | 30             | 634.0                    | —               | —             | 650           | 40          | 95      | 150    | 100     | —             | —             | 45.0          |
| HR7813    | 8              | 204.1                    | —               | —             | 226           | 30          | 70      | 115    | 80      | —             | —             | 10.5          |
|           | 9              | 228.4                    | —               | —             | 251           |             | 70      | 115    | 80      | —             | —             | 12.5          |
|           | 10             | 252.8                    | —               | —             | 275           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | —             | —             | 15.0          |
|           | 11             | 277.2                    | —               | —             | 300           |             | 75      | 120    | 85      | —             | —             | 18.5          |
|           | 12             | 301.8                    | —               | —             | 324           |             | 75      | 120    | 85      | —             | —             | 20.5          |
|           | 14             | 351.0                    | —               | —             | 373           |             | 80      | 130    | 85      | —             | —             | 24.0          |
|           | 16             | 400.4                    | —               | —             | 423           |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | —             | —             | 30.0          |
|           | 18             | 449.8                    | —               | —             | 472           |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | —             | —             | 34.0          |
|           | 20             | 449.3                    | —               | —             | 522           | 40          | 85      | 140    | 100     | —             | —             | 41.0          |
|           | 22             | 548.9                    | —               | —             | 571           |             | 90      | 145    | 100     | —             | —             | 50.0          |
|           | 24             | 598.4                    | —               | —             | 621           |             | 90      | 145    | 100     | —             | —             | 57.0          |
|           | 30             | 747.3                    | —               | —             | 770           |             | 90      | 145    | 100     | —             | —             | 78.0          |
| HR10007   | 6              | 200.0                    | 207             | 207           | 215           | 30          | 70      | 115    | 70      | 7.0           | 6.7           | 6.7           |
|           | 8              | 261.3                    | 275             | 275           | 276           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 11.8          | 11.4          | 11.4          |
|           | 9              | 292.4                    | 308             | 308           | 307           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 14.0          | 13.5          | 13.5          |
|           | 10             | 323.6                    | 341             | 341           | 339           |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 15.3          | 14.7          | 14.7          |
|           | 11             | 355.0                    | 374             | 374           | 370           |             | 80      | 125    | 80      | 17.7          | 17.0          | 17.1          |
|           | 12             | 386.4                    | 407             | 407           | 401           |             | 80      | 125    | 90      | 18.0          | 18.0          | 18.1          |
|           | 14             | 449.4                    | 472             | 472           | 464           |             | 80      | 130    | 90      | 22.4          | 21.6          | 21.7          |
|           | 16             | 512.6                    | 536             | 536           | 528           |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | 27.6          | 26.7          | 26.8          |
|           | 18             | 575.9                    | 601             | 601           | 591           | 40          | 85      | 140    | 100     | 32.3          | 31.3          | 31.4          |
|           | 20             | 639.3                    | 665             | 665           | 654           |             | 95      | 150    | 100     | 38.4          | 37.2          | 37.8          |
| HR10105   | 6              | 203.2                    | 230             | —             | 217           | 40          | 60      | 95     | 65      | 5.5           | —             | 6.2           |
|           | 8              | 265.5                    | 292             | —             | 280           |             | 65      | 100    | 70      | 10.8          | —             | 10.6          |
|           | 9              | 297.1                    | 324             | —             | 311           |             | 65      | 100    | 70      | 14.2          | —             | 12.3          |
|           | 10             | 328.8                    | 355             | —             | 343           |             | 70      | 115    | 80      | 16.0          | —             | 15.5          |
|           | 11             | 360.6                    | 387             | —             | 375           |             | 70      | 115    | 80      | 17.2          | —             | 16.2          |
|           | 12             | 392.6                    | 419             | —             | 407           |             | 70      | 115    | 80      | 18.4          | —             | 18.0          |
|           | 14             | 456.6                    | 483             | —             | 471           |             | 75      | 120    | 85      | 21.5          | —             | 22.2          |
|           | 16             | 520.8                    | 547             | —             | 535           |             | 80      | 130    | 90      | 27.0          | —             | 27.2          |
|           | 18             | 585.1                    | 612             | —             | 599           |             | 80      | 130    | 90      | 30.0          | —             | 30.5          |
|           | 20             | 649.5                    | 676             | —             | 664           |             | 80      | 130    | 90      | 36.5          | —             | 35.0          |

※Tooth surfaces can be hardened, as specified.

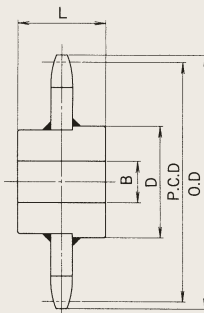


(mm)

| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. |               |               | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub   |         | Mass (kg)     |               |               |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|-------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |                |                          | R Roller type   | F Roller type | S Roller type | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia D | Width L | R Roller type | F Roller type | S Roller type |
| HR10108   | 6              | 203.2                    | 234             | 234           | 219           | 40          | 70      | 115   | 70      | 9.5           | 8.7           | 8.3           |
|           | 8              | 265.5                    | 297             | 297           | 281           |             | 75      | 120   | 80      | 14.8          | 14.0          | 13.8          |
|           | 9              | 297.1                    | 328             | 328           | 313           |             | 75      | 120   | 80      | 16.2          | 14.9          | 16.1          |
|           | 10             | 328.8                    | 360             | 360           | 344           |             | 75      | 120   | 80      | 20.0          | 18.0          | 18.1          |
|           | 11             | 360.6                    | 392             | 392           | 376           |             | 80      | 125   | 80      | 22.5          | 20.5          | 20.5          |
|           | 12             | 392.6                    | 424             | 424           | 408           |             | 80      | 125   | 90      | 25.4          | 23.4          | 22.0          |
|           | 14             | 456.6                    | 488             | 488           | 472           |             | 80      | 130   | 90      | 30.5          | 27.0          | 26.5          |
|           | 16             | 520.8                    | 552             | 552           | 536           |             | 85      | 140   | 100     | 33.5          | 31.5          | 33.5          |
|           | 18             | 585.1                    | 616             | 616           | 601           |             | 85      | 140   | 100     | 40.5          | 36.5          | 38.0          |
|           | 20             | 649.5                    | 681             | 681           | 665           |             | 95      | 150   | 100     | 49.0          | 40.0          | 45.0          |
| HR10113   | 6              | 203.2                    | 234             | —             | 225           | 40          | 75      | 120   | 85      | 11.0          | —             | 9.1           |
|           | 8              | 265.5                    | 297             | —             | 288           |             | 80      | 130   | 90      | 17.6          | —             | 16.7          |
|           | 9              | 297.1                    | 328             | —             | 319           |             | 80      | 130   | 90      | 21.6          | —             | 20.0          |
|           | 10             | 328.8                    | 360             | —             | 351           |             | 85      | 135   | 95      | 24.7          | —             | 23.0          |
|           | 11             | 360.6                    | 392             | —             | 383           |             | 90      | 145   | 100     | 31.5          | —             | 27.5          |
|           | 12             | 392.6                    | 424             | —             | 415           |             | 90      | 145   | 100     | 32.5          | —             | 30.5          |
|           | 14             | 456.6                    | 488             | —             | 479           |             | 95      | 150   | 105     | 36.5          | —             | 36.0          |
|           | 16             | 520.8                    | 552             | —             | 543           | 50          | 100     | 160   | 110     | 48.0          | —             | 46.0          |
|           | 18             | 585.1                    | 616             | —             | 607           |             | 105     | 165   | 115     | 55.5          | —             | 52.5          |
|           | 20             | 649.5                    | 681             | —             | 672           |             | 105     | 165   | 115     | 65.0          | —             | 60.5          |
| HR15011   | 6              | 300.0                    | 336             | 336           | 320           | 30          | 80      | 130   | 90      | 19.0          | 16.5          | 19.2          |
|           | 8              | 392.0                    | 428             | 428           | 412           | 40          | 90      | 145   | 100     | 31.5          | 26.5          | 32.0          |
|           | 9              | 438.6                    | 474             | 474           | 459           |             | 90      | 145   | 100     | 35.0          | 28.7          | 36.3          |
|           | 10             | 485.4                    | 521             | 521           | 506           |             | 95      | 150   | 105     | 39.5          | 30.0          | 40.5          |
|           | 11             | 532.4                    | 568             | 568           | 553           |             | 95      | 150   | 105     | 45.0          | 32.5          | 45.5          |
|           | 12             | 579.6                    | 615             | 615           | 600           |             | 100     | 160   | 110     | 52.5          | 38.5          | 53.0          |
|           | 14             | 674.1                    | 710             | 710           | 694           | 50          | 105     | 165   | 115     | 62.5          | 52.5          | 64.0          |
|           | 16             | 768.9                    | 804             | 804           | 789           |             | 105     | 170   | 120     | 76.0          | 69.5          | 78.1          |
| HR15208   | 6              | 304.8                    | 340             | 340           | 323           | 30          | 70      | 115   | 80      | 18.7          | 14.6          | 18.1          |
|           | 8              | 398.2                    | 434             | 434           | 416           |             | 75      | 120   | 85      | 26.0          | 22.1          | 27.4          |
|           | 9              | 445.6                    | 481             | 481           | 463           |             | 80      | 130   | 90      | 29.2          | 24.8          | 29.6          |
|           | 10             | 493.2                    | 529             | 529           | 511           |             | 85      | 135   | 95      | 35.0          | 30.0          | 37.0          |
|           | 11             | 540.9                    | 576             | 576           | 559           |             | 85      | 135   | 95      | 38.0          | 34.0          | 38.0          |
|           | 12             | 588.8                    | 624             | 624           | 607           | 40          | 90      | 145   | 100     | 43.0          | 38.0          | 43.0          |
|           | 14             | 684.9                    | 720             | 720           | 703           |             | 95      | 150   | 105     | 56.5          | 50.5          | 55.5          |
|           | 16             | 781.2                    | 817             | 817           | 799           |             | 95      | 150   | 105     | 64.5          | 63.5          | 64.5          |
| HR15215   | 6              | 304.8                    | 345             | 345           | 329           | 40          | 90      | 145   | 100     | 28.0          | 25.0          | 23.3          |
|           | 8              | 398.2                    | 438             | 438           | 423           |             | 95      | 150   | 105     | 36.0          | 32.0          | 36.5          |
|           | 9              | 445.6                    | 486             | 486           | 470           |             | 100     | 160   | 110     | 40.0          | 34.0          | 45.5          |
|           | 10             | 493.2                    | 533             | 533           | 518           |             | 100     | 160   | 110     | 44.0          | 37.0          | 51.0          |
|           | 11             | 540.9                    | 581             | 581           | 565           |             | 100     | 160   | 115     | 60.0          | 42.5          | 57.7          |
|           | 12             | 588.8                    | 629             | 629           | 613           | 50          | 105     | 170   | 120     | 64.0          | 56.5          | 67.5          |
|           | 14             | 684.9                    | 725             | 725           | 709           |             | 115     | 180   | 125     | 77.0          | 68.0          | 79.5          |
|           | 16             | 781.2                    | 821             | 821           | 806           |             | 115     | 185   | 130     | 93.0          | 81.0          | 92.5          |

※Tooth surfaces can be hardened, as specified.

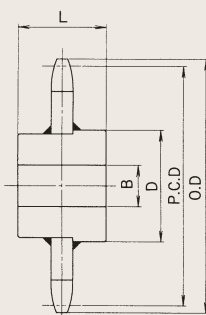
# Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains



(mm)

| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. |               |               | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg)     |               |               |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |                |                          | R Roller type   | F Roller type | S Roller type | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L | R Roller type | F Roller type | S Roller type |
| HR15219   | 6              | 304.8                    | 354             | 354           | 333           | 40          | 95      | 150    | 105     | 26.0          | —             | 25.0          |
|           | 8              | 398.2                    | 447             | 447           | 426           | 50          | 105     | 165    | 115     | 43.5          | —             | 41.5          |
|           | 9              | 445.6                    | 495             | —             | 473           |             | 105     | 165    | 115     | 49.5          | —             | 50.5          |
|           | 10             | 493.2                    | 542             | —             | 521           |             | 105     | 170    | 120     | 53.0          | —             | 53.5          |
|           | 11             | 540.9                    | 590             | —             | 569           |             | 115     | 180    | 125     | 61.0          | —             | 59.5          |
|           | 12             | 588.8                    | 638             | —             | 617           |             | 115     | 180    | 125     | 68.0          | —             | 67.5          |
|           | 14             | 684.9                    | 734             | —             | 713           |             | 115     | 185    | 130     | 82.0          | —             | 79.5          |
| HR20015   | 6              | 400.0                    | 446             | 446           | 424           | 40          | 95      | 150    | 105     | 37.5          | 31.5          | 36.5          |
|           | 8              | 522.6                    | 568             | 568           | 547           | 50          | 105     | 165    | 115     | 57.0          | 45.0          | 49.0          |
|           | 9              | 584.8                    | 630             | 630           | 609           |             | 105     | 165    | 115     | 65.0          | 50.0          | 58.5          |
|           | 10             | 647.2                    | 693             | 693           | 672           |             | 105     | 165    | 115     | 75.0          | 63.0          | 64.0          |
|           | 11             | 709.9                    | 755             | 755           | 734           |             | 115     | 180    | 125     | 85.0          | 74.0          | 74.0          |
|           | 12             | 772.7                    | 818             | 818           | 797           |             | 115     | 185    | 130     | 96.0          | 81.5          | 82.0          |
|           | 14             | 898.8                    | 944             | 944           | 923           |             | 115     | 185    | 130     | 115.0         | 103.0         | 104.0         |
| HR20019   | 6              | 400.0                    | 456             | 456           | 428           | 40          | 100     | 160    | 105     | 47.5          | 40.5          | 50.8          |
|           | 8              | 522.6                    | 579             | 579           | 550           | 50          | 100     | 160    | 105     | 73.5          | 64.0          | 72.5          |
|           | 9              | 584.8                    | 641             | 641           | 613           |             | 105     | 170    | 110     | 83.5          | 73.0          | 80.0          |
|           | 10             | 647.2                    | 703             | 703           | 675           |             | 105     | 170    | 110     | 89.5          | 80.5          | 90.0          |
|           | 11             | 709.9                    | 766             | 766           | 738           |             | 105     | 170    | 110     | 105.0         | 92.0          | 100.0         |
|           | 12             | 772.7                    | 829             | 829           | 801           |             | 115     | 180    | 115     | 114.0         | 110.0         | 111.0         |
|           | 14             | 898.8                    | 955             | 955           | 927           |             | 115     | 180    | 115     | 125.0         | 128.0         | 137.0         |
| HR25015   | 6              | 500.0                    | 546             | 546           | 524           | 40          | 100     | 160    | 110     | 51.0          | 44.0          | 56.0          |
|           | 8              | 653.3                    | 699             | 699           | 678           | 50          | 105     | 170    | 120     | 72.0          | 62.0          | 80.0          |
|           | 9              | 731.0                    | 776             | 776           | 755           |             | 115     | 180    | 125     | 94.0          | 72.0          | 91.0          |
|           | 10             | 809.0                    | 855             | 855           | 833           |             | 115     | 185    | 130     | 100.0         | 89.0          | 106.0         |
|           | 11             | 887.4                    | 933             | 933           | 912           |             | 115     | 185    | 130     | 121.0         | 100.0         | 122.0         |
|           | 12             | 965.9                    | 1,011           | 1,011         | 990           |             | 120     | 190    | 135     | 136.0         | 111.0         | 143.0         |
|           | 14             | 1,111.1                  | 1,157           | 1,157         | 1,136         |             | 130     | 210    | 150     | 167.0         | 140.0         | 172.0         |
| HR25019   | 6              | 500.0                    | 556             | 556           | 528           | 50          | 105     | 170    | 120     | 67.0          | 60.0          | 70.0          |
|           | 8              | 653.3                    | 709             | 709           | 681           |             | 115     | 185    | 130     | 93.0          | 90.0          | 100.0         |
|           | 9              | 731.0                    | 787             | 787           | 759           |             | 120     | 195    | 135     | 111.0         | 110.0         | 119.0         |
|           | 10             | 809.0                    | 865             | 865           | 837           |             | 125     | 200    | 140     | 133.0         | 125.0         | 135.0         |
|           | 11             | 887.4                    | 943             | 943           | 915           |             | 130     | 210    | 150     | 149.0         | 140.0         | 154.0         |
|           | 12             | 965.9                    | 1,022           | 1,022         | 994           |             | 130     | 210    | 150     | 167.0         | 161.0         | 172.0         |
|           | 14             | 1,111.1                  | 1,157           | 1,157         | 1,136         |             | 140     | 225    | 160     | —             | —             | —             |
| HR25026   | 6              | 500.0                    | —               | —             | 531           | 50          | 120     | 190    | 135     | —             | —             | 84.0          |
|           | 8              | 653.3                    | —               | —             | 684           |             | 125     | 200    | 140     | —             | —             | 114.0         |
|           | 9              | 731.0                    | —               | —             | 762           |             | 125     | 200    | 140     | —             | —             | 122.0         |
|           | 10             | 809.0                    | —               | —             | 840           |             | 140     | 220    | 155     | —             | —             | 155.0         |
|           | 11             | 887.4                    | —               | —             | 919           |             | 140     | 225    | 160     | —             | —             | 173.0         |
|           | 12             | 965.9                    | —               | —             | 997           |             | 145     | 230    | 165     | —             | —             | 186.0         |
|           | 14             | 1,111.1                  | —               | —             | 1,136         |             | 150     | 240    | 170     | —             | —             | —             |
| HR30019   | 6              | 600.0                    | 656             | 656           | 628           | 50          | 115     | 180    | 125     | 89.0          | 79.0          | 90.0          |
|           | 8              | 783.9                    | 840             | 840           | 812           |             | 125     | 200    | 140     | 128.0         | 122.0         | 131.0         |
|           | 9              | 877.1                    | 933             | 933           | 905           |             | 125     | 200    | 140     | 145.0         | 136.0         | 147.0         |
|           | 10             | 970.8                    | 1,027           | 1,027         | 999           |             | 130     | 210    | 150     | 173.0         | 160.0         | 174.0         |

Notes: 1. In those sprockets for HR450XX HR600XX the outer diameter (O.D.) dimension may differ according to the method of use, so please inquire in advance.  
2. Tooth surfaces can be hardened if specified.



(mm)

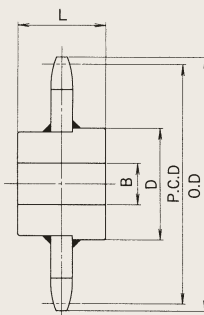
| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. |               |               | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg)     |               |               |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |                |                          | R Roller type   | F Roller type | S Roller type | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L | R Roller type | F Roller type | S Roller type |
| HR30026   | 6              | 600.0                    | 670             | 670           | 631           | 50          | 125     | 200    | 140     | 108.0         | 92.0          | 108.0         |
|           | 7              | 691.4                    | 761             | 761           | 723           | 60          | 140     | 220    | 155     | 137.0         | 128.0         | 138.0         |
|           | 8              | 783.9                    | 854             | 854           | 815           |             | 140     | 220    | 155     | 160.0         | 137.0         | 166.0         |
|           | 9              | 877.1                    | 947             | 947           | 908           |             | 140     | 220    | 155     | 185.0         | 166.0         | 198.0         |
|           | 10             | 970.8                    | 1,041           | 1,041         | 1,002         |             | 145     | 235    | 165     | 210.0         | 195.0         | 214.0         |
| HR30048   | 6              | 600.0                    | —               | —             | 636           | 60          | 130     | 210    | 150     | —             | —             | 137.0         |
|           | 7              | 691.4                    | —               | —             | 727           |             | 140     | 220    | 150     | —             | —             | 165.0         |
|           | 8              | 783.9                    | —               | —             | 819           |             | 140     | 220    | 150     | —             | —             | 192.0         |
|           | 9              | 877.1                    | —               | —             | 913           |             | 145     | 230    | 160     | —             | —             | 224.0         |
|           | 10             | 970.8                    | —               | —             | 1,006         |             | 150     | 240    | 165     | —             | —             | 254.0         |
| HR30054   | 6              | 600.0                    | —               | —             | 640           | 60          | 140     | 220    | 160     | —             | —             | 154.0         |
|           | 8              | 783.9                    | —               | —             | 824           |             | 150     | 240    | 170     | —             | —             | 223.0         |
| HR45026   | 6              | 900.0                    | 970             | 970           | 931           | 50          | 125     | 200    | 150     | 187.0         | 162.0         | 188.0         |
|           | 8              | 1,175.9                  | 1,246           | 1,246         | 1,207         | 60          | 125     | 200    | 160     | 276.0         | 235.0         | 280.0         |
| HR45048   | 6              | 900.0                    | 988             | 988           | 936           |             | 140     | 220    | 160     | 218.0         | 177.0         | 222.0         |
|           | 8              | 1,175.9                  | 1,263           | 1,263         | 1,211         | 60          | 155     | 250    | 180     | 325.0         | 287.0         | 334.0         |
| HR45054   | 6              | 900.0                    | 998             | 998           | 940           |             | 145     | 230    | 165     | 246.0         | 208.0         | 256.0         |
|           | 8              | 1,175.9                  | 1,274           | 1,274         | 1,216         | 60          | 160     | 255    | 180     | 368.0         | 319.0         | 384.0         |
| HR60048   | 6              | 1,200.0                  | 1,288           | 1,288         | 1,236         |             | 160     | 255    | 180     | 347.0         | 297.0         | 368.0         |
|           | 8              | 1,567.9                  | 1,655           | 1,655         | 1,603         | 60          | 160     | 255    | 180     | 497.0         | 402.0         | 552.0         |
| HR60054   | 6              | 1,200.0                  | 1,298           | 1,298         | 1,240         | 70          | 175     | 280    | 195     | 399.0         | 356.0         | 438.0         |
|           | 8              | 1,567.9                  | 1,666           | 1,666         | 1,608         |             | 190     | 305    | 215     | 635.0         | 514.0         | 721.0         |

Notes: 1. In those sprockets for HR450XX HR600XX the outer diameter (O.D.) dimension may differ according to the method of use, so please inquire in advance.

2. Tooth surfaces can be hardened if specified.

# Sprockets for Standard Conveyor Chains

## Sprockets for HB type Bushed Chains



(mm)

| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) | Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|
|           |                |                          |                 | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |           |                |                          |                 | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |
| HB6608    | 8              | 173.2                    | 189             | 30          | 70      | 110    | 70      | 7.2       | HB10011   | 6              | 200.0                    | 218             | 30          | 75      | 120    | 85      | 9.0       |
|           | 9              | 193.8                    | 209             |             | 70      | 115    | 70      | 8.8       |           | 8              | 261.3                    | 279             |             | 80      | 125    | 85      | 16.5      |
|           | 10             | 214.5                    | 230             |             | 70      | 115    | 70      | 10.0      |           | 9              | 292.4                    | 310             |             | 80      | 125    | 85      | 19.8      |
|           | 11             | 235.2                    | 251             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 12.0      |           | 10             | 323.6                    | 341             |             | 80      | 130    | 85      | 22.7      |
|           | 12             | 256.0                    | 272             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 14.0      |           | 11             | 354.9                    | 373             |             | 80      | 130    | 85      | 27.1      |
|           | 14             | 297.8                    | 313             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 17.0      |           | 12             | 386.4                    | 404             |             | 80      | 130    | 85      | 30.0      |
|           | 16             | 339.7                    | 355             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 19.6      |           | 14             | 449.4                    | 467             |             | 85      | 140    | 90      | 35.5      |
|           | 18             | 381.6                    | 397             |             | 80      | 125    | 90      | 22.0      |           | 16             | 512.6                    | 530             | 40          | 90      | 145    | 100     | 45.0      |
|           | 20             | 423.6                    | 439             |             | 80      | 125    | 90      | 24.0      |           | 18             | 575.9                    | 594             |             | 90      | 145    | 100     | 50.0      |
| HB7811    | 8              | 204.1                    | 226             | 30          | 70      | 115    | 80      | 10.5      |           | 20             | 639.2                    | 657             |             | 95      | 150    | 100     | 58.0      |
|           | 9              | 228.4                    | 251             |             | 70      | 115    | 80      | 12.5      | HB15011   | 6              | 300.0                    | 318             | 30          | 80      | 130    | 90      | 19.0      |
|           | 10             | 252.8                    | 275             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 15.0      |           | 8              | 392.0                    | 410             |             | 90      | 145    | 100     | 31.7      |
|           | 11             | 277.2                    | 300             |             | 75      | 120    | 85      | 18.5      |           | 9              | 438.6                    | 456             |             | 90      | 145    | 100     | 36.0      |
|           | 12             | 301.8                    | 324             |             | 75      | 120    | 85      | 20.5      |           | 10             | 485.4                    | 503             | 40          | 95      | 150    | 105     | 40.1      |
|           | 14             | 351.0                    | 373             |             | 80      | 130    | 100     | 24.0      |           | 11             | 532.4                    | 550             |             | 95      | 150    | 105     | 45.0      |
|           | 16             | 400.4                    | 423             |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | 30.0      |           | 12             | 579.6                    | 597             |             | 100     | 160    | 110     | 52.0      |
|           | 18             | 449.8                    | 472             |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | 34.0      |           | 14             | 674.1                    | 692             | 50          | 105     | 165    | 115     | 63.2      |
|           | 20             | 499.3                    | 522             |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | 41.0      |           | 16             | 768.9                    | 787             |             | 105     | 170    | 120     | 75.3      |
| HB10007   | 6              | 200.0                    | 214             | 30          | 70      | 115    | 70      | 6.7       |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 8              | 261.3                    | 275             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 11.4      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 9              | 292.4                    | 306             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 13.5      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 10             | 323.6                    | 338             |             | 75      | 120    | 80      | 14.8      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 11             | 354.9                    | 369             |             | 80      | 125    | 80      | 17.1      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 12             | 386.4                    | 400             |             | 80      | 125    | 90      | 18.1      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 14             | 449.4                    | 463             |             | 80      | 130    | 90      | 21.7      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 16             | 512.6                    | 527             |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | 26.8      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 18             | 575.9                    | 590             |             | 85      | 140    | 100     | 31.4      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |
|           | 20             | 639.2                    | 653             | 40          | 95      | 150    | 100     | 37.8      |           |                |                          |                 |             |         |        |         |           |

※ Tooth surfaces can be hardened if specified.

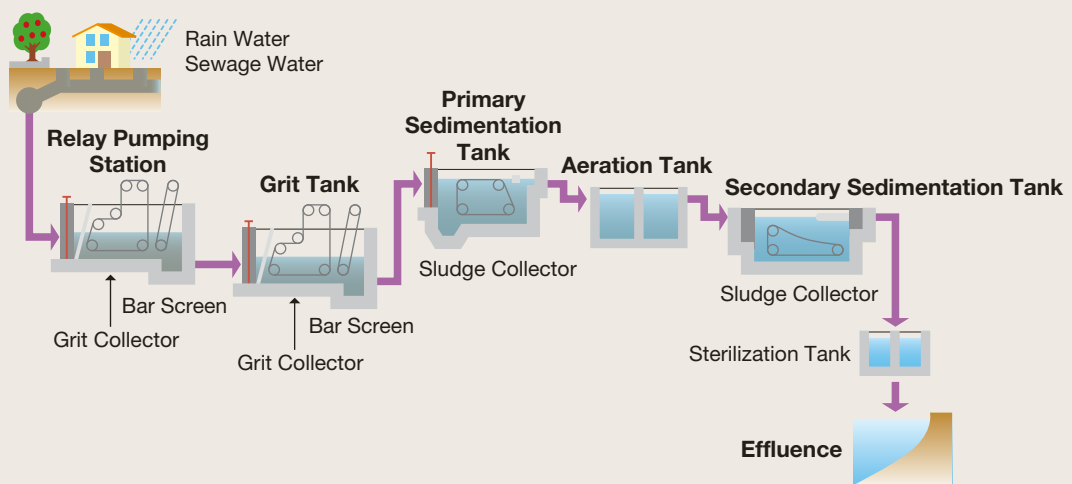
*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems





Flow Diagram for Sewage Treatment Facilities



Suitable Chains

Bar Screen Chains

HSC15219  
HSC15228  
HSC15235  
HSC15248  
HSS15219  
HSS15225  
HSS15235

Grit Collector Chains

HSC15228    C730TAW  
HSC15235    C112TAW  
HSC15248    C113TAW  
HSS15225  
HSS15235

Sludge Collector Chains

OSV15215-B    HSS15210-B    HEP720S  
OSV15219-B    HSS15213-B    720TAW  
SAV706    HSS15215-B    730TAW  
SAV709    HSS15219-B    730TAWN  
SAV713    S730TAW  
SAV715

Drive Chains

HB120  
HB140  
HB160  
HB200  
HB240  
HB78

Note: The above chain numbers indicate the chains most commonly used at present.

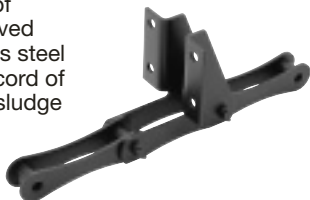


## Features

We offer many types of chains for water processing treatment, with different materials and strengths to suit the machines which use them and the conditions under which they are used. We have developed and enhanced these products through many years of research, as well as field tests in treatment and pumping facilities around the country.

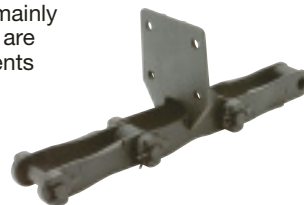
### SAV type Stainless Chains

This is a chain saver type of stainless steel chain improved from the HSS type stainless steel chain, which has a long record of service in settlement tank sludge collector.



### TAW Pintle Chains

These chains, which are mainly used for sludge collector, are made from cast components for wear and corrosion resistance.



### HSS type Stainless Chains

These chains are designed for use in mains water, sewage and water drainage facilities, to suit the increasingly complex water quality and environmental conditions of water discharges. They are made from stainless steel for wear and corrosion resistance.



### HB type Stainless Bushed Chains

These stainless steel drive chains offer superior corrosion and wear resistance.



### OSV type Stainless Chains

These offset type chains were developed from the HSS type and SAV type stainless steel chains.



### HSC type Steel Chains

These chains are designed for use in grit collector and they use 400 class stainless steel for the pins and bushes to prevent loss of flexure and improve wear and corrosion resistance.



### HEP type Plastic Chains

These engineering plastic chains were developed specifically for sludge collector. They offer various superior properties compared to metal chains, including light weight and corrosion resistance. They are also easy to handle.



### TAW Combination Chains

These chains are used for grit collector and removal in grit tanks. The blocks are castings, and the link plates and pins are of alloy steel, making high-strength chains.



### Hinotch Chains

These chains are plastic sludge collector chains having higher wear resistance by spreading engaged points in design.



# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Settlement Tank Equipment

Settlement tank equipment impels precipitated sludge sediments in the sedimentation tank to the sludge trap at the edge of the tank and uses sludge pumps to pump it to sludge treatment facilities. The primary settlement tank precipitates and removes sedimentary solids. Next, activated sludge in the aeration tank acts on the sewage before it is pumped to the final settlement tank. In that tank, solids are again settled out, and the supernatant water is rendered harmless before discharge.

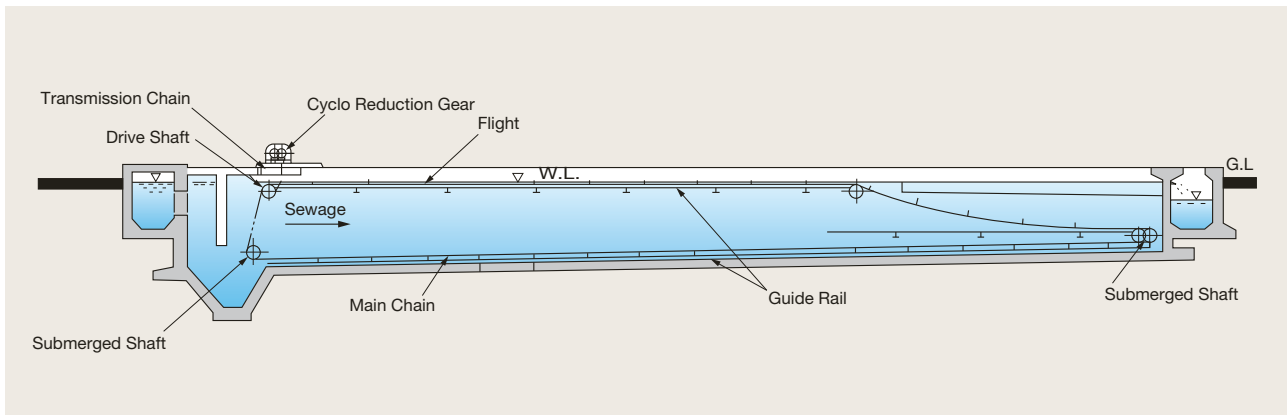
### Sludge Impeller

1. Chain type (single level tank, two level tank, three level tank).
2. Rotary (central drive, peripheral drive).
3. Miter type
4. Siphon type

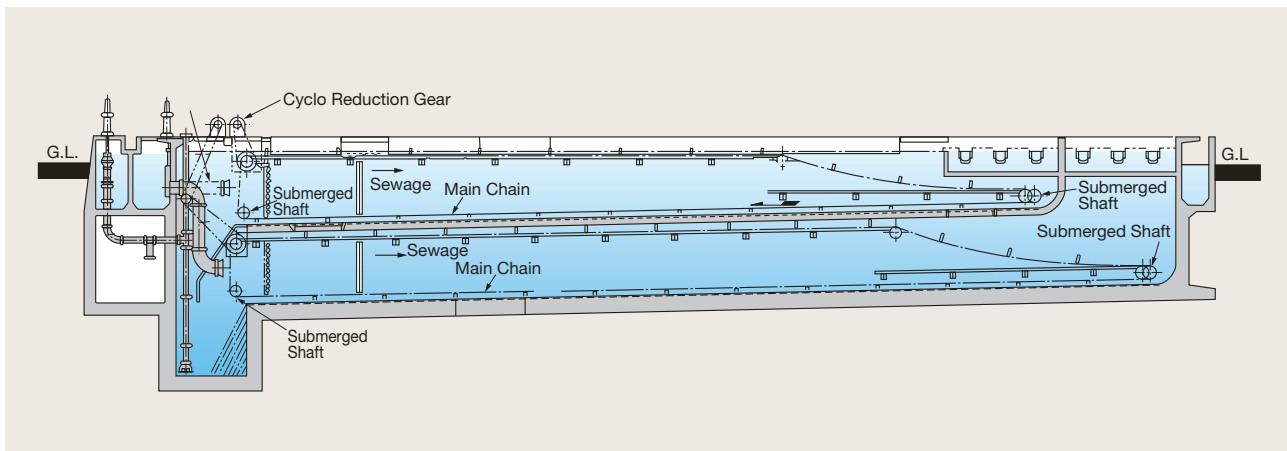
### Related Facilities

1. Scum removal equipment (pipe, flight conveyor, dumper types).
2. Overflow type.
3. Gate (slide gate).
4. Piped (inlet pipe, sludge pipe, cleaning)

### Chain type (one level tank)



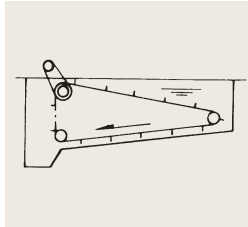
### Chain type (two level tank)



## Settlement Tank Sludge Impeller

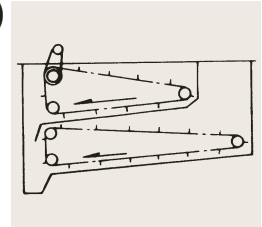
### Chain type (one-layer tank)

Two endless chains fitted with FRP or cypress flights impel the sludge on the bottom of the tank to the sludge trap.



### Chain type (two-layer tank)

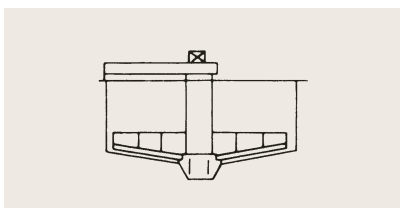
Two endless chains fitted with FRP or cypress flights impel the sludge on the bottom of the first and second layers to a single sludge trap.



### Rotary type(peripheral drive)

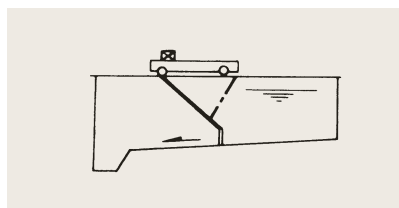
A rotor supported by a pillar in the center of a circular or square tank rotates around it to push sludge into the center.

The drive wheels run around the top of the tank wall.



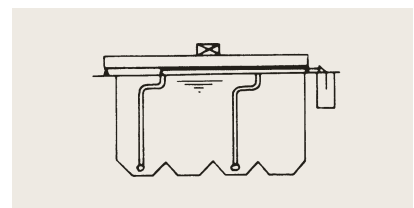
### Miter type

A plate is suspended from a gantry running on the top of the wall to impel sludge into the trap.



### Siphon type

A gantry that runs along the top of the tank wall is equipped with a vacuum source, a siphon tube and a rotation device. It lowers hoses into the tank and continuously sucks up sludge from the bottom.



# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Chains for Sludge Collectors

### SAV type Stainless Chains

SAV type stainless steel chains were improved from the stainless steel HSS type for settlement tank impelling. They use saver-type sprockets, so they have a longer lifespan with reduced weight, making them very economical (SUS403).

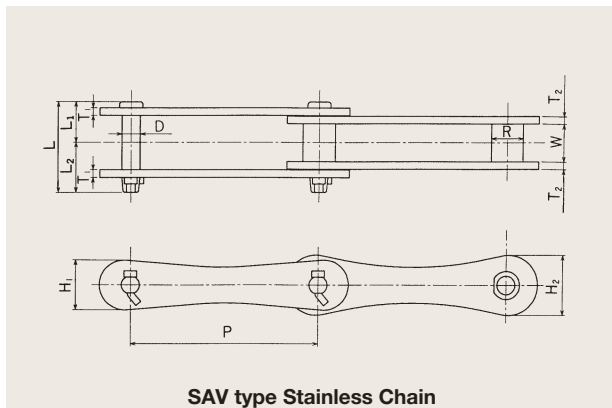
They are compatible with HSS type stainless steel chains (except SAV709).

For customers who wish to change to stainless steel chains because of rapid extension and wear on the plastic chains they are using, we recommend SAV709 (SUS403). The chain can simply be replaced, without changing the current sprockets.

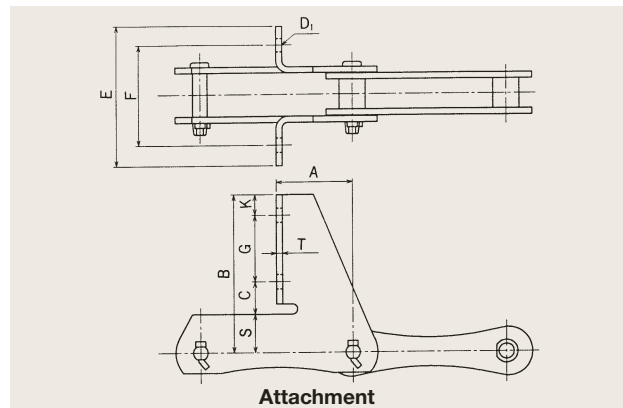
For use in highly corrosive water, we recommend SAV713 (SUS304).



Chain Saver Mechanism



SAV type Stainless Chain



Attachment

### SAV type Stainless Chains

| SAV type Stainless Chains |            |                   |                     |           |        |                |                |                          |                             |                          |                             |                             |       |                             |       | (mm)           |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Chain No.                 | Pitch<br>P | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R | Inner<br>Width<br>W | Pin       |        |                |                | Pin Link                 |                             | Bush Link                |                             | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|                           |            |                   |                     | Dia.<br>D | Length |                |                | Height<br>H <sub>1</sub> | Thickness<br>T <sub>1</sub> | Height<br>H <sub>2</sub> | Thickness<br>T <sub>2</sub> | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
|                           |            |                   |                     |           | L      | L <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>2</sub> |                          |                             |                          |                             |                             |       |                             |       |                |
| SAV709                    | 148.4      | 22.4              | 32                  | 11.5      | 66     | 29.8           | 36.2           | 31                       | 5                           | 37                       | 5                           | 83.4                        | 8500  | 74.5                        | 7700  | 3.3            |
| SAV713                    | 152.4      | 26                | 30                  | 14.5      | 72     | 32             | 40             | 40                       | 6                           | 48                       | 6                           | 127                         | 13000 | 114                         | 11700 | 5.1            |
| SAV715                    | 152.4      | 26                | 30                  | 14.5      | 72     | 32.5           | 39.5           | 40                       | 6                           | 48                       | 6                           | 147                         | 15000 | 129                         | 13200 | 5.1            |

(mm)

| Chain No. | Pitch | Bush Dia. | Inner Width | Pin    |        |      |       | Pin Link  |              | Bush Link |              | Average Tensile | Assured Tensile | Mass (lbs/ft) |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|------|-------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|           | P     | R         | W           | Dia. D | Length |      |       | Height H1 | Thickness T1 | Height H2 | Thickness T2 | Strength (lbs)  | Strength (lbs)  |               |
|           |       |           |             |        | L      | L1   | L2    |           |              |           |              |                 |                 |               |
| SAV709    | 5.843 | 0.882     | 1.26        | 0.453  | 2.6    | 1.17 | 1.43  | 1.22      | 0.197        | 1.46      | 0.197        | 19000           | 17000           | 2.2           |
| SAV713    | 6.000 | 1.024     | 1.181       | 0.57   | 2.835  | 1.26 | 1.575 | 1.575     | 0.236        | 1.89      | 0.236        | 28700           | 25800           | 3.4           |
| SAV715    | 6.000 | 1.024     | 1.181       | 0.57   | 2.835  | 1.28 | 1.555 | 1.575     | 0.236        | 1.89      | 0.236        | 33000           | 29000           | 3.4           |

(in)

### Attachments

| Chain No.    | Dimensions (mm) |     |      |      |     |      |       |      |      |   | Added Mass per<br>Attachment<br>(kg) |
|--------------|-----------------|-----|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|------|---|--------------------------------------|
|              | A               | B   | C    | D1   | E   | F    | G     | K    | S    | T |                                      |
| F228         | 76              | 200 | 38.1 | 11   | 140 | 95.3 | 114.3 | 25.1 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.6                                  |
| F226         | 76              | 155 | 38.1 | 11   | 140 | 95.3 | 66.7  | 27.7 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.2                                  |
| F228(SAV709) | 74              | 210 | 41.6 | 11.1 | 140 | 95.3 | 114.3 | 28.7 | 25.4 | 5 | 1.5                                  |

(mm)

| Chain No.    | Dimensions (in) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Added Mass per<br>Attachment<br>(lbs) |
|--------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
|              | A               | B     | C     | D1    | E     | F     | G     | K     | S     | T     |                                       |
| F228         | 2.992           | 7.874 | 1.5   | 0.433 | 5.512 | 3.752 | 4.5   | 0.988 | 0.886 | 0.236 | 3.5                                   |
| F226         | 2.992           | 6.102 | 1.5   | 0.433 | 5.512 | 3.752 | 2.626 | 1.09  | 0.886 | 0.236 | 2.6                                   |
| F228(SAV709) | 2.913           | 8.268 | 1.638 | 0.437 | 5.512 | 3.752 | 4.5   | 1.13  | 1     | 0.197 | 3.3                                   |

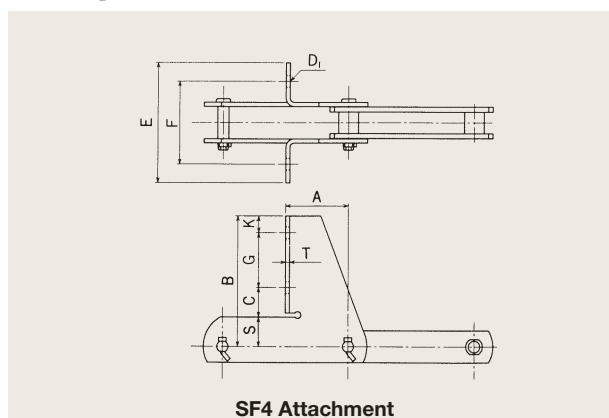
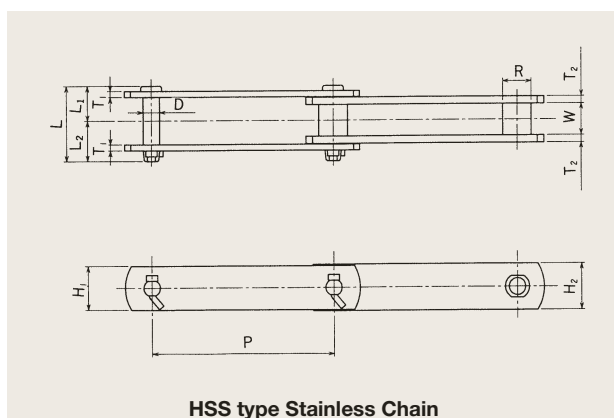
(in)

### Note

Pay close attention to the attachment dimensions when changing from pintle chain to stainless steel chain.

## HSS type Stainless Chains

The components of these chains are made from carefully selected 400-class stainless steel, shaped in a high-precision press and specially heat treated. Dimensional precision is high, and the lightweight design has sufficient tensile strength. These chains also offer superior corrosion and wear resistance.



## HSS type Stainless Chains

| Chain No.             | Pitch<br><br>P<br>(mm) | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |            |            | Pin Link             |                         | Bush Link            |                         | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|                       |                        |                           |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |            |            | Height<br>H1<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T1<br>(mm) | Height<br>H2<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T2<br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
|                       |                        |                           |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L1<br>(mm) | L2<br>(mm) |                      |                         |                      |                         |                             |       |                             |       |                |
| HSS15215-B            | 152.4                  | 24                        | 26                          | 13.5              | 62        | 28.8       | 33.2       | 36                   | 5                       | 38                   | 6                       | 147                         | 15000 | 137                         | 14000 | 4.6            |
| HSS15219-B            | 152.4                  | 26                        | 30                          | 14.5              | 72        | 32.5       | 39.5       | 38                   | 6                       | 44                   | 6                       | 186                         | 19000 | 172                         | 17500 | 5.7            |
| HSS15219-B<br>special | 152.4                  | 30                        | 30                          | 14.5              | 72        | 32.5       | 39.5       | 38                   | 6                       | 44                   | 6                       | 186                         | 19000 | 172                         | 17500 | 6.0            |

## SF4 Attachments

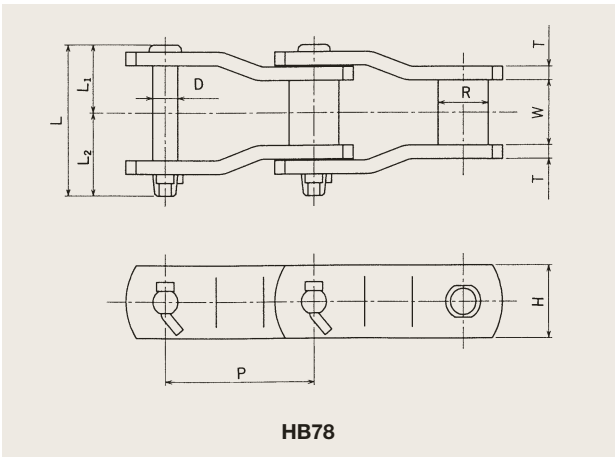
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |       |    |                |     |     |    |      |      |   | Added Mass<br>per Attachment<br>(kg) | Notes              |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|----|----------------|-----|-----|----|------|------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
|           | A               | B     | C  | D <sub>1</sub> | E   | F   | G  | K    | S    | T |                                      |                    |
| HSS15215  | 76              | 155   | 35 | 14             | 145 | 100 | 65 | 20   | 35   | 5 | 1.5                                  | Standard type      |
|           | 76              | 140   | 38 | 14             | 145 | 100 | 60 | 20   | 22   | 5 | 0.8                                  | Equivalent to 720  |
|           | 76              | 155   | 40 | 14             | 145 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 5 | 1.0                                  | Equivalent to 730  |
|           | 76              | 155   | 40 | 14             | 145 | 112 | 60 | 32.5 | 22.5 | 5 | 1.0                                  | Equivalent to S730 |
| HSS15219  | 76              | 155   | 32 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 65 | 20   | 38   | 6 | 1.6                                  | Standard type      |
|           | 76              | 140   | 38 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 60 | 20   | 22   | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to 720  |
|           | 76              | 155   | 40 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.2                                  | Equivalent to 730  |
|           | 76              | 142.5 | 40 | 14             | 150 | 112 | 60 | 20   | 22.5 | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to S730 |

●
**HB78 Stainless Bushed Chains**

HB78 stainless bushed chains have come to be widely used as drive chains for sludge collectors, because of their superior corrosion resistance. These chains have high dimensional precisions, delivering adequate tensile strength at light weight, together with superior wear and corrosion resistance.



HB78



(mm)

| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |                        |                        | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    |                           |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |                        |                        | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
|           |                    |                           |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) |                     |                        |                             |       |                             |       |                |
| HB78      | 66.27              | 22.23                     | 28.6                        | 11.17             | 66.5      | 30.1                   | 36.4                   | 31.8                | 6                      | 106.9                       | 10900 | 93.1                        | 9500  | 5.74           |

(in)

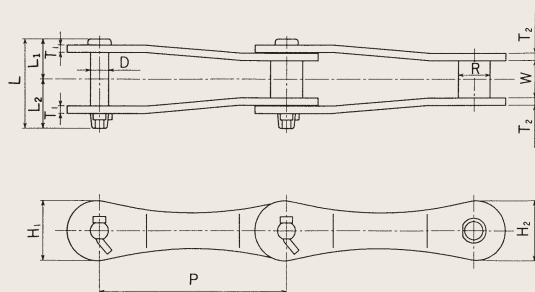
| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(in) | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(in) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(in) | Pin               |           |                        | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength | Assured Tensile<br>Strength | Mass<br>(lbs/ft) |       |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------|
|           |                    |                           |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(in) | Length    |                        | Height<br>H<br>(in) | Thickness<br>T<br>(in) |                             |                             |                  |       |
|           |                    |                           |                             |                   | L<br>(in) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(in) |                     |                        | L <sub>2</sub><br>(in)      | (lbs)                       |                  | (lbs) |
| HB78      | 2.609              | 0.875                     | 1.126                       | 0.44              | 2.618     | 1.185                  | 1.433               | 1.252                  | 0.236                       | 24000                       | 21000            | 3.8   |



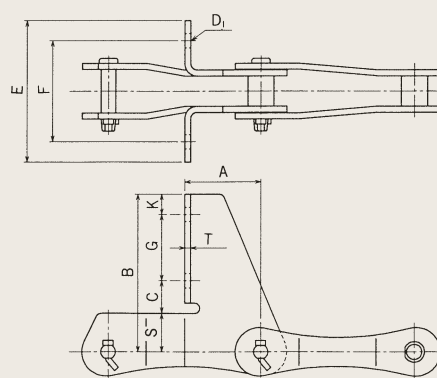
## OSV type Stainless Chains

These offset chains, developed from HSS type and SAV type stainless steel chains, have the following features:

- As offset chains, they have superior wear resistance.
- They can be used with chain saver sprockets.
- Chains can be separated and joined in one link units.
- Compatible with HSS type and SAV type stainless chain.



OSV type Stainless Chain



SF4 Attachment

## OSV type Stainless Chains

| Chain No.  | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |        |      |      | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|------|------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|            |                    |                           |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length |      |      | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
| OSV15215-B | 152.4              | 26                        | 30                          | 14.5              | 72     | 32.5 | 39.5 | 48                  | 6                      | 147                         | 15000 | 137                         | 14000 | 5.7            |
| OSV15219-B | 152.4              | 26                        | 30                          | 14.5              | 72     | 32.5 | 39.5 | 48                  | 6                      | 186                         | 19000 | 171                         | 17500 | 5.7            |

## SF4 Attachments

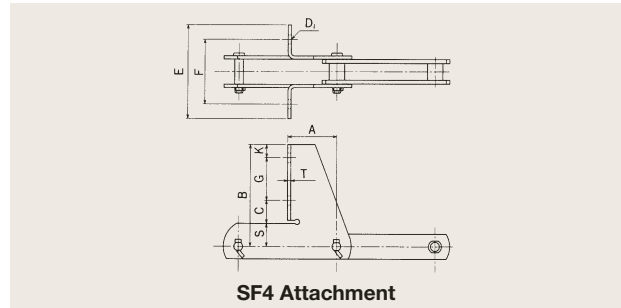
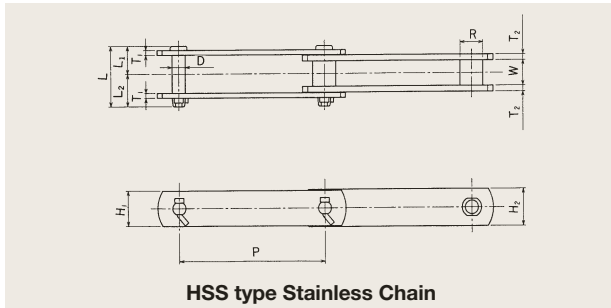
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |                |     |     |    |      |      |   | Added Mass<br>per Attachment<br>(kg) | Notes              |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|----|----------------|-----|-----|----|------|------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
|           | A               | B   | C  | D <sub>1</sub> | E   | F   | G  | K    | S    | T |                                      |                    |
| OSV15215  | 76              | 155 | 32 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 65 | 20   | 38   | 6 | 1.3                                  | Standard type      |
|           | 76              | 155 | 38 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 60 | 34.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to 720  |
|           | 76              | 155 | 40 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.2                                  | Equivalent to 730  |
|           | 76              | 155 | 40 | 14             | 140 | 112 | 60 | 32.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to S730 |
| OSV15219  | 76              | 155 | 32 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 65 | 20   | 38   | 6 | 1.3                                  | Standard type      |
|           | 76              | 155 | 38 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 60 | 34.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to 720  |
|           | 76              | 155 | 40 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to 730  |
|           | 76              | 155 | 40 | 14             | 140 | 112 | 60 | 32.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to S730 |

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## 300 class Stainless Chains

These chains have even better corrosion resistance than 400 class stainless chains.

### HSS type Stainless Chains (300 class Stainless)



### HSS type Stainless Chain

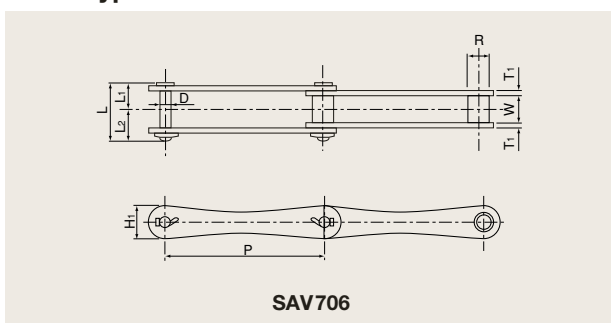
| Chain No.  | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |            | Pin Link             |                         | Bush Link            |                         | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |            |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|------------|
|            |                    |                           |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |            | Height<br>H1<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T1<br>(mm) | Height<br>H2<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T2<br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |            |
|            |                    |                           |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L1<br>(mm) |                      |                         |                      |                         |                             |       |                             |       |                | L2<br>(mm) |
| HSS15210-B | 152.4              | 24                        | 26                          | 13.5              | 62        | 28.8       | 33.2                 | 36                      | 5                    | 38                      | 6                           | 103   | 10500                       | 88    | 9000           | 4.7        |
| HSS15213-B | 152.4              | 26                        | 30                          | 14.5              | 72        | 32.5       | 39.5                 | 38                      | 6                    | 44                      | 6                           | 127   | 13000                       | 114   | 11700          | 5.7        |

### SF4 Attachments

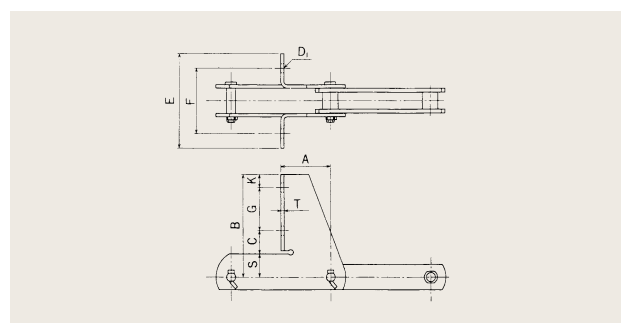
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |       |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |   | Added Mass per<br>Attachment<br>(kg) | Notes              |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
|           | A               | B     | C  | D1 | E   | F   | G  | K    | S    | T |                                      |                    |
| HSS15210  | 76              | 155   | 35 | 14 | 145 | 100 | 65 | 20   | 35   | 5 | 1.5                                  | Standard type      |
|           | 76              | 140   | 38 | 14 | 145 | 100 | 60 | 20   | 22   | 5 | 0.8                                  | Equivalent to 720  |
|           | 76              | 155   | 40 | 14 | 145 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 5 | 1.0                                  | Equivalent to S730 |
| HSS15213  | 76              | 155   | 32 | 14 | 140 | 100 | 65 | 20   | 38   | 6 | 1.6                                  | Standard type      |
|           | 76              | 140   | 38 | 14 | 140 | 100 | 60 | 20   | 22   | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to 720  |
|           | 76              | 155   | 40 | 14 | 140 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.2                                  | Equivalent to 730  |
|           | 76              | 142.5 | 40 | 14 | 150 | 112 | 60 | 20   | 22.5 | 6 | 1.1                                  | Equivalent to S730 |

### SAV type Stainless Chains (300 class Stainless)

### SAV type Stainless Chains



### SF4 Attachment



### SAV type Stainless Chains

| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |            | Pin Link             |                         | Bush Link            |                         | Average Tensile<br>Strength |      | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |      | Mass<br>(kg/m) |       |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|----------------|-------|
|           |                    |                           |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |            | Height<br>H1<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T1<br>(mm) | Height<br>H2<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T2<br>(mm) |                             |      |                             |      |                |       |
|           |                    |                           |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L1<br>(mm) |                      |                         |                      |                         | L2<br>(mm)                  | (kN) | (kgf)                       | (kN) |                | (kgf) |
| SAV706    | 152.4              | 22.2                      | 27.4                        | 11.6              | 55        | 25.2       | 29.8                 | 31                      | 4                    | 31                      | 4                           | 58.8 | 6000                        | 52.9 | 5400           | 2.5   |

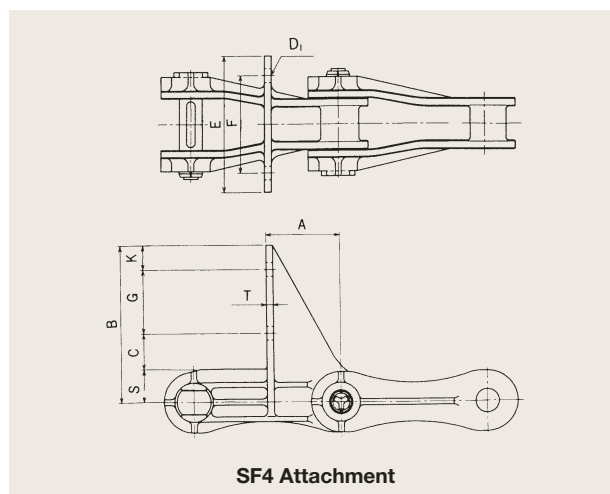
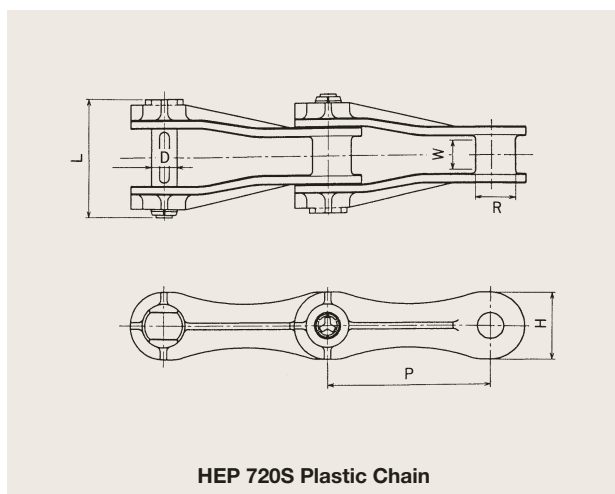
### SF4 Attachments

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |    |     |     |    |      |      |   | Added Mass<br>per Attachment<br>(kg) | Notes             |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------|------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|           | A               | B   | C  | D1 | E   | F   | G  | K    | S    | T |                                      |                   |
| SAV706    | 76              | 155 | 32 | 14 | 140 | 100 | 65 | 20   | 38   | 4 | 1.0                                  | Standard type     |
|           | 76              | 155 | 40 | 14 | 140 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 4 | 1.0                                  | Equivalent to 730 |



## HEP type Plastic Chains

We used our wide ranging expertise from conventional metal chains to develop HEP type chains, made from engineering plastic, for sludge collector. Compared to conventional steel products, engineering plastic makes these chains lighter and more corrosion resistant. They are also easier to handle, and can be used with plastic or stainless steel sprockets to further improve wear resistance.



### HEP720S Plastic Chains

| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Barrel<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Sprocket<br>Tooth Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |                     | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    |                             |                                      | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length<br>L<br>(mm) |                     | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
| HEP720S   | 152.4              | 36.5                        | 27                                   | 23.5              | 110                 | 62                  | 29.4                        | 3000  | 24.5                        | 2500  | 2.22           |

### SF4 Attachments

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |     |      |                |     |     |    |    |      |   | Added Mass per<br>Attachment<br>(kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|------|----------------|-----|-----|----|----|------|---|--------------------------------------|
|           | A               | B   | C    | D <sub>1</sub> | E   | F   | G  | K  | S    | T |                                      |
| HEP720S   | 76              | 160 | 36.5 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 65 | 25 | 33.5 | 7 | 0.28                                 |

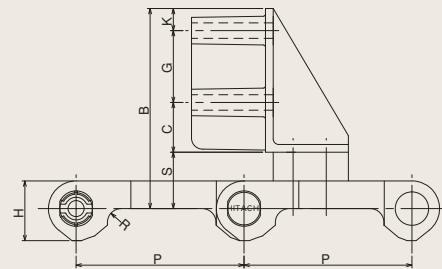
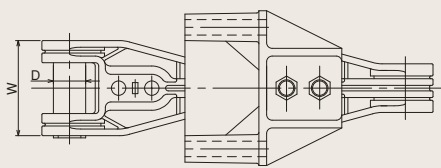
# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Hinotch Chain

Hinotch Chain is plastic sludge collector chain having higher wear resistance by spreading engaged points in design.

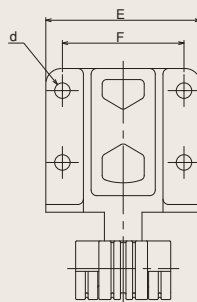
### Features

- Longer life of Chain
- Easy change of Attachment location
- Improved stable operation
- Shoot Reverse trip is possible



### HNP 730 Hinotch Chain

| Chain No. | Pitch P (mm) | Notch Radius R | Edge of Notch W | Pin Dia. D | Link Plate Height H | Average Tensile Strength (kN) | Assured Tensile Strength (kN) | Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| HNP730    | 152.4        | 12.5           | 86              | 29.2       | 54                  | 29.4                          | 24.5                          | 2.5         |



### Attachments (mm)

| Chain No. | B   | C  | E   | F   | G  | K  | S  | d  | Added Mass (kg) |
|-----------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|
| HNP730    | 181 | 45 | 140 | 110 | 65 | 20 | 51 | 14 | 0.84            |

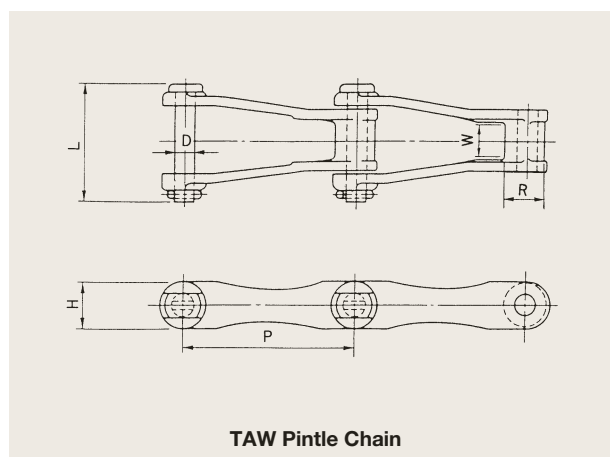
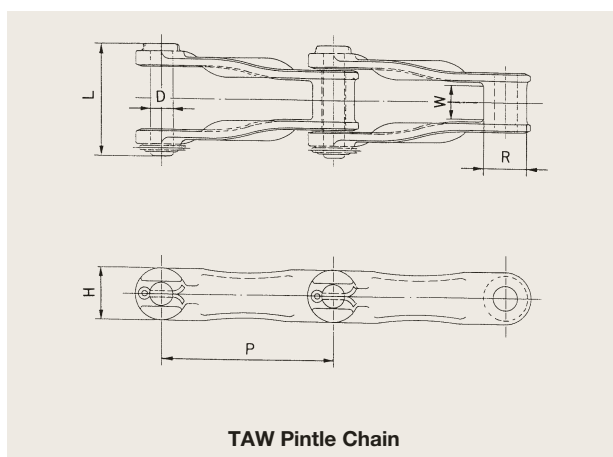
※Attachment is assembled with bolts and nuts.



## TAW Pintle Chains

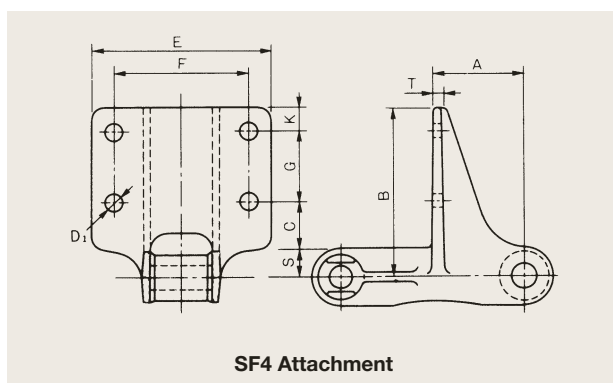
TAW chains are cast chains designed for wear and corrosion resistance, to serve as main chains for sludge collector.

The wear resistance of these chains is enhanced by special heat treatment.



## TAW Pintle Chains

| Chain No. | Pitch P |      | Barrel Dia.<br>R (mm) | Sprocket Tooth<br>Width W (mm) | Pin         |               | Link Plate<br>Height H (mm) | Average Tensile Strength |       | Assured Tensile Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|---------|------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           | (mm)    | (in) |                       |                                | Dia. D (mm) | Length L (mm) |                             | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                     | (kgf) |                |
| 730TAW    | 152.4   | 6    | 38.1                  | 29                             | 19.0        | 99.5          | 44.5                        | 186                      | 19000 | 167                      | 17100 | 9.45           |
| 730TAWN   | 152.4   | 6    | 38.0                  | 29                             | 17.5        | 101.0         | 38                          | 186                      | 19000 | 167                      | 17100 | 8.53           |
| S730TAW   | 152.4   | 6    | 40.0                  | 35                             | 20.6        | 108.5         | 45.0                        | 186                      | 19000 | 167                      | 17100 | 11.09          |



## SF4 Attachments

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |       |      |                |     |     |    |    |      |   | Added Mass per<br>Attachment<br>(kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|------|----------------|-----|-----|----|----|------|---|--------------------------------------|
|           | A               | B     | C    | D <sub>1</sub> | E   | F   | G  | K  | S    | T |                                      |
| 730TAW    | 76              | 160.0 | 38.0 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 75 | 25 | 22   | 9 | 1.61                                 |
| 730TAWN   | 76              | 160.0 | 41.0 | 14             | 150 | 100 | 75 | 25 | 19   | 9 | 1.05                                 |
| S730TAW   | 76              | 142.5 | 40.0 | 14             | 150 | 112 | 60 | 20 | 22.5 | 9 | 1.48                                 |

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Sprockets for Sludge Impellers

Ductile cast iron (FCD600) was previously the standard material for sprockets, but corrosion and wear within sewage water wore them out faster than stainless steel chains, so that only the sprockets had to be changed.

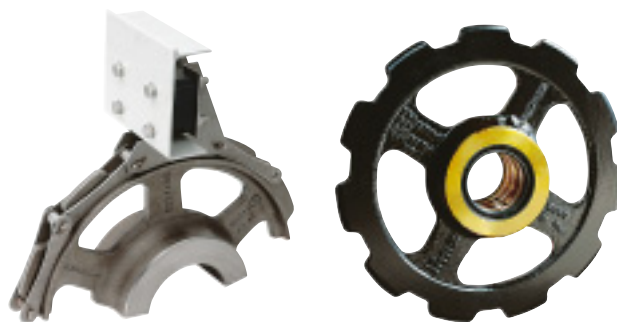
We pursued research and improvement on the basis of our long experience, to develop our corrosion-resistant sprocket series (stainless steel assembled parts).

### Stainless Steel Sprockets

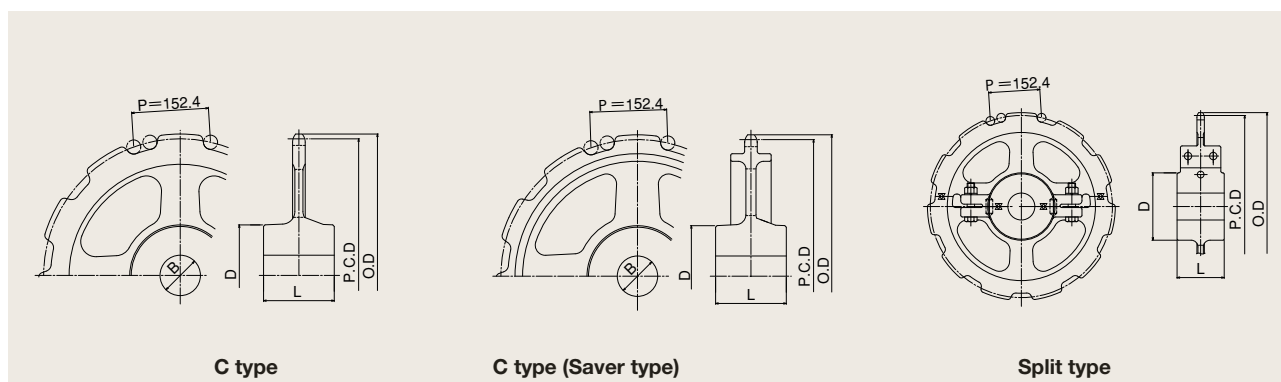
Stainless steel sprockets (SCS2) offer superior corrosion and wear resistance, minimizing the advance of wear and corrosion to extend sprocket lifespan.

Use of stainless steel sprockets also realizes synergistic benefits between chains and sprockets, further extending wear life.

Use of saver sprockets further reduces wear.



Saver type Sprocket



C type

C type (Saver type)

Split type

| Chain No.          | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Dia. O.D. (mm) | Type                    | Bore Dia. B (mm) |         | Hub (mm) |         | Mass (kg) |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
|                    |                |                               |                      |                         | Pilot Bore       | Maximum | Dia. D   | Width L |           |
| HSS15215-B         | 11             | 540.9                         | 558                  | C type                  | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 51        |
|                    | 11             | 540.9                         | 558                  | Split type              | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 63        |
| OSV15215-B         | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | C type (saver type)     | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 64        |
| OSV15219-B         | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | Split type (saver type) | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 70        |
| SAV715             | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | C type                  | 70               | 110     | 170      | 140     | 52        |
|                    | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | C type                  | 90               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 58        |
| HSS15219-B         | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | Split type              | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 68        |
| HSS15219-B special | 11             | 540.9                         | 562                  | C type                  | 110              | 150     | 230      | 130     | 56        |
|                    | 11             | 540.9                         | 562                  | C type (saver type)     | 110              | 150     | 230      | 130     | 60        |

## Assembled Sprockets

Assembled sprockets come in segmented and ring types.

1. Segmented type: Tooth tips are of cast stainless steel and bosses are of ductile cast iron.
2. Ring type: The tooth tips are of stainless steel or plastic and bosses are of ductile cast iron.

Assembled sprockets also help to achieve similar lifespan extension in stainless chains.

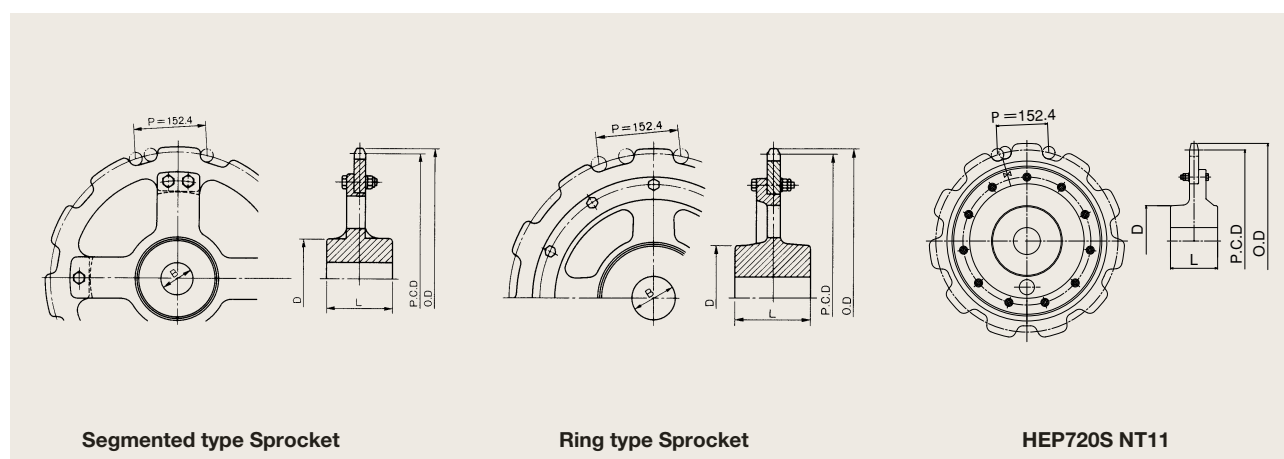
For stainless the boundary between the tooth tip and the boss is treated to prevent electrolytic corrosion.



Ring type



Segmented type



## Plastic Sprockets and Stainless Sprockets

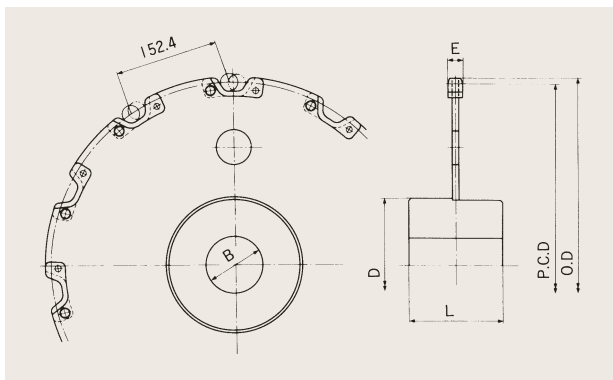
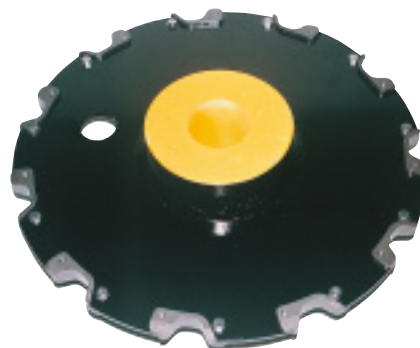
| Chain No.  | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Dia. O.D. (mm) | Type                | Bore Dia. B (mm) |         | Hub (mm) |         | Mass (kg)  |
|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|----------|---------|------------|
|            |                |                               |                      |                     | Pilot Bore       | Maximum | Dia. D   | Width L |            |
| HSS15215-B | 11             | 540.9                         | 557                  | C type              | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | (53)<br>55 |
|            | 11             | 540.9                         | 557                  | C type (saver type) | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 63         |
|            | 11             | 540.9                         | 558                  | C type              | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | (53)<br>57 |
| SAV715     | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | C type              | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | (55)<br>57 |
| OSV15215-B | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | Saver type          | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 70         |
| OSV15219-B |                |                               |                      |                     |                  |         |          |         |            |
| HSS15219-B |                |                               |                      |                     |                  |         |          |         |            |
| HEP720S    | 11             | 540.9                         | 580                  | C type              | 80               | 125     | 210      | 140     | (65)       |

Note: Figures in ( ) are mass when tooth tips are made of plastic.

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Replaceable Piece Tooth Sprocket

Replaceable piece tooth sprocket are replacement pieces that can be bolted to the sprocket body to form a single unit. The sprocket itself is of structural steel, and the replacement tooth pieces are of stainless steel or special plastic. The replacement tooth piece can be replaced just by removing the bolts. The replacement tooth piece has a unitary structure for superior wear resistance.

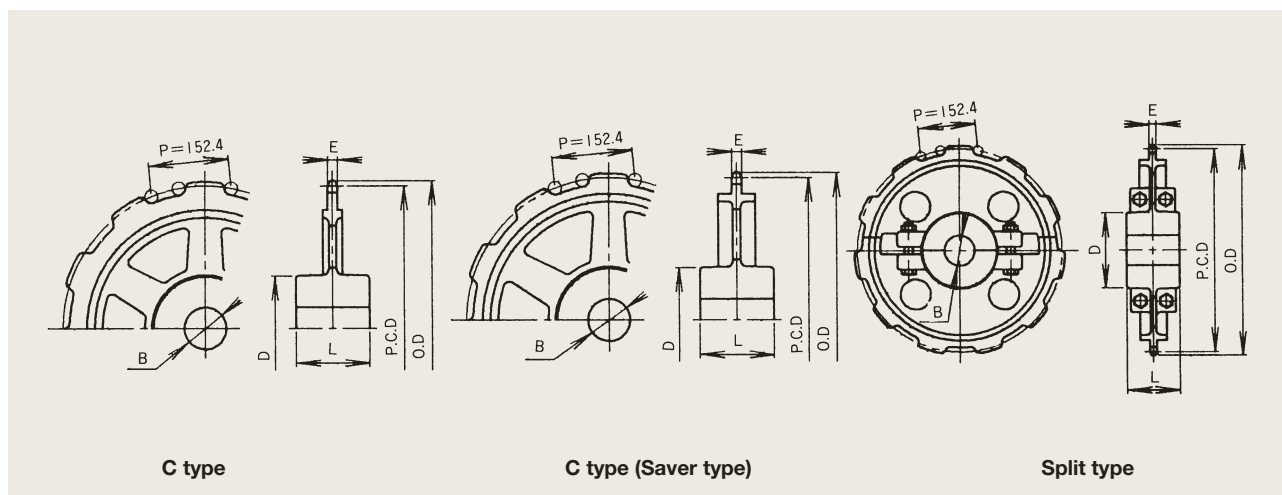


| Chain No.  | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Dia. O.D. (mm) | Type   | Bore Dia. B (mm) |         | Hub (mm) |         | Tooth Width E (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|--|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------|-----------|
|  |                |                               |                      |        | Pilot Bore       | Maximum | Dia. D   | Width L |                    |           |
| HSS15215-B                                       | 11             | 540.9                         | 558                  | C type | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 22                 | 45        |
| SAV715<br>OSV15215-B<br>OSV15219-B<br>HSS15219-B | 11             | 540.9                         | 560                  | C type | 80               | 125     | 200      | 140     | 25                 | 47        |

Note: We can manufacture sprockets with 9~13 teeth.

## Sprockets for TAW Pintle Chains

Sprockets for TAW pintle chains are made from ductile cast iron (FCD600) for strength and durability. The tooth tips are hardened for superior wear resistance.



| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Dia. O.D. (mm) | Type                    | Bore Dia. B (mm) |         | Hub (mm) |         | Tooth Width E (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|-----------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------|-----------|
|           |                |                               |                      |                         | Pilot Bore       | Maximum | Dia. D   | Width L |                    |           |
| 730TAW    | 11             | 540.9                         | 568                  | C type                  | 100              | 125     | 200      | 140     | 29                 | 60        |
|           | 11             | 540.9                         | 568                  | C type (saver type)     | 100              | 125     | 200      | 140     | 29                 | 66        |
|           | 11             | 540.9                         | 568                  | Split type (saver type) | 100              | 125     | 200      | 140     | 29                 | 80        |
| 730TAWN   | 11             | 540.9                         | 568                  | C type (saver type)     | 100              | 125     | 200      | 140     | 29                 | 67        |
|           | 11             | 540.9                         | 568                  | Split type (saver type) | 100              | 125     | 200      | 140     | 29                 | 81        |
| S730TAW   | 11             | 540.9                         | 570                  | C type                  | 100              | 150     | 230      | 130     | 35                 | 75        |
|           | 11             | 540.9                         | 570                  | C type (saver type)     | 100              | 150     | 230      | 130     | 35                 | 84        |
|           | 11             | 540.9                         | 570                  | Split type (saver type) | 100              | 150     | 230      | 130     | 35                 | 94        |

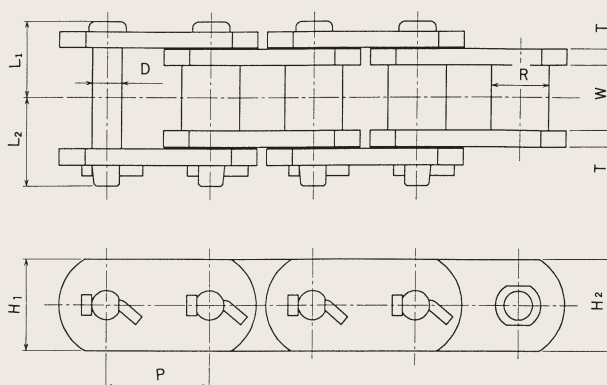
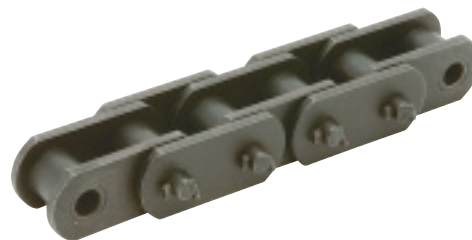


# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Drive Chains

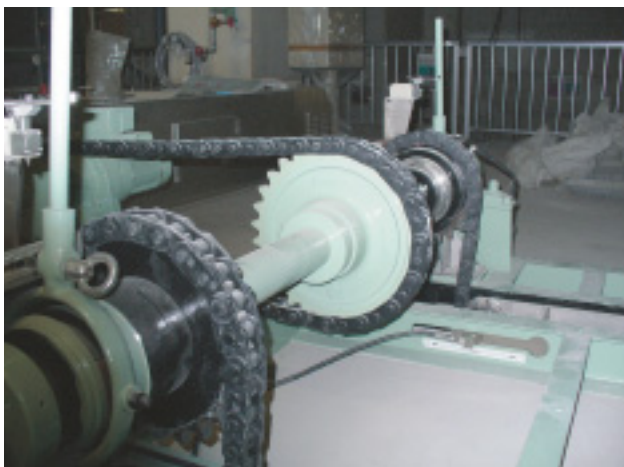
### HB type Stainless Bushed Chains

Standard roller chains were used in the past for sludge collectors, but recently it has been more common to use HB type bushed stainless steel chains, which offer better wear resistance. Pitch, bush diameter and width between internal links are the same as for standard roller chains. Also, the HBD type is a double-pitch version of the HB type.



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Bush<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |                      |                      | Link Plate           |                      |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    |                           |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length<br>L1<br>(mm) | Length<br>L2<br>(mm) | Height<br>H1<br>(mm) | Height<br>H2<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
| HB120     | 38.1               | 22.23                     | 25.40                       | 11.11             | 28.4                 | 33.7                 | 31.8                 | 31.8                 | 6                      | 100                         | 10200 | 89                          | 9100  | 7.4            |
| HBD120    | 76.2               |                           |                             |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                             |       |                             |       | 6.3            |
| HB140     | 44.45              | 25.40                     | 25.40                       | 12.65             | 29.4                 | 34.7                 | 38.1                 | 38.1                 | 6                      | 147                         | 15000 | 127                         | 13000 | 9.1            |
| HBD140    | 88.9               |                           |                             |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                             |       |                             |       | 6.8            |
| HB160     | 50.8               | 28.58                     | 31.70                       | 14.23             | 38.0                 | 42.6                 | 40.0                 | 44.5                 | 8                      | 233                         | 23800 | 196                         | 20000 | 12.4           |
| HBD160    | 101.6              |                           |                             |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                        |                             |       |                             |       | 9.4            |
| HB200     | 63.5               | 39.69                     | 38.10                       | 19.85             | 47.9                 | 55.7                 | 52.0                 | 57.2                 | 10                     | 353                         | 36000 | 304                         | 31000 | 21.2           |
| HB240     | 76.2               | 47.60                     | 47.63                       | 23.81             | 56.7                 | 65.3                 | 59.0                 | 63.5                 | 12                     | 451                         | 46000 | 392                         | 40000 | 30.3           |

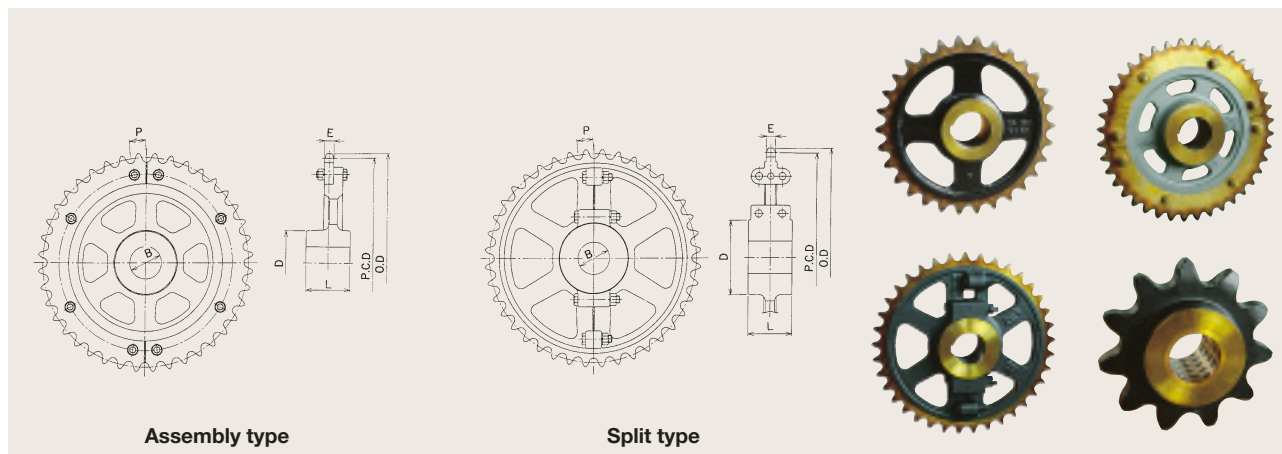
Note: When selecting standard roller chain sprockets for use with HBD type chains, use sprockets with at least 30 teeth.





## Drive Chain Sprockets

Drive chain sprockets are available in three types: Unitary, assembly and split types. They can be made from cast stainless steel or ductile cast iron. Assembly type sprockets combine stainless steel teeth tips with ductile cast iron bosses.



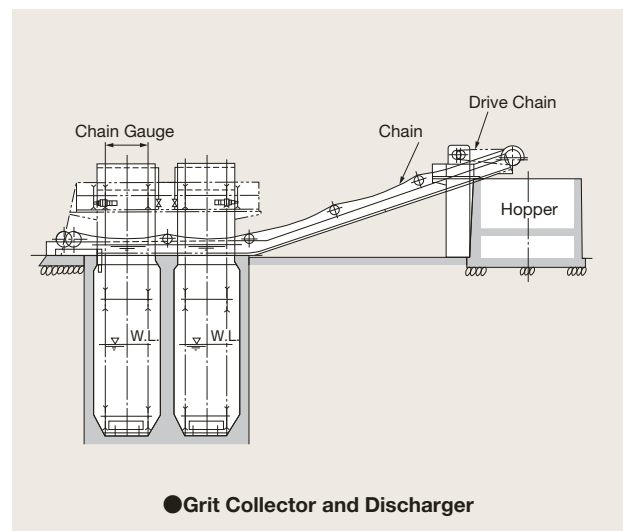
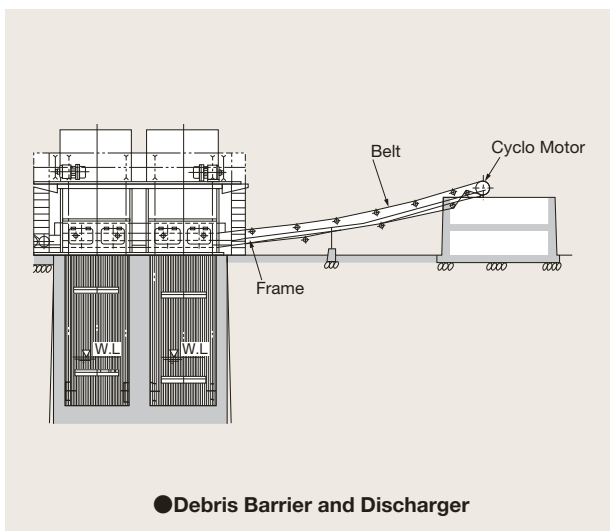
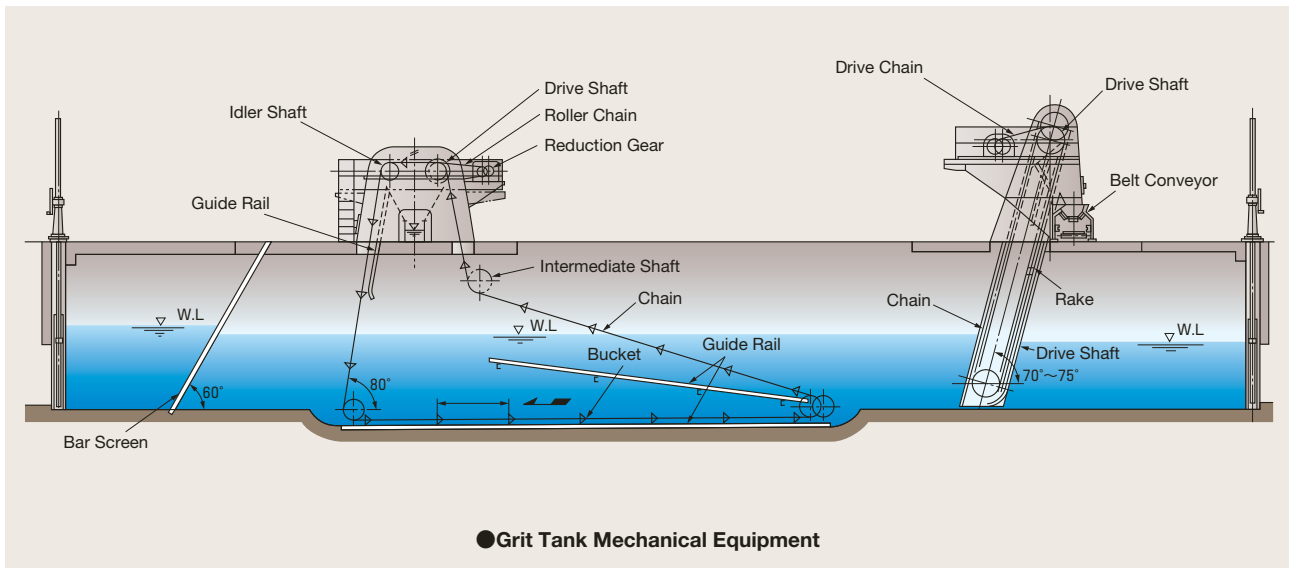
| Chain No.    | No. of<br>Teeth N | Pitch Circle<br>Dia.<br>P.C.D.<br>(mm) | Outer<br>Dia.<br>O.D.<br>(mm) | Type          | Bore Dia. B (mm) |         | Hub (mm) |         | Tooth Width<br>E<br>(mm) | Mass<br>(kg) |     |
|--------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------|----------|---------|--------------------------|--------------|-----|
|              |                   |  |                               |               | Pilot Bore       | Maximum | Dia. D   | Width L |                          |              |     |
| HB140        | 11                | 157.78                                 | 178                           | Unitary type  | 40               | 60      | 100      | 100     | 23.5                     | 8            |     |
|              | 35                | 495.88                                 | 521                           | Unitary type  | 53               | 95      | 150      | 100     |                          | 36           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Assembly type | 80               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 78           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    |                  |         |          |         |                          | 55           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Unitary type  | 58               | 105     | 170      | 110     |                          | 45           |     |
|              | 40                | 566.54                                 | 591                           | Assembly type | 80               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 84           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    |                  |         |          |         |                          | 75           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Unitary type  | 58               | 105     | 170      | 110     |                          | 56           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Assembly type | 80               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 99           |     |
|              | Split type        | 83                                     |                               |               |                  |         |          |         |                          |              |     |
|              | 45                | 637.22                                 | 662                           | Unitary type  | 58               | 105     | 170      | 110     |                          | 57           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Assembly type | 80               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 110          |     |
| Split type   |                   |  |                               | 145           |                  |         |          |         | 230                      | 97           |     |
| Unitary type |                   |  |                               | 58            | 105              | 170     | 110      | 97      |                          |              |     |
| HB160        | 11                | 180.31                                 | 204                           | Unitary type  | 40               | 70      | 115      | 120     | 29.4                     | 12           |     |
|              | 30                | 485.99                                 | 514                           | Unitary type  | 58               | 105     | 170      | 110     |                          | 45           |     |
|              | 35                | 566.71                                 | 595                           | Unitary type  | 80               | 105     | 170      | 110     |                          | 55           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Assembly type |                  | 125     | 200      | 140     |                          | 96           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    |                  |         |          |         |                          | 145          | 230 |
|              | 37                | 599.01                                 | 627                           | Split type    | 125              | 160     | 250      | 160     |                          | 104          |     |
|              | 40                | 647.47                                 | 676                           | Unitary type  | 68               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 72           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Assembly type | 80               |         |          | 145     |                          | 230          | 106 |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    |                  | 145     | 230      |         |                          |              | 99  |
|              |                   |  |                               | Unitary type  | 68               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 86           |     |
|              | Assembly type     | 80                                     | 145                           | 230           | 128              |         |          |         |                          |              |     |
|              | Split type        |  |                               |               | 145              | 230     | 110      |         |                          |              |     |
|              | 45                | 728.25                                 | 757                           | Unitary type  | 68               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 94           |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Assembly type | 80               |         |          | 145     |                          | 230          | 148 |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    |                  | 145     | 230      |         |                          |              | 130 |
|              |                   |  |                               | Unitary type  | 68               | 125     | 200      | 130     |                          | 114          |     |
|              | Assembly type     | 80                                     | 145                           | 230           | 195              |         |          |         |                          |              |     |
|              | Split type        |  |                               |               | 80               | 145     | 230      | 140     |                          | 138          |     |
| HB200        | 11                | 225.39                                 | 254                           | Unitary type  | 50               | 90      | 145      | 120     | 35.3                     | 21           |     |
|              | 35                | 708.39                                 | 744                           | Unitary type  | 88               | 160     | 250      | 160     |                          | 112          |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    | 90               |         |          |         |                          | 128          |     |
|              | 37                | 748.77                                 | 784                           | Split type    | 125              | 160     | 250      | 160     |                          | 131          |     |
|              | 40                | 809.34                                 | 845                           | Unitary type  | 88               | 160     | 250      | 160     |                          | 118          |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    | 90               |         |          |         |                          | 144          |     |
|              | 45                | 910.31                                 | 946                           | Unitary type  | 98               | 175     | 280      | 180     |                          | 158          |     |
|              |                   |  |                               | Split type    | 100              |         |          |         |                          | 188          |     |
| HB240        | 11                | 270.47                                 | 305                           | Unitary type  | 50               | 95      | 150      | 120     | 44.1                     | 29           |     |
|              | 37                | 898.52                                 | 941                           | Split type    | 125              | 160     | 250      | 160     |                          | 196          |     |

Note: The unitary and split types are made from cast stainless steel.

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Grit Tank Equipment

Grit tanks are installed with relay pumping stations on sewage mains and chains, or at the intake pumps of treatment stations. They comprise debris removal and grit removal facilities.

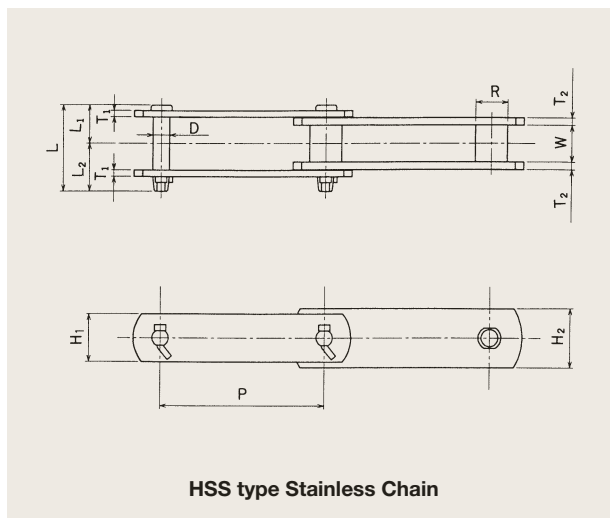


## Chains for Grit Tanks

### HSS type Stainless Chains

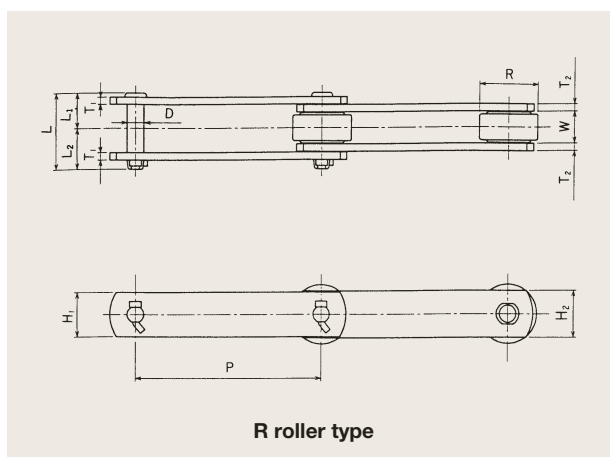
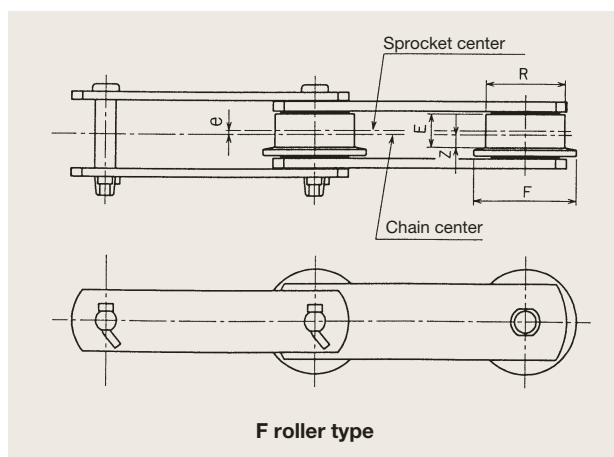
Chain components are made from carefully selected 400-class stainless steel, which is accurately pressed and specially heat treated. They have excellent dimensional precision, and are designed to deliver adequate tensile strength at low weight. They also offer superior corrosion and wear resistance.

We offer SF4 attachments for mounting collector flights, D-22 attachments for mounting dredger buckets, and T-1 and A-2 attachments for mounting debris remover rakes.



### HSS type Stainless Chains

| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller (bush)<br>Dia. R (mm) |                  |                  |                  | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |                        |                        | PinLink                          |                                     | Bush Link                        |                                     | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Assured Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass (kg/m) |      |      |      |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------|------|------|------|
|           |                    | Bushed<br>type               | S roller<br>type | F roller<br>type | R roller<br>type |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | Height<br>H <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | Height<br>H <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | (kN)                        | (kgf) | B           | S    | F    | R    |
| HSS15215  | 152.4              | 24                           | 29               | 48               | 48               | 26                          | 13.5              | 62        | 28.8                   | 33.2                   | 36                               | 5                                   | 38                               | 6                                   | 147                         | 15000 | 137                         | 14000 | 4.6         | 4.9  | 6.3  | 6.2  |
| HSS15219  | 152.4              | 26                           | 32               | 50               | 50               | 30                          | 14.5              | 72        | 32.5                   | 39.5                   | 38                               | 6                                   | 44                               | 6                                   | 186                         | 19000 | 172                         | 17500 | 5.7         | 6.0  | 7.9  | 7.7  |
| HSS15225  | 152.4              | 30                           | 36               | 58               | 58               | 34                          | 15.3              | 80        | 36                     | 44                     | 44                               | 6                                   | 54                               | 7                                   | 245                         | 25000 | 226                         | 23000 | 8.0         | 8.5  | 12.0 | 11.3 |
| HSS15235  | 152.4              | 36                           | 42               | 70               | 70               | 38                          | 18.9              | 88        | 40                     | 48                     | 54                               | 7                                   | 60                               | 7                                   | 343                         | 35000 | 314                         | 32000 | 10.7        | 11.4 | 16.5 | 15.2 |
| HSS15248  | 152.4              | —                            | 44.5             | 80               | 80               | 57.2                        | 22.1              | 120       | 55.6                   | 64.4                   | 63.5                             | 10                                  | 63.5                             | 10                                  | 490                         | 50000 | 441                         | 45000 | —           | 19.1 | 28.8 | 28.3 |



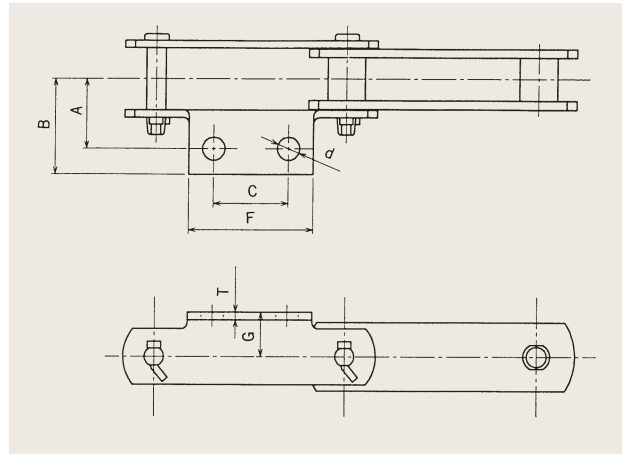
### HSS type Stainless Chains (F roller type)

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |      |    |      |
|-----------|-----------------|----|------|----|------|
|           | R               | E  | e    | F  | Z    |
| HSS15215  | 48              | 16 | 2.25 | 60 | 5.75 |
| HSS15219  | 50              | 20 | 3.0  | 65 | 7.0  |
| HSS15225  | 58              | 24 | 3.0  | 75 | 9.0  |
| HSS15235  | 70              | 25 | 4.0  | 90 | 8.5  |
| HSS15248  | 80              | 38 | 6.0  | 95 | 13.0 |

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

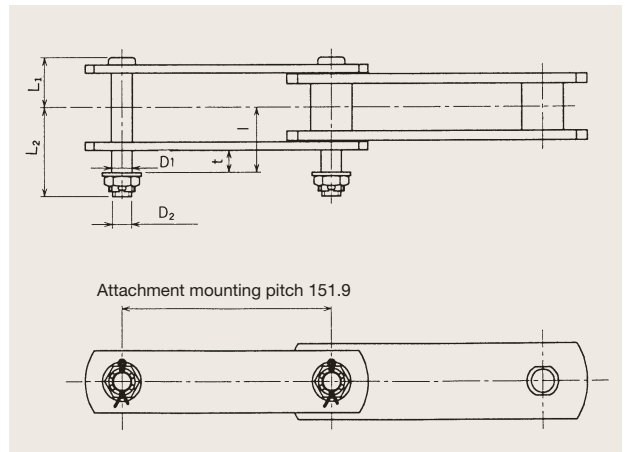
## Attachments for HSS type Stainless Chains

### A-2 Attachment



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |    |    |     |    |   | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|----|-----|----|---|--------------------------------|
|           | A               | B  | C  | d  | F   | G  | T |                                |
| HSS15215  | 45              | 60 | 60 | 14 | 90  | 30 | 5 | 0.16                           |
| HSS15219  | 50              | 65 | 60 | 14 | 90  | 32 | 6 | 0.21                           |
| HSS15225  | 55              | 75 | 60 | 18 | 100 | 35 | 6 | 0.27                           |
| HSS15235  | 65              | 90 | 60 | 18 | 100 | 42 | 7 | 0.39                           |

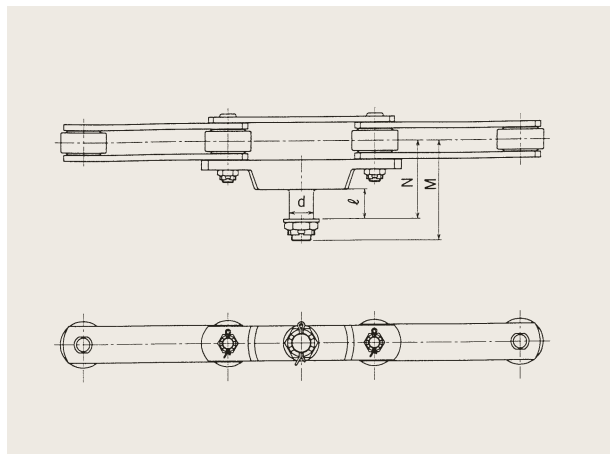
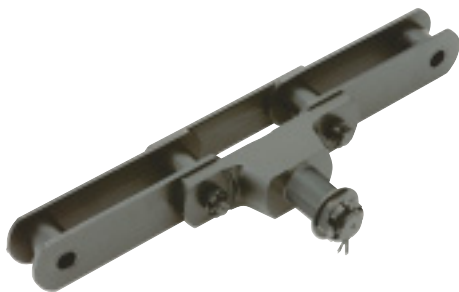
### D-22 Attachment



Note: The attachment mounting pitch for the HSS15235 is 151.8mm.

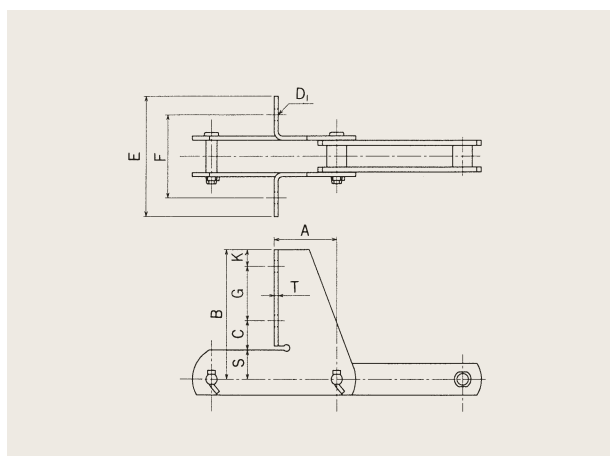
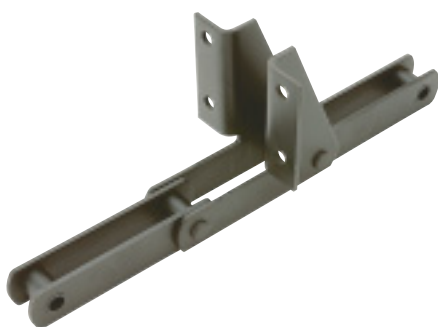
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |                |                |                |      |    | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----|--------------------------------|
|           | L <sub>1</sub>  | L <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | l    | t  |                                |
| HSS15215  | 29              | 51             | 13             | M12            | 37   | 12 | 0.11                           |
| HSS15219  | 32              | 58             | 14             | M12            | 44   | 16 | 0.12                           |
| HSS15225  | 36              | 64             | 15             | M14            | 47   | 16 | 0.13                           |
| HSS15235  | 40              | 72             | 18             | M16            | 53   | 19 | 0.19                           |
| HSS15248  | 55.6            | 85             | 18             | M16            | 65.6 | 16 | 0.20                           |

## T-1 Attachment



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |     |     | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
|           | d               | ℓ  | M   | N   |                                |
| HSS15215  | 25              | 30 | 102 | 80  | 1.2                            |
| HSS15219  | 30              | 35 | 108 | 85  | 1.4                            |
| HSS15225  | 40              | 44 | 149 | 122 | 2.8                            |
| HSS15235  | 40              | 44 | 151 | 124 | 3.4                            |
| HSS15248  | 50              | 50 | 184 | 145 | 5.1                            |

## SF4 Attachment

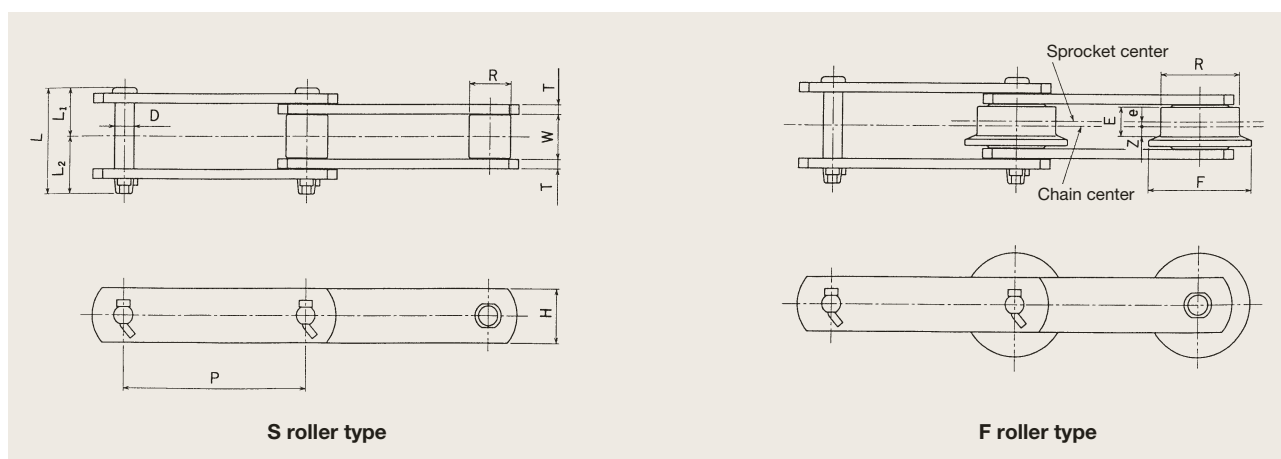


| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |       |    |                |     |     |    |      |      |   | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) | Notes              |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|----|----------------|-----|-----|----|------|------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
|           | A               | B     | C  | D <sub>1</sub> | E   | F   | G  | K    | S    | T |                                |                    |
| HSS15215  | 76              | 140   | 38 | 14             | 145 | 100 | 60 | 20.0 | 22.0 | 5 | 1.0                            | Equivalent to 720  |
| HSS15219  | 76              | 155   | 32 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 65 | 20.0 | 38.0 | 6 | 1.4                            | Standard type      |
|           | 76              | 155   | 40 | 14             | 140 | 100 | 75 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.3                            | Equivalent to 730  |
|           | 76              | 142.5 | 40 | 14             | 150 | 112 | 60 | 20.0 | 22.5 | 6 | 1.4                            | Equivalent to S730 |
| HSS15225  | 76              | 162   | 40 | 18             | 145 | 100 | 75 | 20.0 | 27.0 | 6 | 1.6                            |                    |
| HSS15235  | 76              | 175   | 40 | 18             | 150 | 110 | 75 | 25.0 | 35.0 | 7 | 1.9                            |                    |

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## HSC type Steel Chains

HSC type steel chains use 400 class stainless steel for the pins and bushes to prevent corrosion, wear and poor flexion.



## HSC type Steel Chains

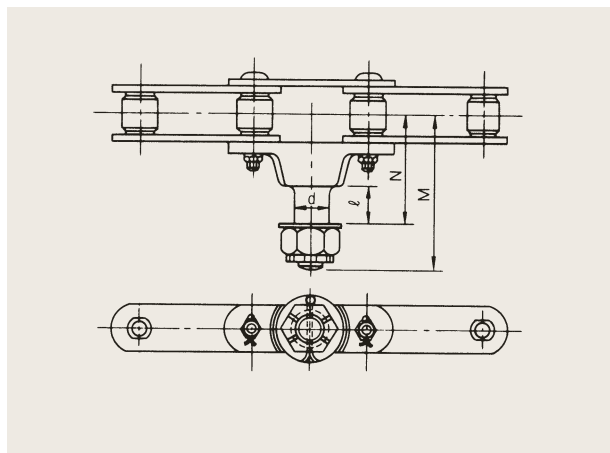
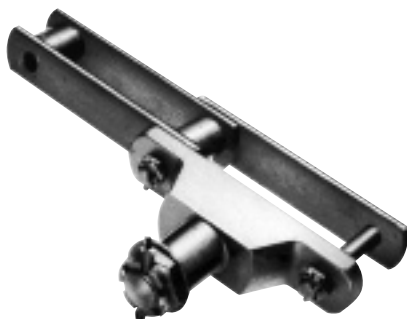
| Chain No. | Pitch P (mm) | Roller Dia. R (mm) |          |          |          | Inner Width W (mm) | Pin         |        |                     |                     | Link Plate    |                  | Average Tensile Strength |       | Assured Tensile Strength |       | Mass (kg/m) |      |      |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|-------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|------|------|
|           |              | Bushed             | S roller | F roller | R roller |                    | Dia. D (mm) | Length |                     |                     | Height H (mm) | Thickness T (mm) | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                     | (kgf) | B, S        | F    | R    |
|           |              |                    |          |          |          |                    |             | L (mm) | L <sub>1</sub> (mm) | L <sub>2</sub> (mm) |               |                  |                          |       |                          |       |             |      |      |
| HSC15215  | 152.4        | 25.4               | 25.4     | 50.8     | 50.8     | 30.2               | 11.05       | 69.4   | 31.2                | 38.2                | 38.1          | 6.3              | 147                      | 15000 | 132                      | 13500 | 5.5         | 7.9  | 7.5  |
| HSC15219  | 152.4        | 29.0               | 29.0     | 50.8     | 50.8     | 30.2               | 14.18       | 73.3   | 32.8                | 40.5                | 38.1          | 6.3              | 216                      | 22000 | 196                      | 20000 | 5.8         | 8.2  | 7.7  |
| HSC15228  | 152.4        | 34.9               | 34.9     | 65.0     | 65.0     | 37.1               | 15.8        | 87.5   | 40.0                | 47.5                | 44.5          | 7.9              | 275                      | 28000 | 250                      | 25500 | 9.1         | 13.3 | 13.1 |
| HSC15235  | 152.4        | 39.7               | 39.7     | 70.0     | 70.0     | 37.1               | 18.94       | 97.1   | 44.3                | 52.8                | 50.8          | 9.5              | 373                      | 38000 | 343                      | 35000 | 12.6        | 17.3 | 16.4 |
| HSC15248  | 152.4        | 44.5               | 44.5     | 80.0     | 80.0     | 57.2               | 22.11       | 119.6  | 55.4                | 64.2                | 63.5          | 9.5              | 510                      | 52000 | 460                      | 47000 | 18.0        | 28.3 | 27.3 |

## HSC type Steel Chains (F roller type)

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |     |    |    |
|-----------|-----------------|----|-----|----|----|
|           | R               | E  | e   | F  | Z  |
| HSC15215  | 50.8            | 20 | 3   | 65 | 7  |
| HSC15219  | 50.8            | 20 | 3   | 65 | 7  |
| HSC15228  | 65.0            | 24 | 4   | 85 | 8  |
| HSC15235  | 70.0            | 25 | 3.5 | 85 | 9  |
| HSC15248  | 80.0            | 38 | 6   | 95 | 13 |

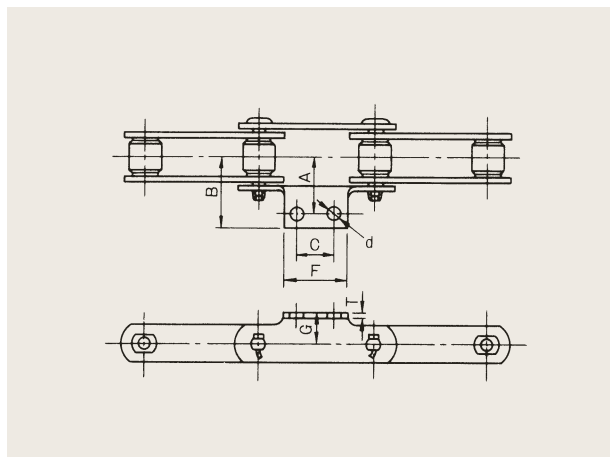
## ● Attachments for HSC type Steel Chains

### ■ T-1 Attachments



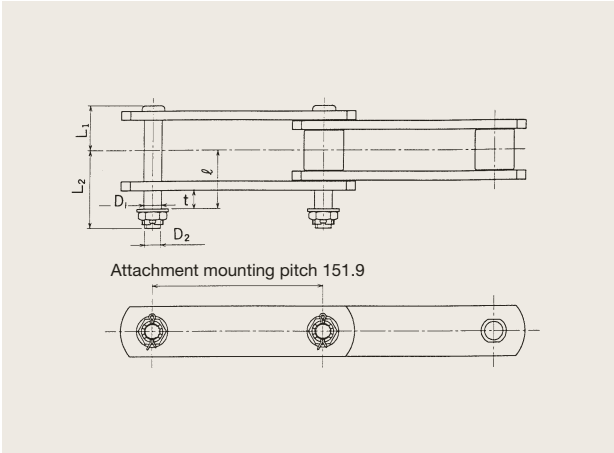
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |     |     | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
|           | d               | ℓ  | M   | N   |                                |
| HSC15215  | 25              | 30 | 102 | 80  | 1.2                            |
| HSC15219  | 30              | 35 | 108 | 85  | 1.4                            |
| HSC15228  | 40              | 44 | 149 | 122 | 2.8                            |
| HSC15235  | 40              | 44 | 151 | 124 | 3.4                            |
| HSC15248  | 50              | 50 | 184 | 145 | 4.5                            |

### ■ A-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |    |     |    |     | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|--------------------------------|
|           | A               | B   | C  | d  | F   | G  | T   |                                |
| HSC15215  | 50              | 66  | 60 | 14 | 90  | 32 | 6.3 | 0.25                           |
| HSC15219  | 50              | 66  | 60 | 14 | 90  | 32 | 6.3 | 0.25                           |
| HSC15228  | 60              | 81  | 60 | 18 | 100 | 38 | 7.9 | 0.40                           |
| HSC15235  | 65              | 86  | 60 | 18 | 100 | 45 | 9.5 | 0.55                           |
| HSC15248  | 80              | 105 | 60 | 18 | 100 | 55 | 9.5 | 0.65                           |

D-22 Attachments



Note: The attachment mounting pitch for the HSC15235 is 151.8mm.

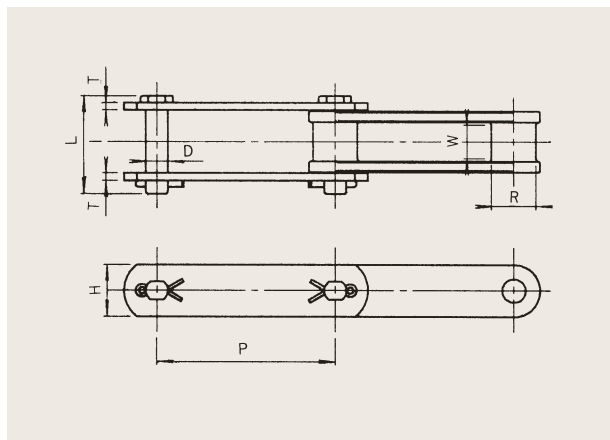
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |                |                |                |      |    | Added Mass per Attachment (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----|--------------------------------|
|           | L <sub>1</sub>  | L <sub>2</sub> | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | ℓ    | t  |                                |
| HSC15219  | 32.8            | 59             | 13.5           | M12            | 44.3 | 16 | 0.12                           |
| HSC15228  | 40.0            | 68             | 15.5           | M14            | 51.1 | 16 | 0.13                           |
| HSC15235  | 44.5            | 74             | 18.0           | M16            | 54.4 | 16 | 0.19                           |
| HSC15248  | 55.4            | 85.4           | 18.0           | M16            | 64.4 | 16 | 0.25                           |



## TAW Combination Chains

These are the main chains for grit tank collectors and dischargers.

The blocks are TAW-processed steel castings to improve wear resistance, and the link plates and pins are made from heat-treated special alloy steel, for high strength and toughness.

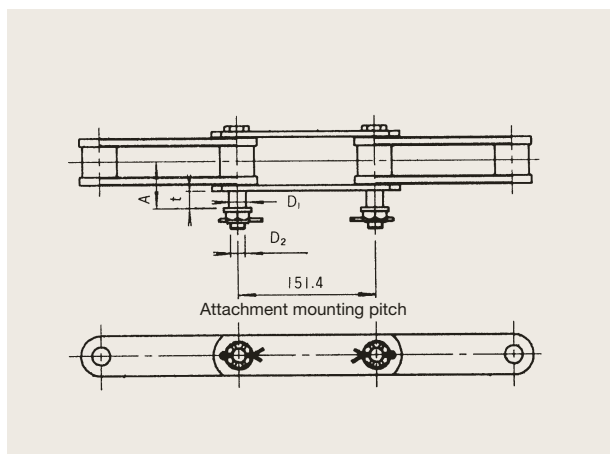


| Chain No. | Pitch P |      | Dimensions (mm) |    |    |     |      |     | No. of Links in one length | Average Tensile Strength |       | Assured Tensile Strength |       | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|---------|------|-----------------|----|----|-----|------|-----|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|
|           | (mm)    | (in) | R               | W  | D  | L   | H    | T   |                            | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                     | (kgf) | 1 length  | 1 m   |
| C730TAW   | 152.4   | 6    | 38.1            | 29 | 19 | 84  | 44.5 | 6.3 | 20                         | 245                      | 25000 | 220                      | 22500 | 29.1      | 9.65  |
| C112TAW   | 152.4   | 6    | 38.0            | 46 | 19 | 102 | 50.8 | 6.3 | 20                         | 294                      | 30000 | 264                      | 27000 | 34.0      | 11.15 |
| C113TAW   | 152.4   | 6    | 44.5            | 56 | 22 | 128 | 50.8 | 9.5 | 20                         | 392                      | 40000 | 353                      | 36000 | 50.8      | 17.4  |

Note: One set of chains is 2 links.

## Attachments for TAW Combination Chains

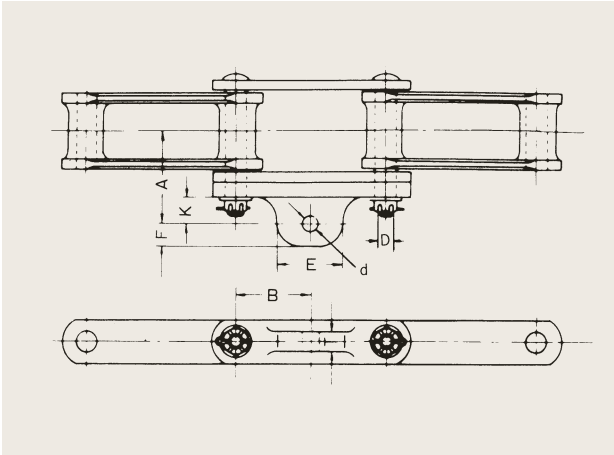
### D-22 Attachment



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |                |                |    | Mass of one set (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----------------------|
|           | A               | D <sub>1</sub> | D <sub>2</sub> | t  |                      |
| C730TAW   | 52.3            | 18.8           | M16            | 19 | 3.13                 |
| C112TAW   | 60.8            | 18.8           | M16            | 19 | 3.58                 |
| C113TAW   | 78.0            | 21.8           | M20            | 25 | 5.5                  |

Note: One set of attachments is 2 links.

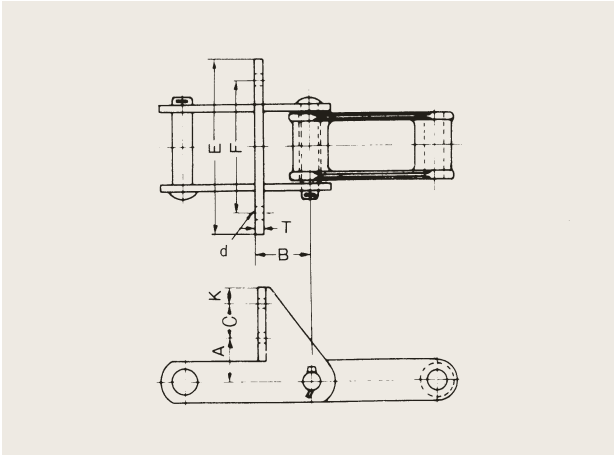
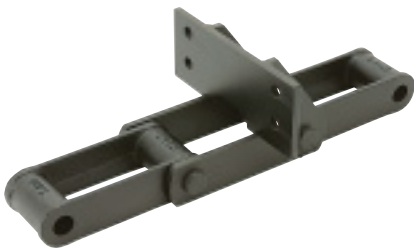
## A42S Attachment



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |    |     |    |    |      |    | Mass of one set (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|------|----|-----|----|----|------|----|----------------------|
|           | A               | B    | d  | D   | E  | F  | K    | T  |                      |
| C730TAW   | 79.3            | 76.2 | 17 | M16 | 68 | 22 | 27.0 | 24 | 4.85                 |
| C112TAW   | 90.0            | 76.2 | 20 | M16 | 80 | 25 | 32.2 | 28 | 5.56                 |
| C113TAW   | 113.0           | 76.2 | 23 | M20 | 80 | 28 | 35.0 | 28 | 8.21                 |

Note: One set of attachments is 2 links.

## SF4 Attachment

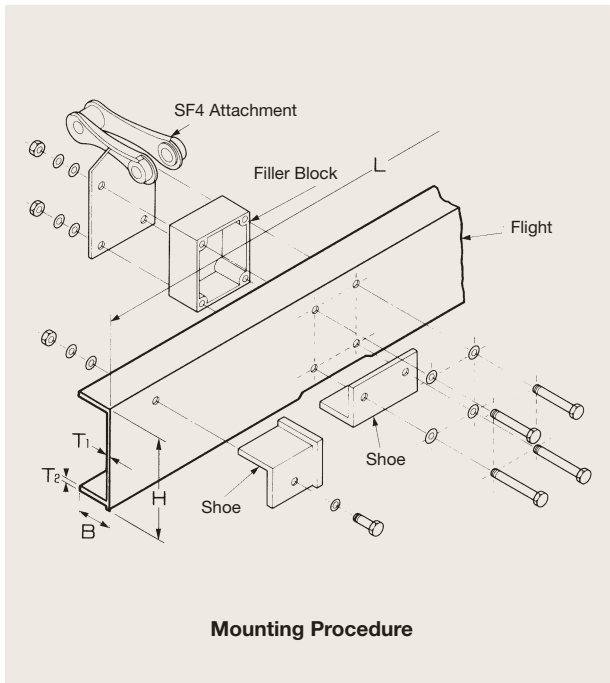


| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |    |    |     |     |      |     | Mass of one set (kg) |
|-----------|-----------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|------|-----|----------------------|
|           | A               | B    | C  | d  | E   | F   | K    | T   |                      |
| C730TAW   | 55              | 76.3 | 40 | 15 | 140 | 100 | 22.8 | 6.3 | 4.88                 |
| C112TAW   | 55              | 66.3 | 40 | 14 | 200 | 140 | 19.6 | 6.3 | 4.75                 |
| C113TAW   | 55              | 67.0 | 40 | 15 | 220 | 160 | 19.6 | 9.5 | 6.23                 |

Note: One set of attachments is 2 links.

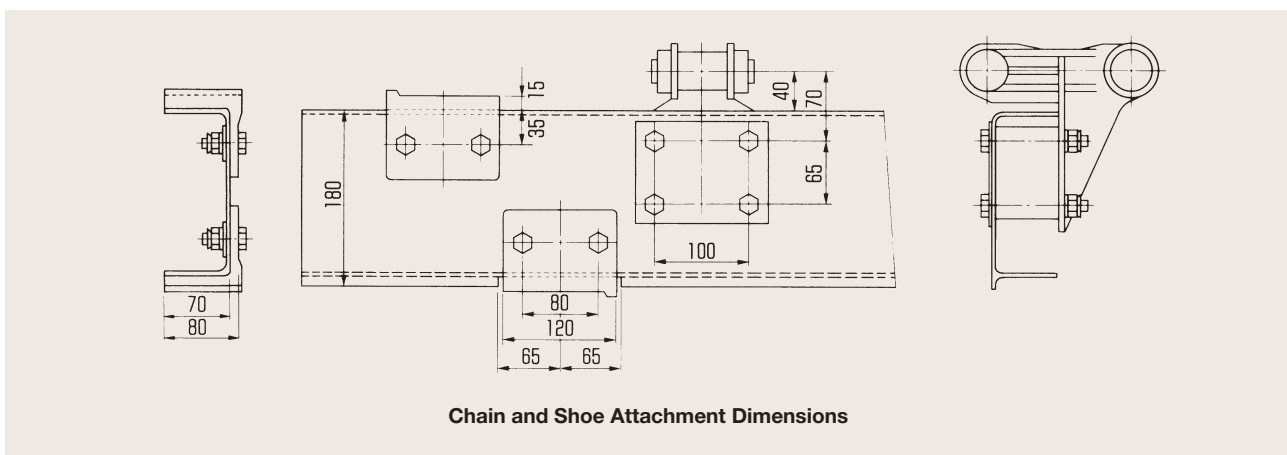
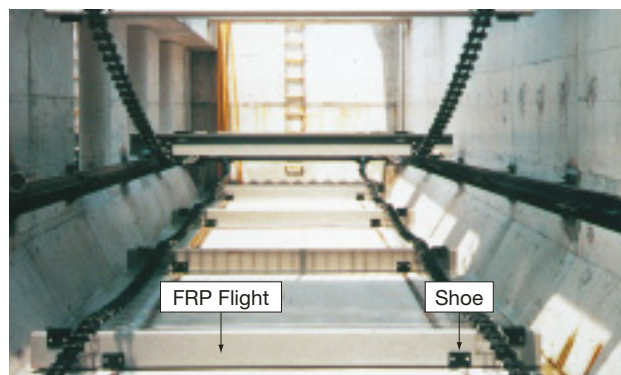
## FRP Flights

Flights for sludge collectors used to be made from American cypress or synthetic wood, but they were difficult to work with because of their weight, and strong buoyancy while underwater could disengage the chains. FRP flights overcome these defects, as they are light and have no buoyancy. They also have superior corrosion resistance.



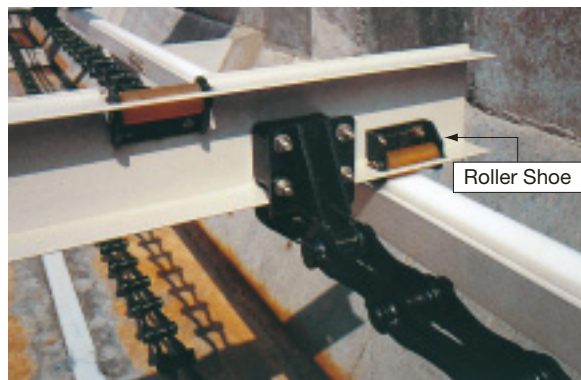
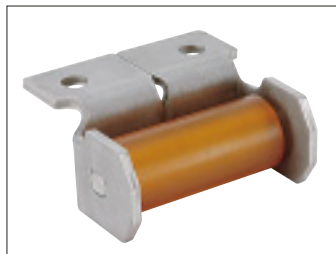
| H<br>(mm) | B<br>(mm) | T <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | T <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | L<br>(mm) | Mass<br>(kg) |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| 180       | 70        | 4                      | 4                      | 2,000     | 4.6          |
|           |           |                        |                        | 2,500     | 5.7          |
|           |           |                        |                        | 3,000     | 6.9          |
|           |           |                        |                        | 3,500     | 8.0          |
|           |           |                        |                        | 4,000     | 9.1          |
|           |           |                        |                        | 4,500     | 10.3         |
|           |           |                        |                        | 5,000     | 11.4         |
|           |           |                        |                        | 5,500     | 12.6         |
|           |           |                        |                        | 6,000     | 13.7         |

Note: 1. Total flight length should not exceed 6,000mm.  
2. Filler blocks are required to mount flights onto chains.  
Two sets of filler blocks will be provided for each flight.



# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

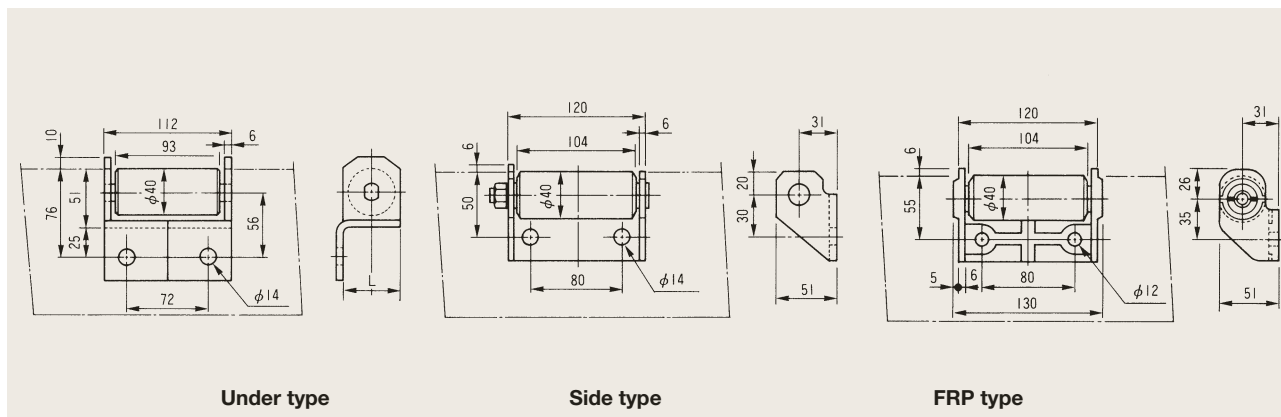
## Roller Shoes



Roller shoes have the following characteristics, compared to traditional sliding shoes:

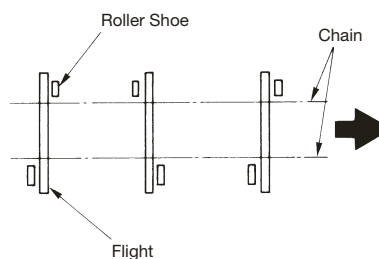
- Contact with the rail rolls rather than slides, extending lifespan.
- Reduced rolling resistance cuts running costs.
- Rail wear is reduced by rolling contact.
- The rollers can be replaced separately.

| Type       | Dimension L (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|------------|------------------|-----------|
| Under type | 50               | 1.1       |
|            | 60               | 1.2       |
|            | 70               | 1.3       |
| Side type  | —                | 1.0       |
| FRP type   | —                | 0.5       |

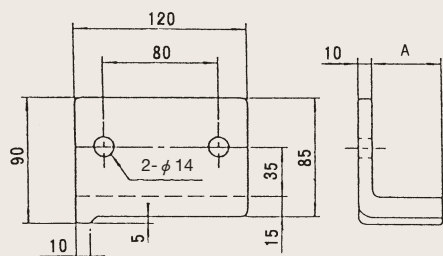


### Note

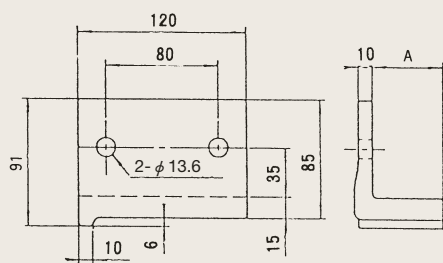
- The rails should be made from stainless steel or plastic.
- Side-type shoes should be attached alternately, as shown in the diagram on the right, to ensure balance of the flights.
- Remove any foreign bodies (spatter, mortar fragments, etc.) from on the rail before running the machinery.



## Shoes



Cast ductile iron, cast stainless steel



Plastic

| Dimension A | Material             | Mass (kg) |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 50          | Cast Ductile Iron    | 1.6       |
|             | Cast Stainless Steel |           |
|             | Plastic              | 0.22      |
| 60          | Cast Ductile Iron    | 1.7       |
|             | Cast Stainless Steel |           |
|             | Plastic              | 0.24      |
| 70          | Cast Ductile Iron    | 1.8       |
|             | Cast Stainless Steel |           |
|             | Plastic              | 0.25      |

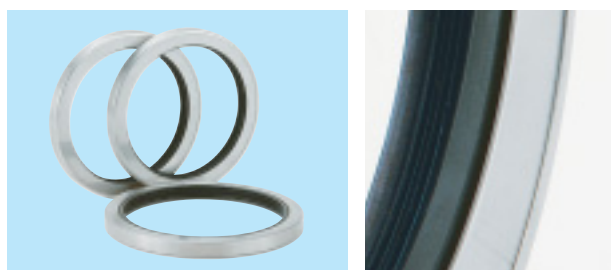
Note: Specify dimension A and the material when placing your order.



## TX6 type Oil Seals

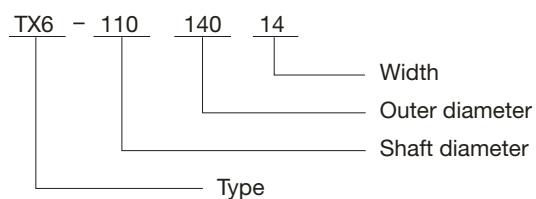
Oil seals for rotating components used under water must have excellent sealing performance.

TX6 type oil seals have a triple-lipped structure for excellent performance, and prevent grease deterioration. They also block the entry of grit and other foreign bodies, extending the service lives of bushes, sleeves and other components.



### Model numbering system for TX6 type oil seals

(Ex.) TX6-11014014

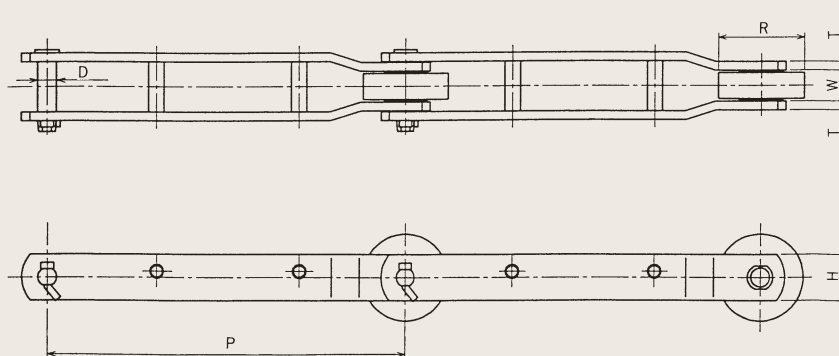


|            | (mm) |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Shaft Dia. | 60   | 65 | 70 | 75  | 80  | 85  | 90  | 95  | 100 | 105 | 110 | 115 | 120 | 125 | 130 | 135 | 140 | 150 |
| Outer Dia. | 82   | 88 | 95 | 100 | 105 | 110 | 115 | 120 | 125 | 135 | 140 | 145 | 150 | 155 | 160 | 165 | 170 | 180 |
| Width      | 12   | 12 | 13 | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  |

# Chains for Water Treatment Systems

## Carrying Chains

These are large offset-type bushed roller chains used in automatic debris removal equipment at the coolant water intakes of power stations. They incorporate various design features in materials, heat treatments and other aspects to enable use in sea water.



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    |                          |                          |                       | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | (kN)                     | (kgf) |                |
| HR60020R  | 600                | 100                      | 34.0                     | 18.9                  | 50.8                | 9.5                    | 196                      | 20000 | 11.7           |
| HR60025R  |                    | 100                      | 38.0                     | 22.1                  | 63.5                | 9.5                    | 245                      | 25000 | 14.3           |
| HR60040R  |                    | 100                      | 54.0                     | 25.2                  | 76.2                | 12.7                   | 392                      | 40000 | 23.3           |
| HR60050R  |                    | 100                      | 64.0                     | 28.0                  | 76.2                | 16.0                   | 490                      | 50000 | 28.3           |
| HR60063R  |                    | 115                      | 72.0                     | 31.6                  | 90.0                | 16.0                   | 618                      | 63000 | 35.8           |
| HR60080R  |                    | 125                      | 80.0                     | 35.5                  | 100                 | 19.0                   | 784                      | 80000 | 48.3           |

*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

---

# Chains for Sugar Industry

# Chains for Sugar Industry

## Features

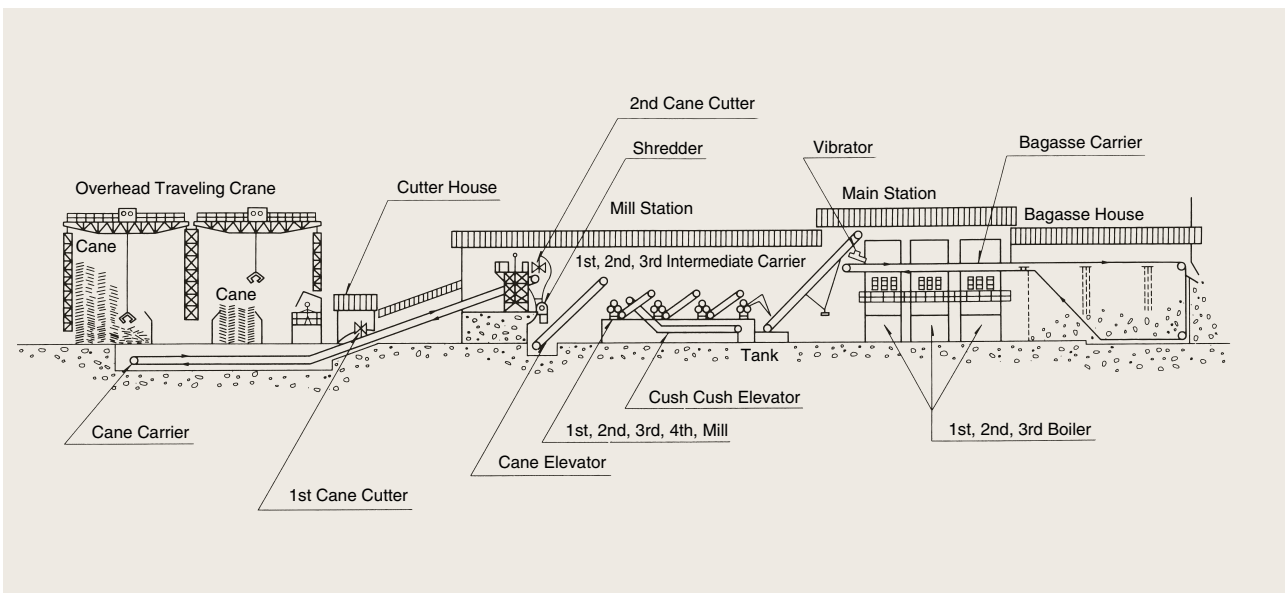
We offer many types of chains for Sugar Industry processing heat treatment, different materials and strength in accordance with customer's requirements.

Our developed and enhanced products through our technologies and experiences are acceptable to the customer all over the world.

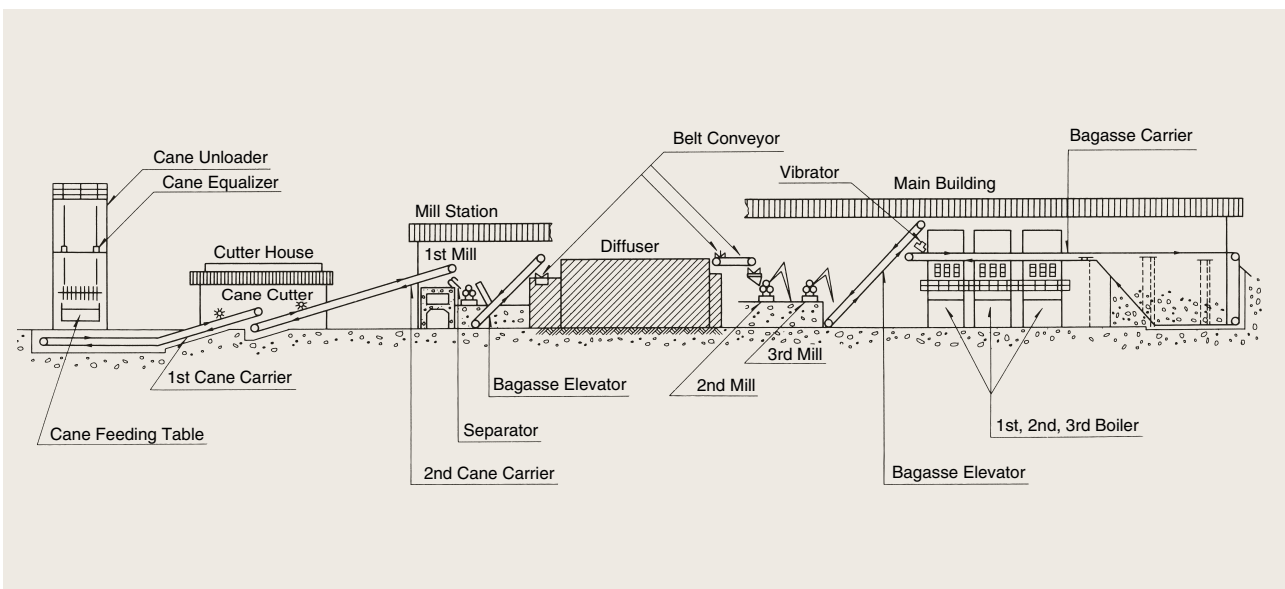
The metallurgical knowledge acquired over nearly a century is fully utilised in the production of standard and "custom made" chain products.

We keep manufacturing high-quality and high-performance products without compromising.

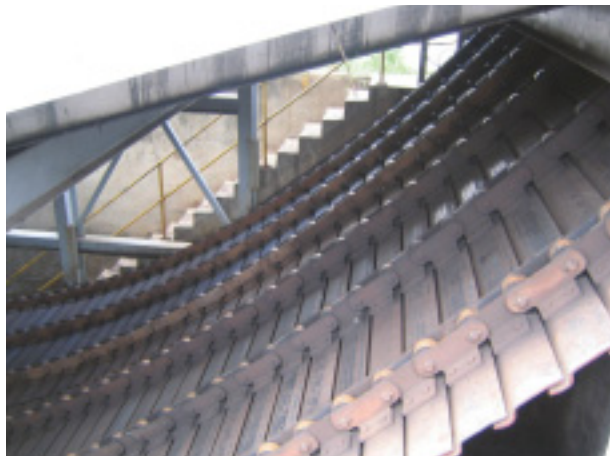
## Mill System



## Diffuser System







### Cane Feeder and Cane Carrier

Link Chain (P=152.4 & 228.6)  
Rivetless Chain (X458~698)

|        |            |    |
|--------|------------|----|
| SS960  | ATTACHMENT | K2 |
| SS996  |            | K2 |
| SS800  |            | K2 |
| SS1796 |            | K2 |



### Intermediate Carrier

P=304.8mm Intermediate  
Carrier Chain



### Drive Chain

H2570H~H6042  
ANSI No.160~240



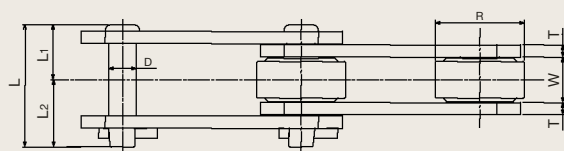
### Bagasse Carrier

SS2184 A42+2C  
SS1796 A42+2C

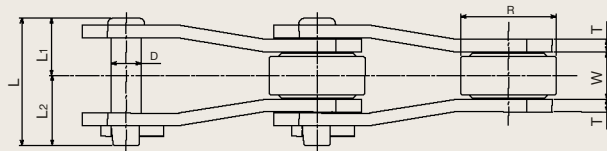
# Chains for Sugar Industry

## Roller Carrier Chains

Used for feeder tables, bagasse carriers and scratchers.



**Straight Sidebar (A)**



**Offset Sidebar (B)**

| Chain No.    | Type | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |                        |                        | Link Plate         |                        | Average<br>Tensile<br>Strength<br>(kgf) | Mass/m<br>(kg/m) |
|--------------|------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|
|              |      |                    |                             |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |                        |                        | Hight<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |   |                  |
|              |      |                    |                             |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) |                    |                        |   |                  |
| SS1113       | B    | 102.6              | 50.8                        | 37.5                        | 17.5              | 83        | 38                     | 45                     | 38.1               | 6.3                    | 9500                                    | 13.2             |
| SS1124       | B    | 101.6              | 50.8                        | 32                          | 12.8              | 80.6      | 37.8                   | 42.8                   | 38.1               | 7.9                    | 8500                                    | 17.5             |
| SS1125       | B    | 101.6              | 50.8                        | 32.6                        | 17.4              | 83        | 38                     | 45                     | 44.5               | 7.9                    | 15500                                   | 14.3             |
| SS1114       | A    | 152.4              | 50.8                        | 32.5                        | 15.88             | 81.7      | 38.5                   | 43.2                   | 38.1               | 7.9                    | 12700                                   | 11.8             |
| SS1130       | B    | 152.4              | 63.5                        | 37.6                        | 18.9              | 82        | 38.5                   | 43.5                   | 50.8               | 6.3                    | 15400                                   | 13.7             |
| SS1796 Hyper | AB   | 152.4              | 76.2                        | 38.2                        | 22.25             | 101       | 45                     | 56                     | 57.2               | 9.5                    | 48000                                   | 25.7             |
| SS2184 Hyper | B    | 152.4              | 76.2                        | 34.9                        | 22.2              | 97        | 44                     | 53                     | 50.8               | 9.5                    | 37000                                   | 20               |
| SS960        | A    | 152.4              | 70                          | 38.1                        | 22.22             | 118.3     | 54.8                   | 63.5                   | 57.2               | 14                     | 43000                                   | 26               |
| SS996        | A    | 152.4              | 69.9                        | 38.1                        | 18.9              | 97.1      | 44.8                   | 52.3                   | 50.8               | 9.5                    | 32000                                   | 17.9             |
| SS800        | AB   | 203.2              | 89                          | 46.1                        | 25.4              | 125       | 60                     | 65                     | 76.2               | 12.7                   | 76000                                   | 29               |
| HR22840      | B    | 228.6              | 90                          | 37.1                        | 25.4              | 101.5     | 46.5                   | 88                     | 63.5               | 9.5                    | 40000                                   | 22.2             |
| 0904         | A    | 101.6              | 50.8                        | 29.4                        | 17.44             | 79        | 36.2                   | 42.8                   | 44.5               | 7.9                    | 18150                                   | 12.5             |
| 09060        | AB   | 152.4              | 69.9                        | 38.2                        | 18.9              | 98        | 45                     | 53                     | 50.8               | 9.5                    | 31000                                   | 17.5             |
| 09061        | AB   | 152.4              | 69.9                        | 37.1                        | 18.94             | 97.1      | 44.4                   | 52.7                   | 57.2               | 9.5                    | 38600                                   | 20               |
| 09063        | A    | 152.4              | 76.2                        | 38.2                        | 23.8              | 103       | 46.5                   | 56.5                   | 63.5               | 10.3                   | 63500                                   | 24.3             |

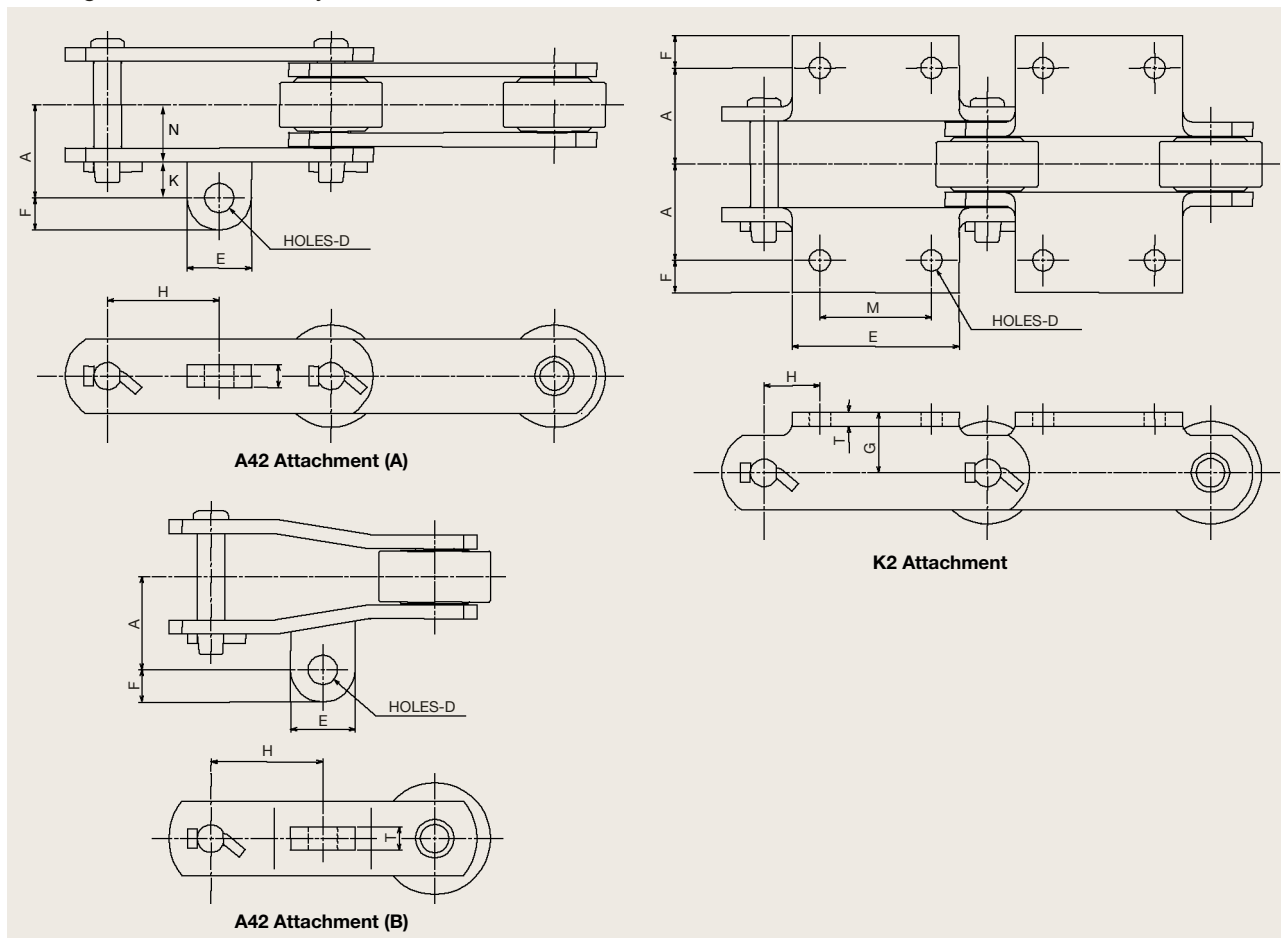
A: Straight Sidebar Type

B: Offset Sidebar Type

Roller dia.: Other dia. Available on request

## Standard Attachments

A range of chains are available, with Standard Attachments, For Use on main and auxiliary cane feeder conveyors and bagasse elevator conveyors.

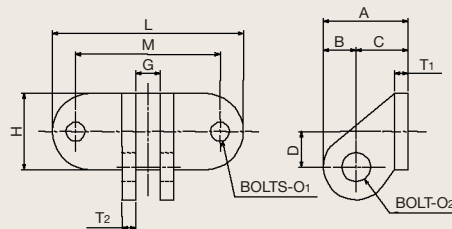


| Attachment No. | Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |       |      |       |       |       |       |      | Mass |       |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
|                |           | A               | D    | E    | F     | G    | H     | K     | M     | N     | T    | kg/m | kg/pc |
| K2             | SS1796    | 55.5            | 12.5 | 110  | 19.5  | 41.3 |       |       | 76.2  |       |      | 25   |       |
|                | SS800     | 66              | 17.5 | 165  | 25.5  | 55.5 |       |       | 114.5 |       |      | 45.5 |       |
|                | SS960     | 55.7            | 14.3 | 111  | 20.6  | 41.3 |       |       | 76.2  |       |      | 27.2 |       |
|                | SS996     | 55.55           | 14.5 | 136  | 31.45 | 41.3 |       |       | 76.2  |       |      | 24.9 |       |
|                | 09060     | 55.55           | 14.5 | 114  | 31.95 | 41.3 |       |       | 76.2  |       |      | 23.8 |       |
|                | 09061     | 55.55           | 14.5 | 113  | 32.45 | 41.3 |       |       | 76.2  |       |      | 25.6 |       |
|                | 09063     | 55.55           | 12.7 | 114  | 29.45 | 44.5 |       |       | 76.2  |       |      | 28.7 |       |
| A42(B)         | SS1113    | 60.3            | 16.8 | 49.5 | 20    |      | 50.3  |       |       |       | 13.5 |      | 0.22  |
|                | SS1124    | 50.8            | 11   | 35   | 17.5  |      | 50.8  |       |       |       | 10.3 |      | 0.1   |
|                | SS1125    | 54              | 16.7 | 42   | 18.3  |      | 50.8  |       |       |       | 12.7 |      | 0.15  |
|                | SS1130    | 61.9            | 17.5 | 55   | 27.8  |      | 76.2  |       |       |       | 15   |      | 0.34  |
|                | SS1796    | 63.5            | 20   | 44   | 20    |      | 76.2  |       |       |       | 15.5 |      | 0.18  |
|                | SS2184    | 66.7            | 17   | 55   | 25.4  |      | 76.2  |       |       |       | 15   |      | 0.32  |
|                | SS800     | 81.7            | 17   | 68   | 25.4  |      | 101.6 |       |       |       | 15.5 |      | 0.39  |
|                | 09063     | 70              | 17   | 50   | 25    |      | 76.2  |       |       |       | 14.3 |      | 0.29  |
|                | HR22840   | 80              | 21   | 100  | 25    |      | 95    |       |       |       | 19   |      | 0.63  |
| A42(A)         | SS1114    | 60.3            | 17   | 48   | 23    |      | 76.2  | 59.15 |       | 24.15 | 14   |      | 0.26  |
|                | SS1796    | 63.5            | 20   | 44   | 20    |      | 75.9  | 24.5  |       | 39    | 15.5 |      | 0.19  |
|                | 09060     | 63.5            | 20   | 44   | 20    |      | 76.2  | 35.45 |       | 28.05 | 15.5 |      | 0.24  |
|                | 09061     | 63.5            | 20   | 44   | 20    |      | 75.9  | 25.15 |       | 38.35 | 15.5 |      | 0.18  |
|                | 09063     | 63.5            | 20   | 44   | 20    |      | 76.2  | 34.1  |       | 29.4  | 15.5 |      | 0.2   |

# Chains for Sugar Industry

## Flight Wing

These are used with A42 attachment (mainly for bagasse carrier)

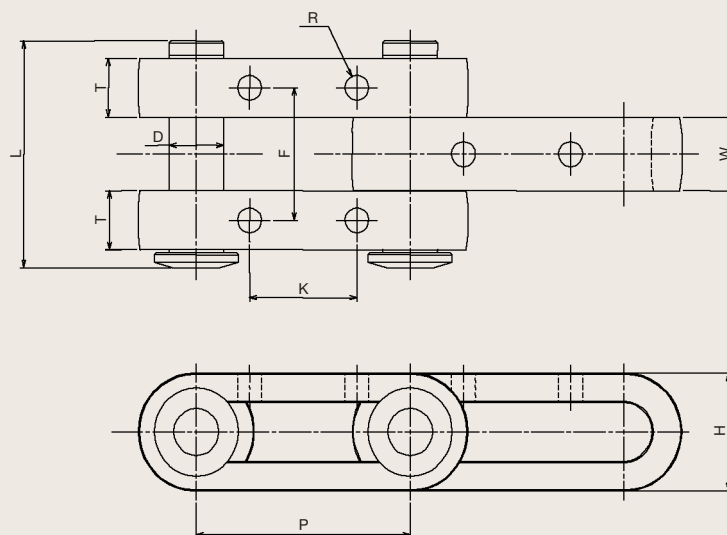


Flight Wing

| Attachment No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |                |                |                |                | Mass (kg/pc) |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|                | A               | B    | C    | D    | G    | H    | L     | M    | O <sub>1</sub> | O <sub>2</sub> | T <sub>1</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> |              |
| 0C             | 49.1            | 19   | 30.1 | 20.6 | 14.3 | 44.5 | 111   | 84.1 | 11.1           | 16.7           | 7.9            | 7.9            | 0.44         |
| 1C             | 64.7            | 25   | 39.7 | 25.4 | 14.4 | 50.8 | 127   | 88.9 | 15             | 16             | 9.5            | 9.5            | 0.62         |
| 2C             | 92.1            | 25.4 | 66.7 | 25.4 | 15.9 | 50.8 | 127   | 88.9 | 14             | 16             | 7.9            | 9.5            | 0.91         |
| 5C             | 56              | 21   | 35   | 20.6 | 14.5 | 50.8 | 120.6 | 69.9 | 14.3           | 16             | 7.9            | 10.25          | 0.58         |
| 17C            | 50              | 15   | 35   | 27.8 | 11.1 | 48   | 111   | 76.2 | 15             | 11             | 7.9            | 7.9            | 0.38         |

## Link Chains

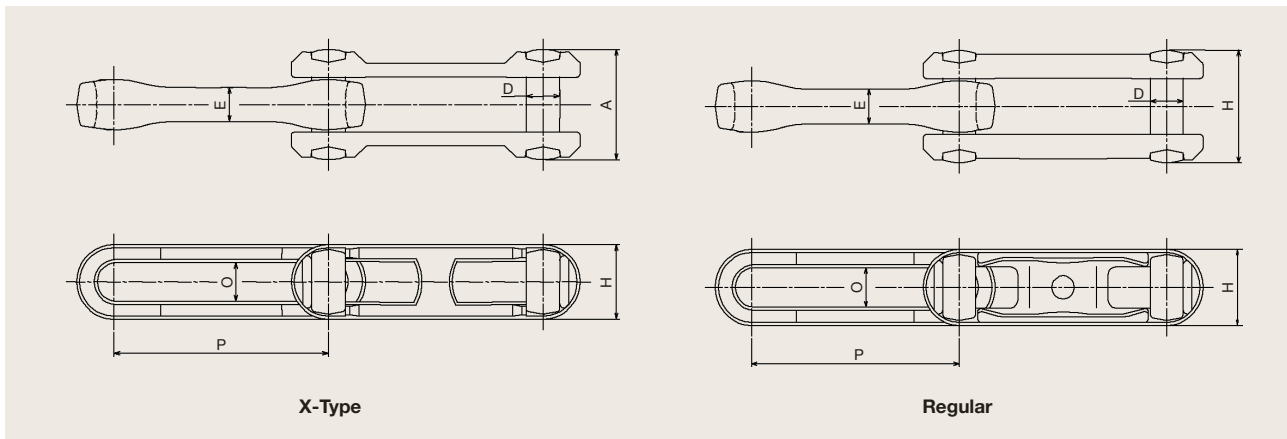
Used for main and auxiliary cane carrier



| Chain No. | Average Pitch | Average Tensile Strength | Dimensions (mm) |                         |                       |                       |          |                  |                  |             | Average Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|
|           |               |                          | Overall Width A | Pin Dia. D <sub>1</sub> | Width of Inner Link W | Width of Outer Link T | Height H | Hole Pitch (A) F | Hole Pitch (B) K | Hole Dia. R |                     |
| P=152.4   | 152.4         | 34000                    | 152.4           | 30                      | 45                    | 45                    | 60       | 93               | 64               | 13          | 24.4                |
| P=152.4   | 153.2         | 63000                    | 152.4           | 39                      | 50                    | 40                    | 80       | 90               | 76.4             | 17          | 43.8                |
| P=228.6   | 228.6         | 71400                    | 154.2           | 39                      | 50                    | 40                    | 80       | 90               | 95               | 17          | 36.5                |

## Drop Forged Rivetless Chains

Advantage Feature - Ease of assembly and disassembly



| Chain No. | Average Pitch | Average Tensile Strength |              | Dimensions (mm) |            |                       |          |                     | Average Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
|           |               | Not heat Treated         | Heat Treated | Overall Width A | Pin Dia. D | Width of Inner Link E | Height H | Length of Opening O |                     |
| X458      | 102.4         | —                        | 21800        | 55.7            | 16         | 25.2                  | 35.7     | 17.3                | 4.35                |
| X678      | 153.2         | —                        | 38500        | 77              | 22         | 31.8                  | 50.8     | 25.4                | 3.03                |
| 468       | 102.4         | 17200                    | 31800        | 81              | 19.1       | 28.6                  | 47.6     | 22.2                | 3.1                 |
| 678       | 153.2         | 18100                    | 32700        | 77              | 22         | 20.6                  | 50.8     | 25.4                | 3                   |
| 698       | 153.2         | 45400                    | 59000        | 95.3            | 28.6       | 25.4                  | 68.3     | 31.8                | 18.1                |

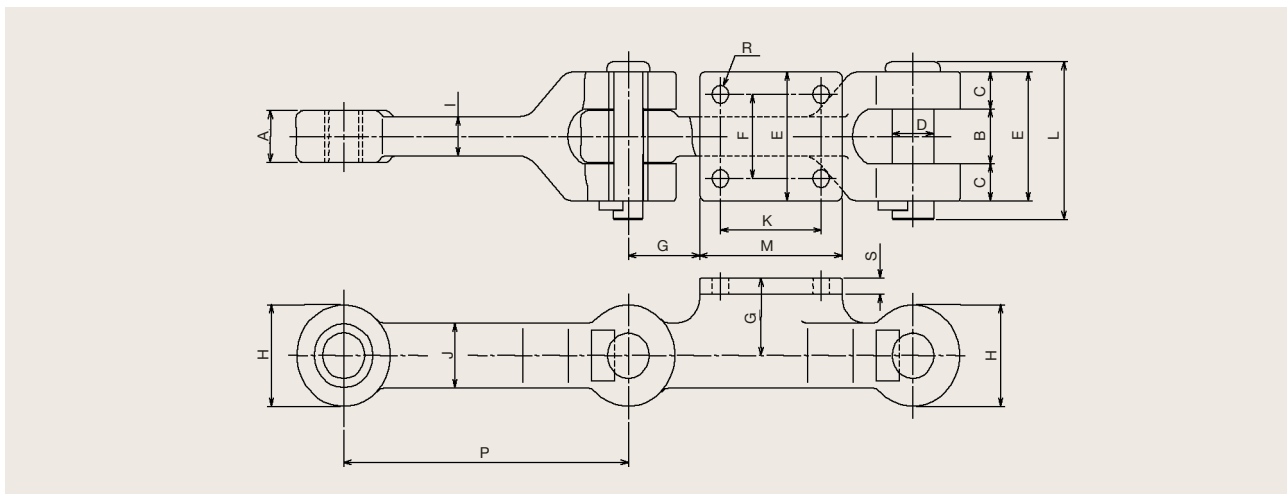
## Intermediate Carrier Chain (Alloy Cast Steel)

### Features

The attachment incorporates smooth curving to ensure high rigidity against impact and cyclic loads.

Corner of the chain link has been well rounded in order to distribute stress more evenly. The strength of the chain link is thus stabilised.

Bushing is made from special material, heat treated through proprietary process, to enhance wear and corrosion characteristics.

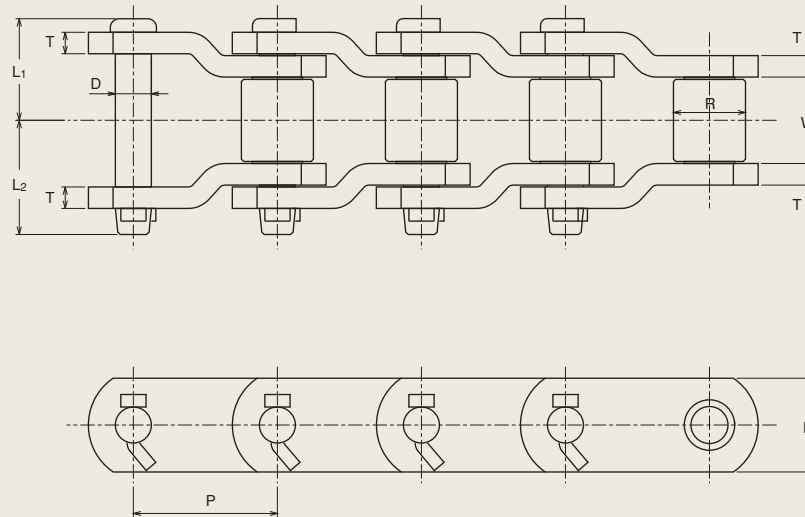


| Chain No.                    | Average Pitch P (mm) | Average Tensile Strength (kg) | Dimensions (mm) |    |      |      |     |      |      |       |      |      |     |     |       |    |      | Average Mass (kg/link) |            |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|----|------|------------------------|------------|
|                              |                      |                               | A               | B  | C    | D    | E   | F    | G    | H     | I    | J    | K   | L   | M     | S  | R    | Plain                  | Attachment |
| P=304.8 Intermediate Carrier | 304.8                | 88,000                        | 50.8            | 54 | 36.5 | 44.5 | 127 | 82.6 | 76.2 | 101.6 | 38.1 | 63.5 | 108 | 145 | 152.4 | 16 | 17.5 | 14                     | 17         |

# Chains for Sugar Industry

## Heavy Duty Drive Chains

These chains are suitable for power transmission in machines which are subjected to extremely large forces and shocks, such as civil engineering, construction and Sugar Industry. Heat-treated special steel is used for their main components, and they are machined to high precision. These are offset-type chains, which give them superior impact resistance.



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |        |       |       |                |                |        |           | Average Tensile Strength |        | Mass   |
|-----------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|----------------|----------------|--------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|
|           | Pitch           | Roller |       | Pin   |                |                | Plate  |           |                          |        |        |
|           |                 | Width  | Dia.  | Dia.  | Length         |                | Height | Thickness | (kN)                     | (kgf)  | (kg/m) |
|           | P               | W      | R     | D     | L <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>2</sub> | H      | T         |                          |        |        |
| H2570H    | 63.50           | 38.1   | 31.75 | 15.88 | 44.8           | 50.3           | 41.3   | 9.5       | 333                      | 34000  | 13.9   |
| H3011     | 77.90           | 39.7   | 41.28 | 19.05 | 45.6           | 54.3           | 57.2   | 9.5       | 490                      | 50000  | 19.8   |
| HP3H      | 78.11           | 38.1   | 31.75 | 15.88 | 44.8           | 50.3           | 41.3   | 9.5       | 363                      | 37000  | 12.2   |
| H3125     | 79.38           | 41.3   | 41.28 | 20.32 | 46.4           | 55.1           | 57.2   | 9.5       | 510                      | 52000  | 19.9   |
| H238      | 88.90           | 38.1   | 44.45 | 22.20 | 51.3           | 59.8           | 57.2   | 12.7      | 623                      | 63500  | 24.4   |
| H1242     | 103.20          | 49.2   | 44.45 | 22.23 | 56.8           | 65.4           | 57.2   | 12.7      | 623                      | 63500  | 23.8   |
| HP4H      | 103.20          | 49.0   | 44.45 | 23.23 | 63.3           | 73.7           | 58.7   | 15.9      | 755                      | 77000  | 28.9   |
| H1245     | 103.45          | 49.2   | 45.24 | 23.83 | 60.0           | 69.0           | 60.3   | 14.3      | 755                      | 77000  | 27.6   |
| H635      | 114.30          | 52.4   | 57.15 | 27.80 | 61.6           | 73.4           | 76.2   | 14.3      | 981                      | 127000 | 37.6   |
| H1602A    | 127.00          | 69.8   | 63.50 | 31.75 | 73.5           | 84.7           | 88.9   | 15.9      | 1245                     | 140000 | 50.8   |
| H6042     | 152.40          | 76.3   | 76.20 | 38.10 | 85.8           | 93.8           | 101.6  | 19.0      | 1863                     | 190000 | 67.4   |

It is stocks class

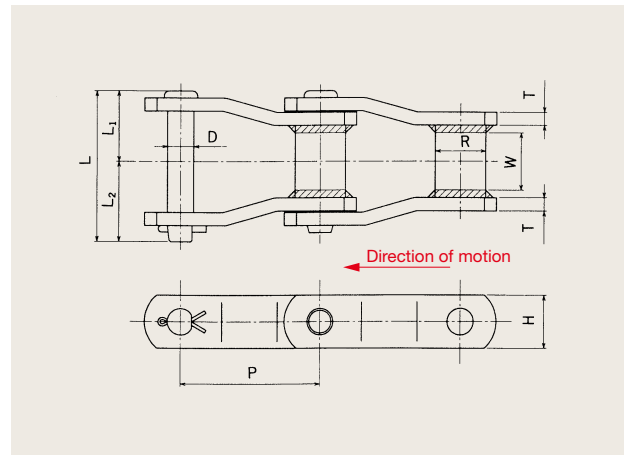
|         |        |      |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |        |      |
|---------|--------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|
| H10199  | 101.60 | 58.7 | 57.15 | 28.63 | 64.6 | 74.4 | 76.2 | 12.7 | 978  | 99700  | 37.7 |
| H10398  | 103.89 | 49.2 | 47.63 | 25.40 | 60.8 | 69.2 | 76.2 | 14.3 | 961  | 98000  | 34.7 |
| H127170 | 127.00 | 69.9 | 63.50 | 34.93 | 84.3 | 89.8 | 91.0 | 19.0 | 1765 | 180000 | 60.1 |

It is extra workmanship (It takes the appointed date of delivery)

## Welded Chains

These chains have welded structures and specifically designed for heavy duty conveying and elevating applications. Widely used in sugar milling, timber, steel, pulp and paper industries.

### Offset type

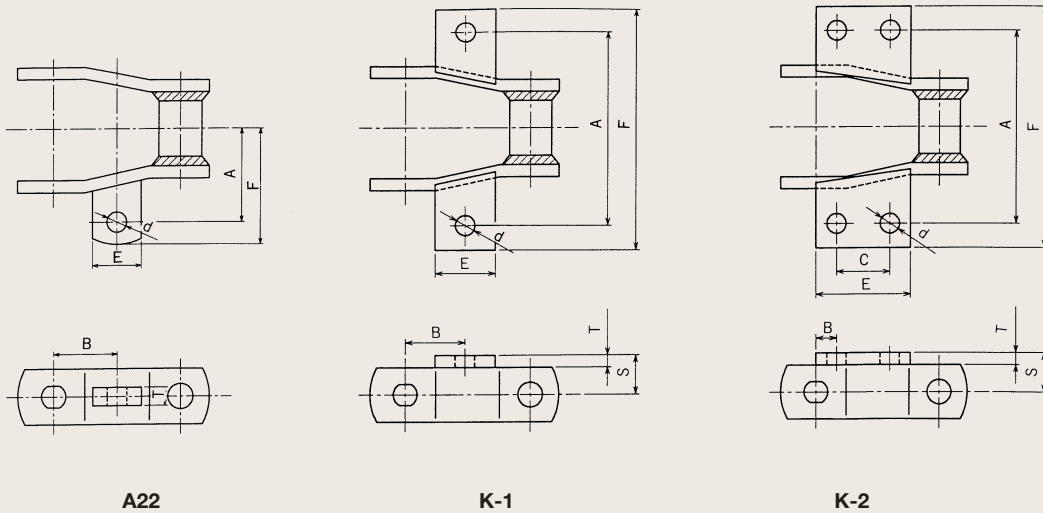


| Chain No. | Pitch P |       | Barrel      |              | Dia. D (mm) | Pin    |         |         | Link plate    |                  | Average Tensile Strength |       | Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|---------|-------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------|---------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------------|
|           | (mm)    | (in)  | Dia. R (mm) | Width W (mm) |             | L (mm) | L1 (mm) | L2 (mm) | Height H (mm) | Thickness T (mm) | (kN)                     | (kgf) |             |
| WR78      | 66.27   | 2.609 | 22.2        | 28.4         | 12.7        | 79.7   | 38.0    | 41.7    | 28.6          | 6.3              | 106                      | 10800 | 5.9         |
| WH78      |         |       |             |              |             |        |         |         |               |                  | 159                      | 16200 |             |
| WR82      | 78.11   | 3.075 | 27.0        | 31.8         | 14.3        | 87.4   | 41.6    | 45.8    | 31.8          | 6.3              | 115                      | 11700 | 7.2         |
| WH82      |         |       |             |              |             |        |         |         |               |                  | 177                      | 18000 |             |
| WR124     | 101.6   | 4.0   | 36.6        | 41.3         | 19.05       | 109.0  | 51.3    | 57.7    | 38.1          | 9.5              | 203                      | 20700 | 12.1        |
| WH124     |         |       |             |              |             |        |         |         |               |                  | 265                      | 27000 |             |
| WR110     | 152.4   | 4.76  | 31.8        | 47.6         | 19.05       | 114    | 53.7    | 60.3    | 38.1          | 9.5              | 203                      | 20700 | 12.6        |
| WH110     |         |       |             |              |             |        |         |         |               |                  | 265                      | 27000 |             |
| WR111     | 120.9   | 4.76  | 36.6        | 57.2         | 19.05       | 124.9  | 59.2    | 65.7    | 38.1          | 9.5              | 203                      | 20700 | 12.6        |
| WH111     |         |       |             |              |             |        |         |         |               |                  | 265                      | 27000 |             |
| WR132     | 153.67  | 6.05  | 44.5        | 74.4         | 25.4        | 165.9  | 77.7    | 88.2    | 50.8          | 12.7             | 371                      | 37800 | 19.7        |
| WH132     |         |       |             |              |             |        |         |         |               |                  | 441                      | 45000 |             |
| WR150     | 153.67  | 6.05  | 44.5        | 74.4         | 25.4        | 165.9  | 77.7    | 88.2    | 63.5          | 12.7             | 441                      | 45000 | 23.8        |
| WH150     |         |       |             |              |             |        |         |         |               |                  | 556                      | 56700 |             |

Note: For the WR type, only pins are heat treated, while for the WH type, all components are heat treated.

# Chains for Sugar Industry

## Offset type Attachments



### A22

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |       |      | Added Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------------------|
|           | A               | B    | d    | E    | F     | T    |                   |
| WR78      | 47.6            | 33.2 | 10.4 | 25.4 | 63.5  | 9.5  | 7.3               |
| WR132     | 95.3            | 76.8 | 20.6 | 50.8 | 116.7 | 12.7 | 22.0              |
| WR150     | 95.3            | 76.8 | 20.6 | 50.8 | 116.7 | 12.7 | 26.1              |

### K-1

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |     |      |     | Added Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-------------------|
|           | A               | B    | d    | E    | F   | S    | T   |                   |
| WR78      | 101.6           | 31.8 | 10.4 | 31.8 | 127 | 20.6 | 6.3 | 8.2               |
| WR82      | 106.4           | 38.1 | 10.4 | 44.5 | 140 | 22.2 | 6.3 | 10.7              |

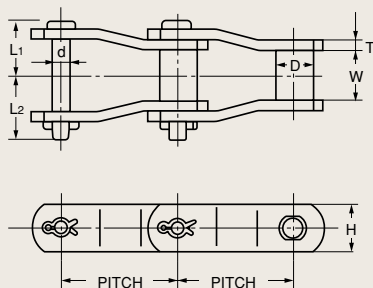
### K-2

| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |     |      |      | Added Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|-------------------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | d    | E    | F   | S    | T    |                   |
| WR78      | 101.6           | 10.3 | 28.6 | 10.4 | 50.8 | 127 | 20.6 | 6.3  | 9.4               |
| WR82      | 108             | 19   | 33.3 | 10.4 | 57   | 136 | 22.2 | 6.3  | 11.3              |
| WR110     | 135             | 54   | 44.5 | 10.4 | 76   | 165 | 28.6 | 9.5  | 12.7              |
| WR111     | 159             | 31.4 | 58.5 | 13   | 89   | 190 | 28.6 | 9.5  | 18.5              |
| WR124     | 133             | 22.2 | 49.2 | 10.4 | 76   | 162 | 28.6 | 9.5  | 17.4              |
| WR132     | 190.5           | 41.3 | 69.8 | 13   | 106  | 233 | 38.1 | 12.7 | 28.7              |
| WR150     | 190.5           | 41.3 | 69.8 | 13   | 106  | 233 | 44.5 | 12.7 | 32.8              |

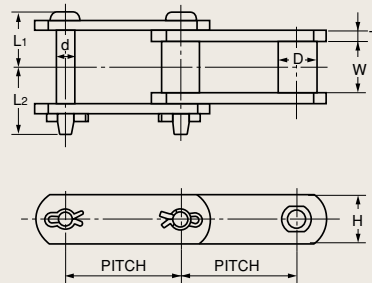
Dimensions are nominal, for reference purpose only



## Bushed Chains



Type 1 Chain



Type 2 Chain

Dimensions and Strength of Bushed Chains

### Dimensions and Strength of Bushed Chains

(mm)

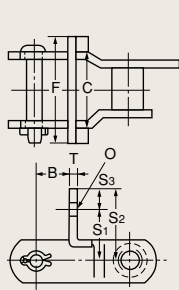
| Chain No. | Chain Type | Pitch  | Average Tensile Strength. (kg) | Bushing |      | Pin   |                |                | Link Plate |      | Mass (kg/m) |
|-----------|------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|------|-------|----------------|----------------|------------|------|-------------|
|           |            | mm     |                                | D       | W    | d     | L <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>2</sub> | I          | H    |             |
| SS234     | 2          | 66.27  | 5,200                          | 22.58   | 27.0 | 11.32 | 31.0           | 35.0           | 6.3        | 28.6 | 5.8         |
| SS488     | 1          | 66.27  | 8,000                          | 22.58   | 28.6 | 11.10 | 31.9           | 37.1           | 6.3        | 28.6 | 5.9         |
| SS488     | 2          | 66.27  | 8,000                          | 22.58   | 28.6 | 11.10 | 31.9           | 37.1           | 6.3        | 28.6 | 5.4         |
| SS4103    | 1          | 78.11  | 14,500                         | 31.80   | 31.8 | 19.05 | 39.0           | 45.5           | 7.9        | 44.5 | 12.2        |
| SS0340    | 1          | 101.60 | 14,500                         | 36.50   | 41.3 | 15.88 | 45.1           | 49.2           | 7.9        | 44.5 | 10.9        |
| SSH124    | 1          | 101.60 | 14,500                         | 36.50   | 54.0 | 19.05 | 52.3           | 57.2           | 7.9        | 44.5 | 21.5        |

(in.)

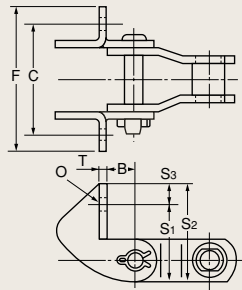
| Chain No. | Chain Type | Pitch | Average Tensile Strength. (lbs) | Bushing |        | Pin   |                |                | Link Plate |       | Mass (lbs/ft.) |
|-----------|------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|----------------|----------------|------------|-------|----------------|
|           |            | in.   |                                 | D       | W      | d     | L <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>2</sub> | I          | H     |                |
| SS234     | 2          | 2.609 | 11,500                          | 57/64   | 1-1/16 | 0.045 | 1- 7/32        | 1- 3/8         | 1/4        | 1-1/8 | 3.9            |
| SS488     | 1          | 2.609 | 17,500                          | 57/64   | 1-1/8  | 7/16  | 1- 1/4         | 1-29/64        | 1/4        | 1-1/8 | 4.0            |
| SS488     | 2          | 2.609 | 17,500                          | 57/64   | 1-1/8  | 7/16  | 1- 1/4         | 1-29/64        | 1/4        | 1-1/8 | 3.6            |
| SS4103    | 1          | 3.075 | 32,000                          | 1- 1/4  | 1-1/4  | 3/4   | 1-17/32        | 1-51/64        | 5/16       | 1-3/4 | 8.2            |
| SS0340    | 1          | 4.000 | 32,000                          | 1- 7/16 | 1-5/8  | 5/8   | 1-25/32        | 1-15/16        | 5/16       | 1-3/4 | 7.3            |
| SSH124    | 1          | 4.000 | 32,000                          | 1- 7/16 | 2-1/8  | 3/4   | 2- 1/16        | 2- 1/4         | 5/16       | 1-3/4 | 14.4           |

# Chains for Sugar Industry

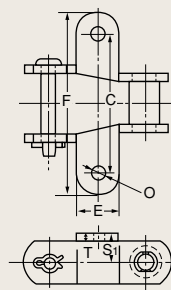
## Bushed Chain Attachment



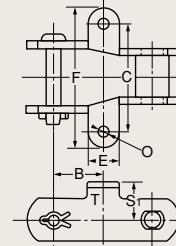
Type 3 Chain



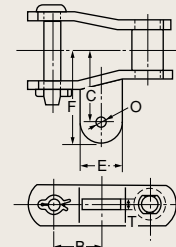
Type 4 Chain



Type 5 Chain



Type 6 Chain



Type 7 Chain

## Dimensions of Attachment

(mm)

| Attachment No. | Chain No. | Chain Type | Dimensions     |                |                |       |       |       |      |       |     | Mass (kg/m) |
|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-----|-------------|
|                |           |            | S <sub>1</sub> | S <sub>2</sub> | S <sub>3</sub> | R     | C     | F     | E    | O     | I   |             |
| F2             | SS488     | 3          | 35.0           | 50.0           | 15.0           | 24.0  | 51.6  | 75.0  | —    | 9.5   | 6.0 | 8.4         |
|                | SS4103    | 4          | 80.0           | 101.5          | 21.5           | 28.0  | 114.3 | 151.5 | —    | 13.5  | 7.9 | 23.6        |
|                | SSH124    | 4          | 70.0           | 95.0           | 25.0           | 30.1  | 136.0 | 166.0 | —    | 12.0  | 7.9 | 21.5        |
| K1             | SS488     | 5          | 21.4           | —              | —              | —     | 96.8  | 128.6 | 28.6 | 7.0   | 6.3 | 7.7         |
|                | SS0340    | 6          | 38.0           | —              | —              | 50.8  | 111.2 | 143.0 | 31.8 | 11.12 | 7.9 | 10.9        |
| A22            | SS488     | 7          | —              | —              | —              | 33.13 | 48.4  | 64.3  | 28.4 | 7.2   | 9.5 | 6.3         |
| A42            | SS0340    | 7          | —              | —              | —              | 80.8  | 63.5  | 79.4  | 38.1 | 12.7  | 9.4 | 12.8        |

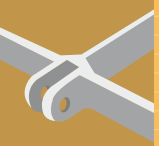
(in.)

| Attachment No. | Chain No. | Chain Type | Dimensions     |                |                |         |         |         |       |       |       | Mass (lbs/ft.) |
|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|
|                |           |            | S <sub>1</sub> | S <sub>2</sub> | S <sub>3</sub> | R       | C       | F       | E     | O     | I     |                |
| F2             | SS488     | 3          | 1- 3/8         | 1-31/32        | 19/32          | 15/16   | 2- 1/32 | 2-61/64 | —     | 3/8   | 16/64 | 5.6            |
|                | SS4103    | 4          | 3- 5/32        | 4              | 27/32          | 1- 7/64 | 4- 1/2  | 5-31/32 | —     | 17/32 | 5/16  | 15.9           |
|                | SSH124    | 4          | 2- 3/4         | 3-47/64        | 63/64          | 1- 3/16 | 5-23/64 | 6-17/32 | —     | 15/32 | 5/16  | 14.4           |
| K1             | SS488     | 5          | 27/32          | —              | —              | —       | 3-13/16 | 5- 1/16 | 1-1/8 | 9/32  | 1/4   | 5.2            |
|                | SS0340    | 6          | 1- 1/2         | —              | —              | 2       | 4- 3/8  | 5- 5/8  | 1-1/4 | 7/16  | 5/16  | 7.3            |
| A22            | SS488     | 7          | —              | —              | —              | 1- 5/16 | 1-29/32 | 2-17/32 | 1-1/8 | 9/32  | 3/8   | 4.2            |
| A42            | SS0340    | 7          | —              | —              | —              | 2       | 2- 1/2  | 3- 1/8  | 1-1/2 | 1/2   | 3/8   | 8.6            |

*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

---

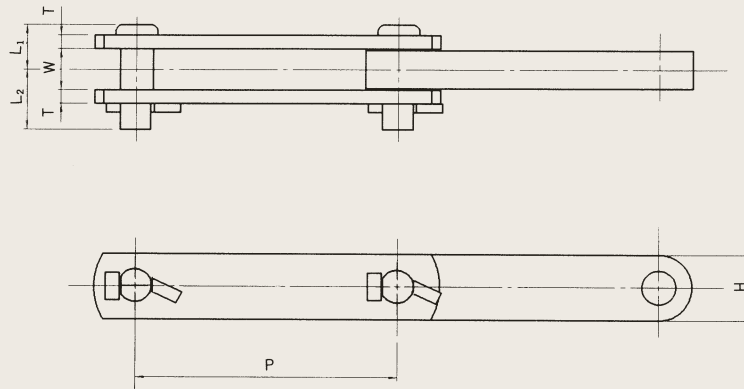
## **Chains for Special Applications**



# Chains for Special Applications

## Steel Block Chains

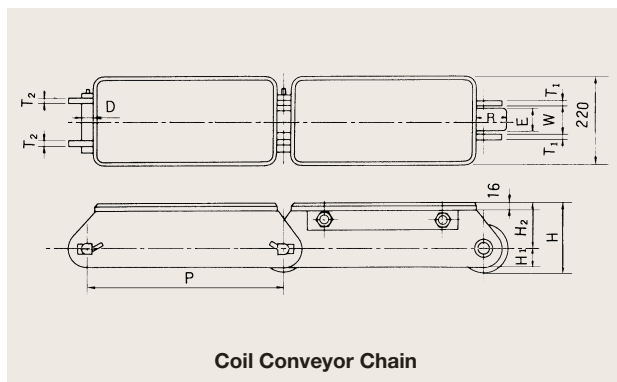
This kind of chain is mainly used in transfer conveyors, carrying billets and blooms in steelworks. They can also be used as draw bench chains with high loads.



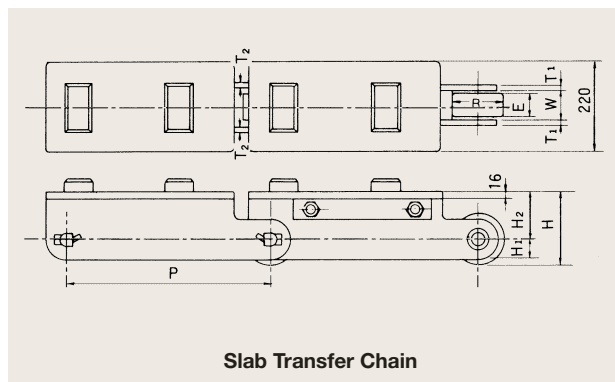
| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Pin Length |            | Link<br>Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Outer Link<br>Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | Width between<br>Outer Links<br>W<br>(mm) | Average Tensile<br>Strength |        | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------|----------------|
|           |                    | L1<br>(mm) | L2<br>(mm) |                             |                                      |   | (kN)                        | (kgf)  |                |
| SBS3150   | 150                | 25.7       | 34.3       | 38.1                        | 7.9                                  | 23.5                                      | 309                         | 31500  | 7.0            |
| SBS3200   | 200                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 6.8            |
| SBS4150   | 150                | 28.4       | 35.6       | 44.5                        | 7.9                                  | 27.0                                      | 397                         | 40500  | 9.0            |
| SBS4200   | 200                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 8.5            |
| SBS5200   | 200                | 30.5       | 41.5       | 50.8                        | 9.5                                  | 30.0                                      | 490                         | 50000  | 12.5           |
| SBS5250   | 250                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 12.1           |
| SBS6200   | 200                | 32.5       | 43.5       | 57.2                        | 9.5                                  | 34.0                                      | 618                         | 63000  | 14.2           |
| SBS6250   | 250                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 13.6           |
| SBS6300   | 300                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 13.2           |
| SBS7200   | 200                | 32.5       | 43.5       | 63.5                        | 9.5                                  | 34.0                                      | 721                         | 73500  | 16.2           |
| SBS7250   | 250                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 15.5           |
| SBS7300   | 300                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 15.2           |
| SBS9200   | 200                | 35.5       | 46.5       | 63.5                        | 12.7                                 | 38.0                                      | 883                         | 90000  | 21.0           |
| SBS9250   | 250                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 20.0           |
| SBS9300   | 300                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 19.5           |
| SBS11250  | 250                | 41.5       | 52.5       | 76.2                        | 12.7                                 | 43.0                                      | 1118                        | 114000 | 25.0           |
| SBS11300  | 300                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 24.0           |
| SBS14250  | 250                | 47.5       | 58.0       | 76.2                        | 16.0                                 | 48.0                                      | 1373                        | 140000 | 32.0           |
| SBS14300  | 300                |            |            |                             |                                      |   |                             |        | 31.0           |

※ We can also machine special dimensions.

## Coil Conveyor Chains and Slab Transfer Chains

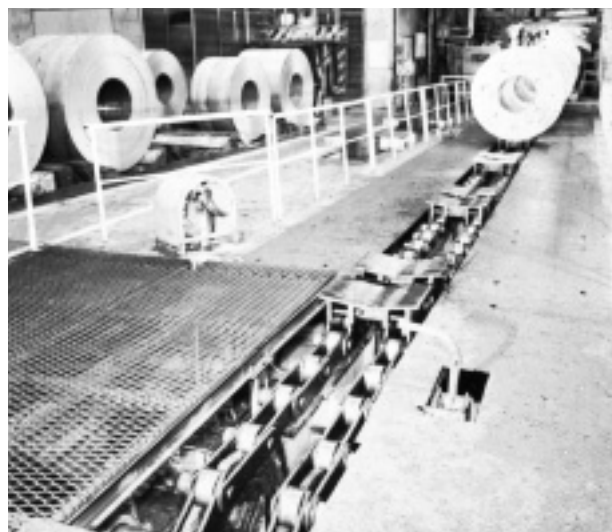


Coil Conveyor Chain



Slab Transfer Chain

| Chain No.           | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller                  |                    | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin Outer<br>Dia. D<br>(mm) | Link Plate Thickness   |                        | Chain Height |                        |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |        | Mass<br>(kg/m) | Bearing<br>Rated Load<br>C/Co<br>(kN) |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                     |                    | Outer<br>Dia. R<br>(mm) | Width<br>E<br>(mm) |                             |                             | T <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | T <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | H<br>(mm)    | H <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | H <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf)  |                |                                       |
| HRP-Px<br>125φ×60T  | 300                | 125                     | 60                 | 65                          | 28.0                        | 12.7                   | 12.7                   | 171.0        | 42.5                   | 108.5                  | 588                         | 60000  | 88             | 157                                   |
|                     | 400                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 80             |                                       |
|                     | 500                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 76             |                                       |
| HRP-Px<br>135φ×90T  | 300                | 135                     | 65                 | 70                          | 30.0                        | 16                     | 14                     | 182.5        | 54.0                   | 115.0                  | 883                         | 90000  | 108            | 216                                   |
|                     | 400                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 99             |                                       |
|                     | 500                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 95             |                                       |
|                     | 600                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 86             |                                       |
| HRP-Px<br>150φ×130T | 300                | 150                     | 70                 | 76                          | 38.5                        | 16                     | 14                     | 195.0        | 62.0                   | 120.0                  | 1275                        | 130000 | 119            | 281                                   |
|                     | 400                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 109            |                                       |
|                     | 500                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 102            |                                       |
|                     | 600                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 95             |                                       |
| HRP-Px<br>150φ×150T | 400                | 150                     | 70                 | 76                          | 38.5                        | 19                     | 16                     | 195.0        | 69.0                   | 120.0                  | 1471                        | 150000 | 118            | 281                                   |
|                     | 500                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 109            |                                       |
|                     | 600                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 102            |                                       |
| HRP-Px<br>175φ×180T | 400                | 175                     | 80                 | 85                          | 41.5                        | 22                     | 19                     | 225.0        | 70.0                   | 135.0                  | 1765                        | 180000 | 160            | 302                                   |
|                     | 500                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 148            |                                       |
|                     | 600                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 138            |                                       |
| HRP-Px<br>180φ×180T | 500                | 180                     | 90                 | 95                          | 45.0                        | 22                     | 22                     | 225.0        | 70.0                   | 135.0                  | 1765                        | 180000 | 177            | 410                                   |
|                     | 600                |                         |                    |                             |                             |                        |                        |              |                        |                        |                             |        | 160            |                                       |

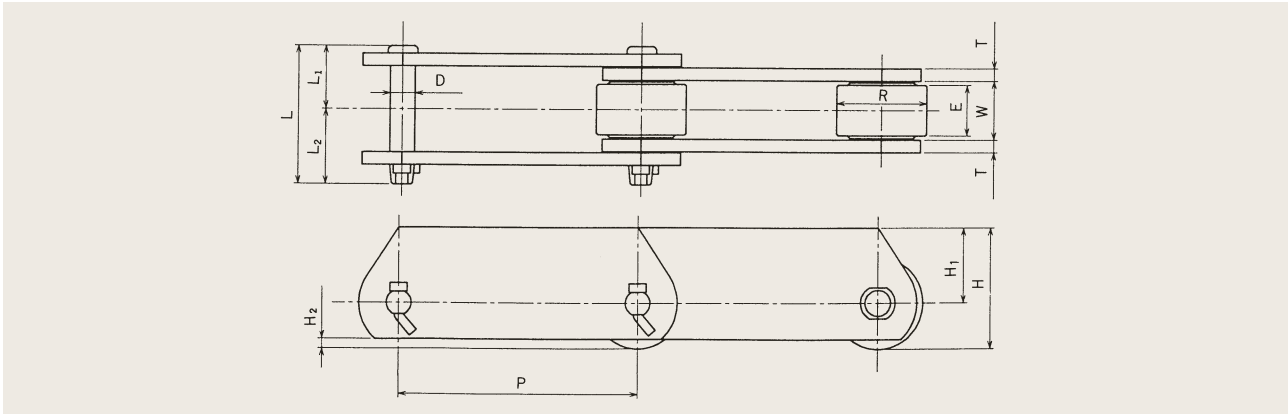




# Chains for Special Applications

## HRD type Deep Link Chains

These chains are based on standard conveyor chains, but the link plate height is increased to allow conveyance of heavier objects, and an R type roller is used for reduced frictional resistance. They are mainly used in applications such as thick plate and steel section conveyance in steel works, and container assembly and movement lines.



| Chain No.  | Pitch P (mm) | Roller           |                          | Inner Width W (mm) | Pin         |                            |                            | Link Plate                 |                            |                  | Chain Height H (mm) |
|------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|            |              | Outer Dia R (mm) | Roller Face Width E (mm) |                    | Dia. D (mm) | Length L <sub>1</sub> (mm) | Length L <sub>2</sub> (mm) | Height H <sub>1</sub> (mm) | Height H <sub>2</sub> (mm) | Thickness T (mm) |                     |
| HRD03100-R | 100          | 30               | 14                       | 16.1               | 7.9         | 17.1                       | 19.3                       | 21                         | 4                          | 3.2              | 36                  |
| HRD05100-R | 100          | 40               | 19                       | 22.2               | 11.1        | 24.0                       | 27.0                       | 24                         | 4                          | 4.5              | 44                  |
| HRD05150-R | 150          |                  |                          |                    |             |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |                     |
| HRD15011-R | 150          | 50.8             | 26.5                     | 30.0               | 14.3        | 32.0                       | 36.0                       | 32                         | 6.4                        | 6.3              | 57.4                |
| HRD20011-R | 200          |                  |                          |                    |             |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |                     |
| HRD15215-R | 152.4        | 57.2             | 32                       | 37.1               | 15.8        | 40.0                       | 47.5                       | 35                         | 6.1                        | 7.9              | 63.6                |
| HRD20015-R | 200          | 65               | 32                       | 37.1               | 15.8        | 40.0                       | 47.5                       | 41                         | 10                         | 7.9              | 73.5                |
| HRD25015-R | 250          |                  |                          |                    |             |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |                     |
| HRD25019-R | 250          | 80               | 44                       | 51.4               | 18.9        | 51.5                       | 59.8                       | 50                         | 13.8                       | 9.5              | 90                  |
| HRD30019-R | 300          |                  |                          |                    |             |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |                     |
| HRD30026-R | 300          | 85*              | 50                       | 57.2               | 22.1        | 55.4                       | 64.2                       | 53                         | 10.5                       | 9.5              | 95.5                |
| HRD30048-R | 300          | 100*             | 56                       | 66.7               | 25.3        | 67.6                       | 76.1                       | 62                         | 12                         | 12.7             | 112                 |
| HRD40048-R | 400          |                  |                          |                    |             |                            |                            |                            |                            |                  |                     |
| HRD45054-R | 450          | 110*             | 65                       | 77                 | 31.6        | 81.6                       | 87.7                       | 70                         | 17                         | 16               | 125                 |

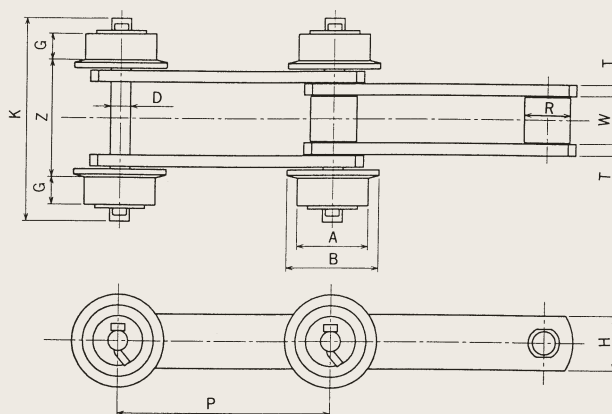
※The outer diameters of rollers marked with an asterisk differ from standard conveyor chains and require the manufacture of specialized sprockets.

| Chain No.  | Allowable Load on Rollers (per 1 roller) |       |               |       | Average Tensile Strength |       |               |        | Mass (kg/m) |
|------------|--|-------|---------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|---------------|--------|-------------|
|            | Standard series                          |       | Strong series |       | Standard series          |       | Strong series |        |             |
|            | (kN)                                     | (kgf) | (kN)          | (kgf) | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)          | (kgf)  |             |
| HRD03100-R | 0.53                                     | 55    | 0.88          | 90    | 29.4                     | 3000  | 69.6          | 7100   | 2.8         |
| HRD05100-R | 1.02                                     | 105   | 1.71          | 175   | 68.6                     | 7000  | 142.2         | 14500  | 5.9         |
| HRD05150-R |  |       |               |       |                          |       |               |        | 4.9         |
| HRD15011-R | 1.76                                     | 180   | 2.94          | 300   | 112.8                    | 11500 | 225.6         | 23000  | 9.7         |
| HRD20011-R |  |       |               |       |                          |       |               |        | 8.5         |
| HRD15215-R | 2.50                                     | 255   | 4.16          | 425   | 186.3                    | 19000 | 279.5         | 28500  | 14.0        |
| HRD20015-R | 2.50                                     | 255   | 4.16          | 425   | 186.3                    | 19000 | 279.5         | 28500  | 14.9        |
| HRD25015-R |  |       |               |       |                          |       |               |        | 13.5        |
| HRD25019-R | 4.11                                     | 420   | 6.86          | 700   | 245.2                    | 25000 | 387.4         | 39500  | 22.5        |
| HRD30019-R |  |       |               |       |                          |       |               |        | 21.5        |
| HRD30026-R | 5.39                                     | 550   | 8.82          | 900   | 313.8                    | 32000 | 519.8         | 53000  | 24.3        |
| HRD30048-R | 7.64                                     | 780   | 12.5          | 1280  | 475.6                    | 48500 | 681.8         | 69500  | 39.0        |
| HRD40048-R |  |       |               |       |                          |       |               |        | 34.2        |
| HRD45054-R | 10.1                                     | 1030  | 16.6          | 1700  | 529.6                    | 54000 | 1029.7        | 105000 | 42.0        |

## HR type Side Roller Chains

These chains are based on S roller type standard conveyor chains, but the pins are extended and flanged rollers attached on both sides. The sprockets mesh with the central S type rollers and the conveyed objects are supported by the side rollers.

Use these chains if the link plates become unstable due to the mounting of special attachments, if it is difficult to support the load with the central rollers, or if it is difficult to guide the chain on the return side. They can be used for a wide range of applications when mounted with various attachments.



| Chain No.  | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller Outer<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin<br>Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Link Plate          |                        | Side Roller |           |           |           |           | Allowable Load on Side Rollers (at one point) |       |                        |       | Added<br>Mass per<br>Point<br>(kg) |
|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|-------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|
|            |                    |                                   |                             |                          | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | A<br>(mm)   | B<br>(mm) | G<br>(mm) | K<br>(mm) | Z<br>(mm) | Standard Specification                        |       | Hardened Specification |       |                                    |
|            |                    |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           | (kN)  | (kgf) | (kN)                   | (kgf) |                                    |
| HRS03075SR | 75                 | 15.9                              | 16.1                        | 7.9                      | 22.0                | 3.2                    | 30          | 38        | 12        | 74        | 38        | 0.68  | 70    | 1.07                   | 110   | 0.3                                |
| HRS03100SR | 100                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HRS05075SR | 75                 | 22.2                              | 22.2                        | 11.1                     | 32.0                | 4.5                    | 40          | 50        | 14        | 102       | 55        | 1.17  | 120   | 1.96                   | 200   | 0.5                                |
| HRS05100SR | 100                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HRS05150SR | 150                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR10105SR  | 101.6              | 20.1                              | 22.2                        | 9.5                      | 25.4                | 4.8                    | 38.1        | 50        | 15        | 104       | 57        | 0.98  | 100   | 1.56                   | 160   | 0.5                                |
| HR10108SR  | 101.6              | 22.2                              | 27.0                        | 11.1                     | 28.6                | 6.3                    | 44.5        | 55        | 20        | 130       | 71        | 1.66  | 170   | 2.35                   | 240   | 0.7                                |
| HR15208SR  | 152.4              | 25.4                              | 30.0                        | 11.1                     | 38.0                | 6.3                    | 50.8        | 65        | 20        | 136       | 73        | 1.96  | 200   | 3.28                   | 330   | 1.0                                |
| HR10011SR  | 100                | 29.0                              | 30.0                        | 14.3                     | 38.0                | 6.3                    | 50.8        | 65        | 20        | 136       | 73        | 1.96  | 200   | 3.28                   | 330   | 1.0                                |
| HR15011SR  | 150                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR15215SR  | 152.4              | 34.9                              | 37.1                        | 15.8                     | 44.5                | 7.9                    | 57.2        | 75        | 25        | 167       | 91        | 2.74  | 280   | 4.60                   | 470   | 1.3                                |
| HR20015SR  | 200                | 34.9                              | 37.1                        | 15.8                     | 44.5                | 7.9                    | 65          | 85        | 24        | 167       | 93        | 2.74  | 280   | 4.60                   | 470   | 1.8                                |
| HR25015SR  | 250                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR20019SR  | 200                | 39.7                              | 51.4                        | 18.9                     | 50.8                | 9.5                    | 65          | 85        | 24        | 189       | 113       | 3.13  | 320   | 5.29                   | 540   | 3.8                                |
| HR25019SR  | 250                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR30019SR  | 300                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR20026SR  | 200                | 44.5                              | 57.2                        | 22.1                     | 63.5                | 9.5                    | 80          | 105       | 34        | 230       | 125       | 4.90  | 500   | 8.43                   | 860   | 6.9                                |
| HR25026SR  | 250                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR30026SR  | 300                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR25048SR  | 250                | 50.8                              | 66.7                        | 25.2                     | 76.2                | 12.7                   | 100         | 130       | 38        | 268       | 151       | 6.57  | 670   | 11.0                   | 1130  | 11.7                               |
| HR30048SR  | 300                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |
| HR45048SR  | 450                |                                   |                             |                          |                     |                        |             |           |           |           |           |   |       |                        |       |                                    |

Note: Specify the interval between side roller mounting points when placing your order.



# Chains for Special Applications

## Case Conveyor Chains and Sprockets

Case conveyors run the chain inside a casing to convey loads. They can operate vertically or on an incline, as well as horizontally.

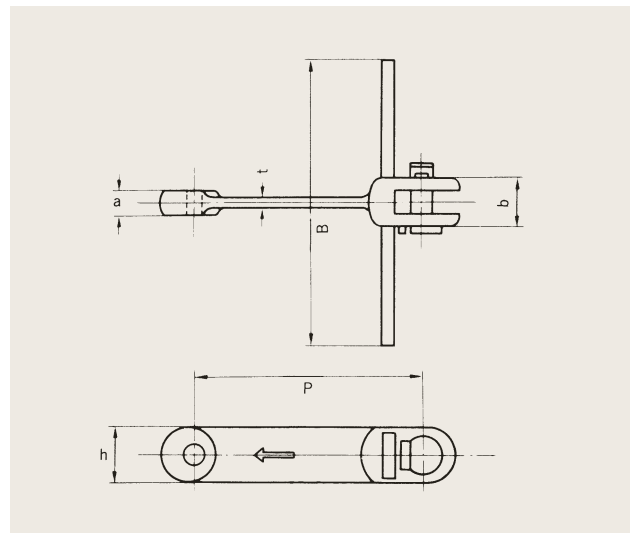
The optimum chain varies with the type of conveyor and the nature of the conveyed loads. Types include T type, U type, special UA type, UB type and UC type. For any type, we can produce special vane forms for efficient conveying.

### Forged Chains

These light and precise chains are strengthened by our unique heat treatment technology. They are suitable for long case conveyors.



T type Attachment



Note: Use in the direction indicated by the arrow.

| Chain No.  | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Chain Dimensions (mm) |    |    |    | Attachment<br>Dimension B<br>(mm)      | Average Tensile Strength |        | Mass<br>(kg/m) | Added Mass per<br>Attachment Link<br>(kg)   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|----|----|----|--|--------------------------|--------|----------------|---|
|  |                    | a                     | b  | h  | t  |  | (kN)                     | (kgf)  |                |   |
| FT05125<br>FT05150<br>FT05190                                  | 120                | 10                    | 21 | 26 | 6  | 125<br>150<br>190                      | 49.0                     | 5000   | 1.93           | 0.15<br>0.16<br>0.2                         |
| FT10125<br>FT10150<br>FT10190<br>FT10240<br>FT10290<br>FT10340 | 150                | 15                    | 32 | 34 | 8  | 125<br>150<br>190<br>240<br>290<br>340 | 98.1                     | 10000  | 3.67           | 0.26<br>0.31<br>0.36<br>0.47<br>0.59<br>0.9 |
| FT15290  | 150                | 18                    | 37 | 40 | 10 | 290                                    | 196                      | 20000  | 5.6            | 0.7   |
| FT20340<br>FT20410   | 150                | 20                    | 41 | 46 | 11 | 340<br>410                             | 294                      | 30000  | 7.6            | 1.26<br>1.52                                |
| FT30410<br>FT30480   | 200                | 20                    | 41 | 46 | 12 | 410<br>480                             | 392                      | 40000  | 7.1            | 2.0<br>2.4                                  |
| FT40480<br>FT40570   | 200                | 22                    | 45 | 52 | 12 | 480<br>570                             | 471                      | 48000  | 9.0            | 2.7<br>3.3                                  |
| FT50570  | 200                | 26                    | 54 | 54 | 14 | 570                                    | 569                      | 58000  | 11.5           | 4.0   |
| FT100690   | 260                | 39                    | 90 | 90 | 20 | 690                                    | 981                      | 100000 | 38.1           | 8.1   |

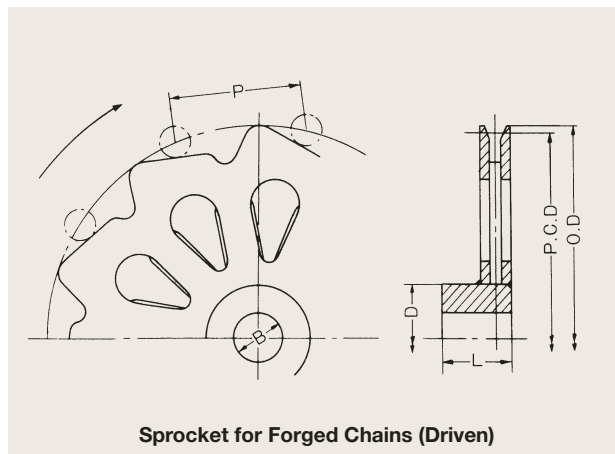
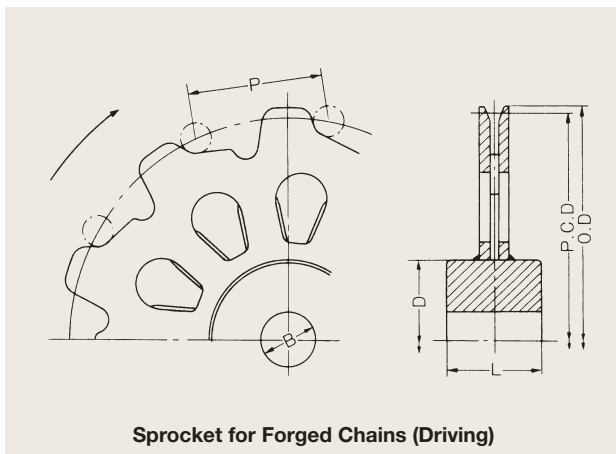
Note: 1. We also manufacture special attachments.

2. FT10-20: Carbon Steel

FT30- : Alloy Steel (HT)



## Sprocket for Forged Chains

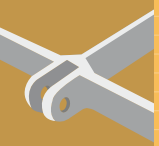


### Sprocket for Forged Chains (Driving)

| Chain No. | No. of Teeth<br>N | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Pitch Circle<br>Dia. P.C.D.<br>(mm) | Outer Dia.<br>O.D.<br>(mm) | Maximum Bore<br>Dia. B<br>(mm) | Hub<br>(mm) |         | Mass<br>(kg) |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|
|           |                   |                    |                                     |                            |                                | Diameter D  | Width L |              |
| FT-10     | 8                 | 150                | 392.0                               | 416                        | 85                             | 135         | 90      | 24.8         |
|           | 9                 |                    | 438.6                               | 462                        |                                |             |         | 28           |
|           | 10                |                    | 485.4                               | 510                        |                                |             |         | 31.5         |
| FT-15     | 9                 | 150                | 438.6                               | 466                        | 95                             | 150         | 100     | 36           |
|           | 10                |                    | 485.5                               | 512                        |                                |             |         | 40.5         |
|           | 11                |                    | 532.4                               | 560                        |                                |             |         | 45.4         |
| FT-20     | 9                 | 150                | 438.6                               | 470                        | 110                            | 180         | 120     | 52.9         |
|           | 10                |                    | 485.4                               | 516                        |                                |             |         | 58.2         |
|           | 11                |                    | 532.4                               | 564                        |                                |             |         | 64.2         |
| FT-30     | 10                | 200                | 647.2                               | 680                        | 145                            | 230         | 160     | 100          |
|           | 11                |                    | 709.9                               | 742                        |                                |             |         | 113          |
|           | 12                |                    | 772.7                               | 804                        |                                |             |         | 123          |
| FT-40     | 10                | 200                | 647.2                               | 682                        | 160                            | 260         | 180     | 139          |
|           | 11                |                    | 709.9                               | 746                        |                                |             |         | 151          |
|           | 12                |                    | 772.7                               | 810                        |                                |             |         | 163          |
| FT-50     | 11                | 200                | 709.9                               | 748                        | 165                            | 270         | 190     | 167          |
|           | 12                |                    | 772.7                               | 810                        |                                |             |         | 180          |
|           | 13                |                    | 835.7                               | 874                        |                                |             |         | 198          |

Note: We recommend that the idle end sprocket should be a toothed sprocket rather than a guide roller.



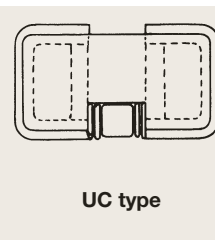
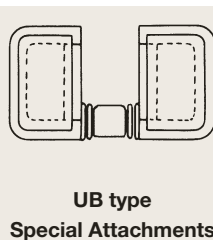
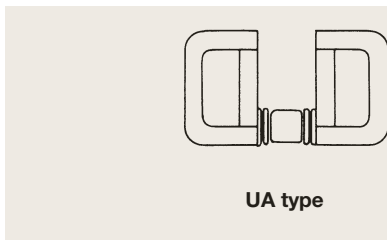
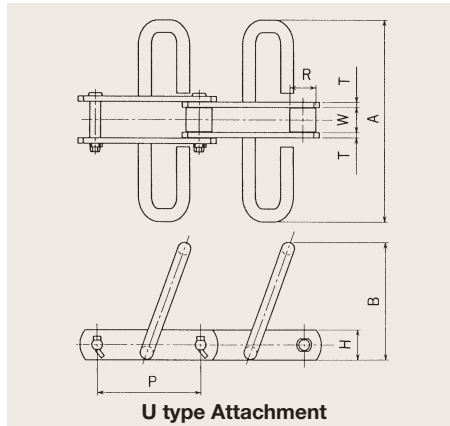
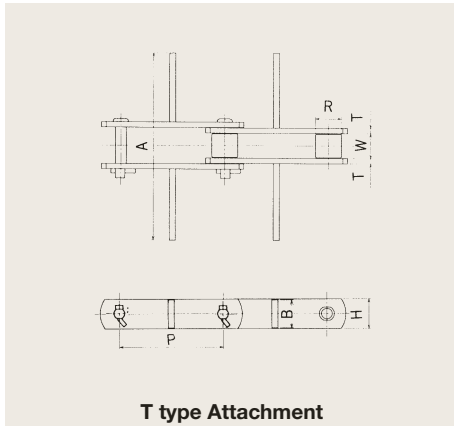


# Chains for Special Applications

## Steel Chains

These chains are specially designed for case conveyors which convey powders. They have increased clearances between pins and bushes so that powder entering the space does not impair flexure.

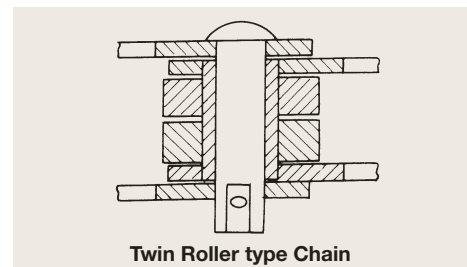
Twin-roller type chains were developed to prevent powders, granules and other conveyed particles from adhering between bushes and rollers and impairing roller rotation.



**Special Attachments**

## Twin Roller type Chains

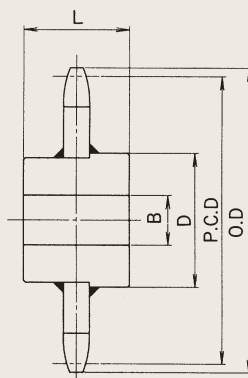
We recommend special steel alloys for use with conveyors to carry raw materials and powders (cement, chemical fertilizers etc.), to resist wear. Consult us if the environment in which the chain will be used is wear or corrosive.



| Chain No. | Chain Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller Outer<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Link Plate          |                        | Attachment Dimensions (mm) |          |                          | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m)               |                              |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|           |                          |                                   |                             | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | A                          | B        |                          |                             |       |                              |                              |
|           |                          |                                   |                             |                     |                        |                            | T type   | U type                   | (kN)                        | (kgf) | T type                       | U type                       |
| HC10107   | 101.6                    | 25.4                              | 22.6                        | 31.8                | 4.7                    | 125                        | 28       | 90                       | 73.5                        | 7500  | 5.1                          | 9.3                          |
| HC10111   | 101.6                    | 31.8                              | 27.0                        | 38.1                | 6.3                    | 125<br>150<br>180          | 38       | 90<br>105<br>120         | 107.9                       | 11000 | 8.1<br>8.9<br>8.9            | 11.3<br>9.9<br>14.1          |
| HC15211   | 152.4                    | 31.8                              | 30.2                        | 38.0                | 6.3                    | 150                        | 38       | 105                      | 107.9                       | 11000 | 8.0                          | 9.0                          |
| HC15217   | 152.4                    | 38.1                              | 37.1                        | 44.5                | 7.9                    | 150<br>180<br>230<br>290   | 44       | 105<br>120<br>140<br>155 | 186.3                       | 19000 | 10.8<br>11.2<br>13.0<br>14.2 | 12.0<br>16.5<br>18.6<br>24.1 |
| HC15222   | 152.4                    | 44.5                              | 37.1                        | 50.8                | 9.5                    | 180<br>230                 | 50       | 160<br>120               | 245.2                       | 25000 | 16.4<br>16.6                 | 20.0<br>20.5                 |
| HC20022   | 200                      | 44.5                              | 51.4                        | 50.8                | 9.5                    | 230<br>290<br>340<br>410   | 50       | 140<br>145<br>160<br>280 | 245.2                       | 25000 | 15.4<br>16.5<br>18.9<br>20.5 | 19.3<br>23.6<br>26.0<br>34.5 |
| HC25031   | 250                      | 50.8                              | 57.2                        | 63.5                | 9.5                    | 340<br>410<br>470<br>570   | 60       | 150<br>280<br>350<br>390 | 304.0                       | 31000 | 21.4<br>23.0<br>27.2<br>33.0 | 26.8<br>32.4<br>38.0<br>39.2 |
| HC25049   | 250                      | 57.2                              | 66.7                        | 76.2                | 12.7                   | 470<br>570                 | 75<br>55 | 240<br>340               | 480.5                       | 49000 | 39.4<br>46.5                 | 40.9<br>45.7                 |

Note: 1. We will manufacture cleaners and cups on request. 2. We can also manufacture special attachments.

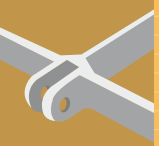
## Sprockets for Steel Chains



(mm)

| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub        |         | Mass (kg) | Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Dia. P.C.D. | Outer Dia. O.D. | Bore Dia. B |         | Hub    |         | Mass (kg) |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-----------|
|           |                |                          |                 | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Diameter D | Width L |           |           |                |                          |                 | Pilot Bore  | Maximum | Dia. D | Width L |           |
| HC10107   | 8              | 265.5                    | 283             | 40          | 65      | 100        | 70      | 15.0      | HC15222   | 8              | 398.2                    | 430             | 50          | 105     | 165    | 115     | 43.0      |
|           | 9              | 297.1                    | 315             |             | 65      | 100        | 70      | 16.0      |           | 9              | 445.6                    | 477             |             | 105     | 165    | 115     | 51.0      |
|           | 10             | 328.8                    | 346             |             | 70      | 115        | 80      | 17.5      |           | 10             | 493.2                    | 524             |             | 105     | 170    | 120     | 61.0      |
|           | 11             | 360.6                    | 378             |             | 70      | 115        | 80      | 19.5      |           | 11             | 540.9                    | 572             |             | 115     | 180    | 125     | 74.0      |
|           | 12             | 392.6                    | 410             |             | 70      | 115        | 80      | 22.0      |           | 12             | 588.8                    | 620             |             | 115     | 180    | 125     | 84.0      |
| HC10111   | 8              | 265.5                    | 288             | 40          | 75      | 120        | 80      | 13.5      | HC20022   | 8              | 522.6                    | 554             | 50          | 100     | 160    | 105     | 75.0      |
|           | 9              | 297.1                    | 320             |             | 75      | 120        | 80      | 15.5      |           | 9              | 584.8                    | 616             |             | 105     | 170    | 110     | 94.0      |
|           | 10             | 328.8                    | 350             |             | 75      | 120        | 80      | 18.5      |           | 0              | 647.2                    | 678             |             | 105     | 170    | 110     | 110.0     |
|           | 11             | 360.6                    | 383             |             | 80      | 125        | 80      | 22.0      |           | 11             | 709.9                    | 740             |             | 105     | 170    | 110     | 130.0     |
|           | 12             | 392.6                    | 415             |             | 80      | 125        | 90      | 24.0      |           | 12             | 772.7                    | 803             |             | 115     | 180    | 115     | 153.0     |
| HC15211   | 8              | 398.2                    | 420             | 40          | 75      | 120        | 85      | 28.5      | HC25031   | 8              | 653.3                    | 690             | 50          | 125     | 200    | 140     | 140.0     |
|           | 9              | 445.6                    | 468             |             | 80      | 130        | 90      | 35.7      |           | 9              | 731.0                    | 767             |             | 125     | 200    | 140     | 170.0     |
|           | 10             | 493.2                    | 515             |             | 85      | 135        | 95      | 44.0      |           | 10             | 809.0                    | 845             | 60          | 140     | 220    | 155     | 210.0     |
|           | 11             | 540.9                    | 563             |             | 85      | 135        | 95      | 52.0      |           | 11             | 887.4                    | 923             |             | 140     | 225    | 160     | 250.0     |
|           | 12             | 588.8                    | 610             |             | 90      | 145        | 100     | 62.0      |           | 12             | 965.9                    | 1000            |             | 145     | 230    | 165     | 290.0     |
| HC15217   | 8              | 398.2                    | 425             | 40          | 95      | 150        | 105     | 40.0      | HC25049   | 8              | 653.3                    | 693             | 60          | 130     | 210    | 150     | 150.0     |
|           | 9              | 445.6                    | 472             |             | 100     | 160        | 110     | 50.0      |           | 9              | 731.0                    | 770             |             | 140     | 220    | 150     | 190.0     |
|           | 10             | 493.2                    | 520             |             | 100     | 160        | 110     | 58.5      |           | 10             | 809.0                    | 850             |             | 145     | 230    | 160     | 230.0     |
|           | 11             | 540.9                    | 568             |             | 100     | 160        | 115     | 69.0      |           | 11             | 887.4                    | 927             | 70          | 150     | 240    | 170     | 270.0     |
|           | 12             | 588.8                    | 615             |             | 105     | 170        | 120     | 82.0      |           | 12             | 965.9                    | 1006            | 80          | 155     | 250    | 175     | 320.0     |

Chains for Special Applications



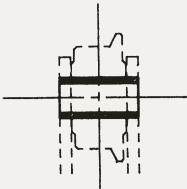
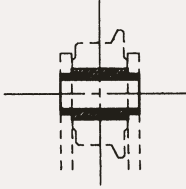
# Chains for Special Applications

## HW type Conveyor Chains for Use in Garbage Incinerator Equipment

The chains used in garbage incinerator chains face adverse conditions due to the nature of the materials conveyed, including entry of ash etc. between chain elements, and use underwater. Therefore, wear on the outer surfaces of bushes and inner surfaces of rollers have a great impact on chain lifespan, so a more wear-resistant specification is required, compared to general conveyor chains. In addition, clearances are specially designed to avoid reduced flexion and rotation.



### Characteristics of HW type Conveyor Chains for Use in Garbage Incinerator Equipment

| Component Name | Standard Conveyor Chains  |                                      | HW type Conveyor Chains for Use in Garbage Incinerator Equipment                     |                                      |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|                | Materials   | Heat Treatment                       | Materials  | Heat Treatment                       |
| Link Plate     | Carbon Steel  | None                                 | Carbon Steel   | None                                 |
| Pin            | Carbon Steel  | Hardening and Tempering              | Alloy Steel  | Hardening and Tempering              |
| Bush           | Case Hardened Steel   | Carburizing, Hardening and Tempering | Alloy Steel  | Hardening and Tempering              |
| Roller         | Carbon Steel  | None                                 | Carbon Steel   | Induction Hardened of inner surfaces |
| Bush Form      |  |                                      |  |                                      |
|                | Straight Bush   |                                      | Stepped Bush   |                                      |

#### Bushes

As a wear resistant specification, bushes are made of Alloy steel, heat treated for uniform hardness from surface to core.

#### Rollers

As a wear resistant specification, rollers are treated with induction hardened of their inner faces. Their outer faces roll on rails, so wear resistance is not a problem in general.

#### Bush Form

The bushes and rollers are components which greatly influence lifespan, so the bushes are designed with larger outer diameters, and the contact surfaces are wider.

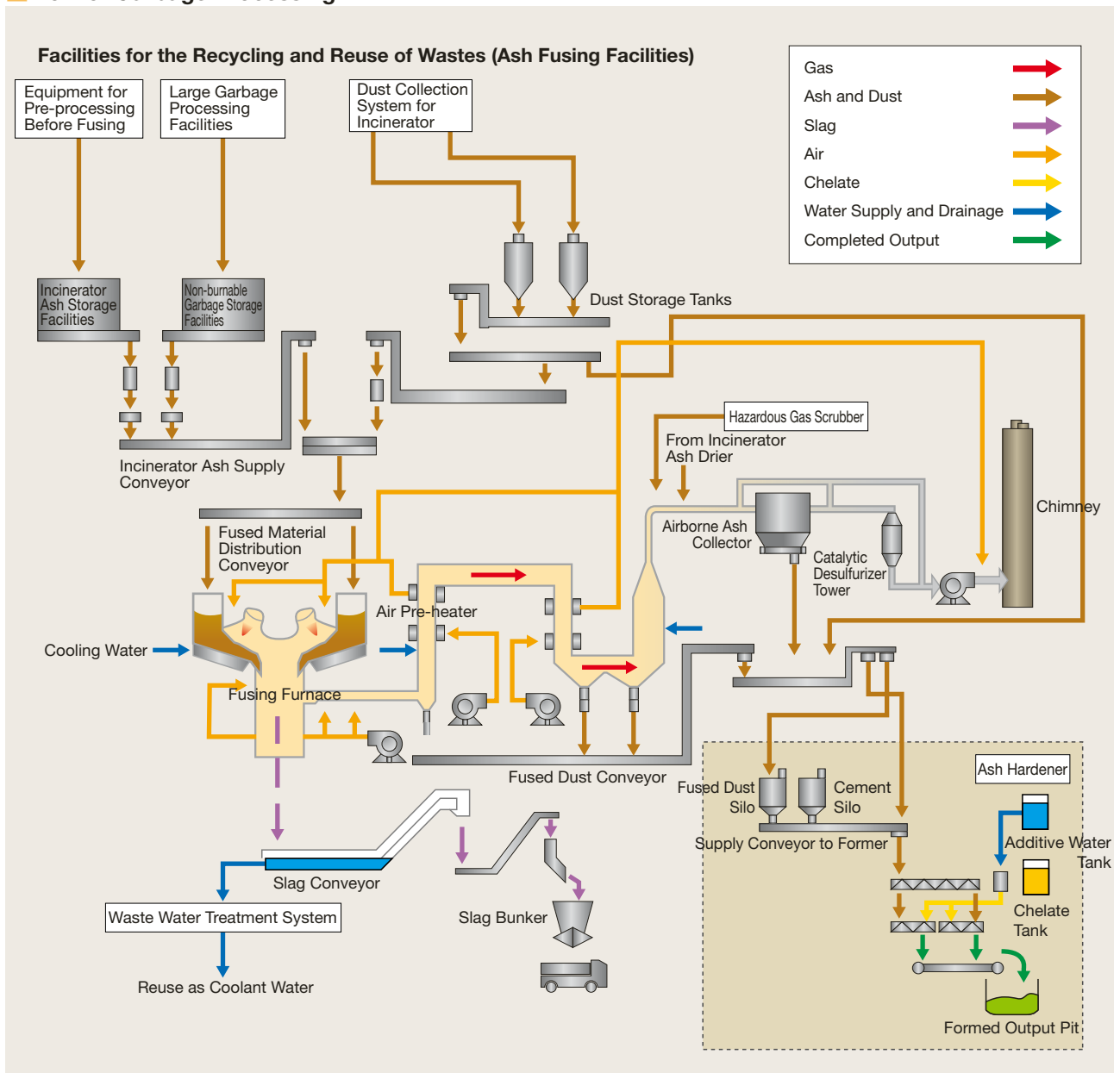


Garbage Incinerator Facility



HW type Conveyor Chains for Use in Garbage Incinerator Equipment

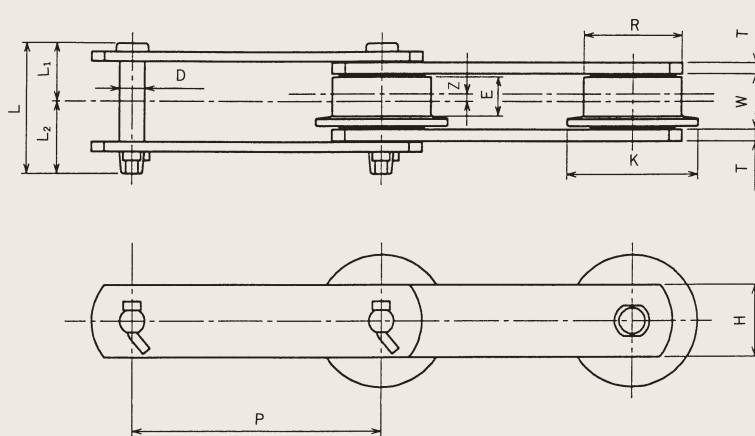
## Flow of Garbage Processing





# Chains for Special Applications

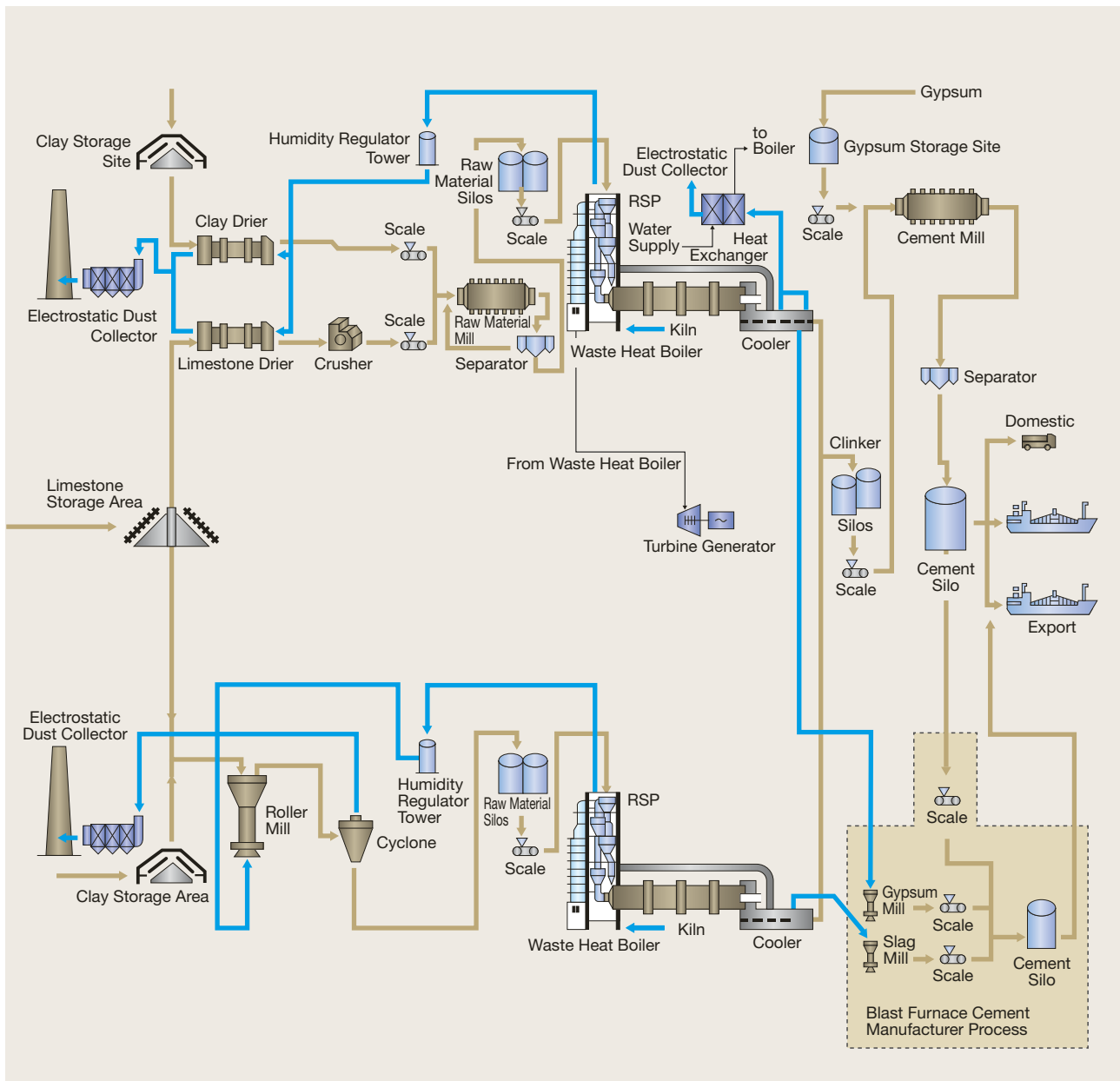
## HW type Conveyor Chains for Use in Garbage Incinerator Equipment



| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Roller                     |                            |                             |                     | Inner<br>Width<br>W<br>(mm) | Pin               |           |                        |                        | Link Plate          |                        | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    | Outer<br>Dia.<br>R<br>(mm) | Face<br>Width<br>E<br>(mm) | Flange<br>Dia.<br>K<br>(mm) | Offset<br>Z<br>(mm) |                             | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length    |                        |                        | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
|           |                    |                            |                            |                             |                     |                             |                   | L<br>(mm) | L <sub>1</sub><br>(mm) | L <sub>2</sub><br>(mm) |                     |                        |                             |       |                |
| HW10108-F | 101.6              | 44.5                       | 18                         | 55                          | 2.5                 | 27                          | 11.1              | 63.0      | 30.0                   | 33.0                   | 28.6                | 6.3                    | 78.5                        | 8000  | 6.9            |
| HW15208-F | 152.4              | 50.8                       | 20                         | 65                          | 3                   | 30                          | 11.1              | 66.0      | 31.5                   | 34.5                   | 38.0                | 6.3                    | 78.5                        | 8000  | 8.1            |
| HW15011-F | 150                | 50.8                       | 20                         | 65                          | 3.5                 | 30                          | 14.3              | 68.0      | 32.0                   | 36.0                   | 38.0                | 6.3                    | 112.8                       | 11500 | 7.7            |
| HW15215-F | 152.4              | 57.2                       | 25                         | 75                          | 3.5                 | 37.1                        | 15.8              | 87.5      | 40.0                   | 47.5                   | 44.5                | 7.9                    | 186.3                       | 19000 | 12.4           |
| HW20015-F | 200                | 65                         | 24                         | 85                          | 4                   | 37.1                        | 15.8              | 87.5      | 40.0                   | 47.5                   | 44.5                | 7.9                    | 186.3                       | 19000 | 11.5           |
| HW25015-F | 250                |                            |                            |                             |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 10.4           |
| HW20019-F | 200                | 80                         | 34                         | 105                         | 5                   | 51.4                        | 18.9              | 111.3     | 51.5                   | 59.8                   | 50.8                | 9.5                    | 245.2                       | 25000 | 20.0           |
| HW25019-F | 250                |                            |                            |                             |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 17.3           |
| HW30019-F | 300                |                            |                            |                             |                     |                             |                   |           |                        |                        |                     |                        |                             |       | 15.7           |
| HW30026-F | 300                | 100                        | 38                         | 130                         | 6                   | 57.2                        | 22.1              | 119.6     | 55.4                   | 64.2                   | 63.5                | 9.5                    | 313.8                       | 32000 | 24.0           |

## Conveyor Chains for Cement

### Cement Manufacturing Processes and Main Equipments



### Applications

1. Cement factory: Conveying clinker, raw material mill, lime stone etc.
  2. Glass and ceramics: Conveying raw materials, metal powders for sintering, etc.
  3. Mining: Conveying iron and steel nuggets, particles etc.
  4. Steelmaking: Conveying collector dust, sinter, cokes, hot rolling scale, etc.
  5. Other: Severely abrasive atmosphere
- The main applications include pan conveyors, apron conveyors, case conveyors and bucket elevators.







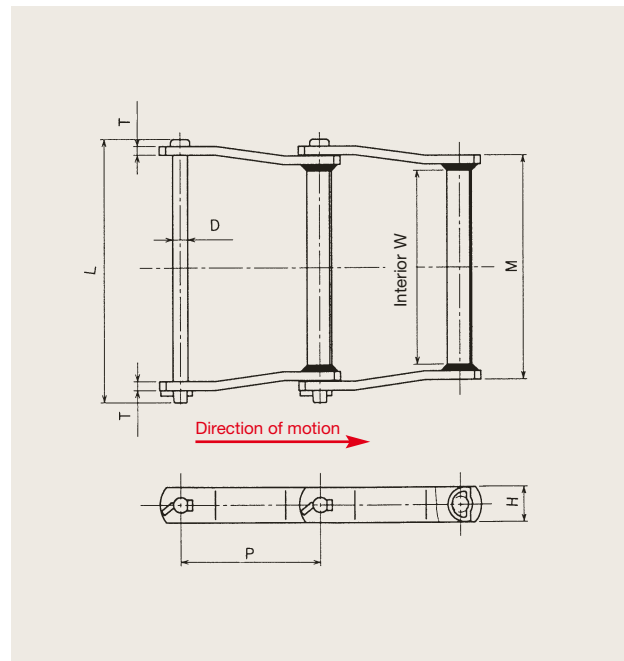
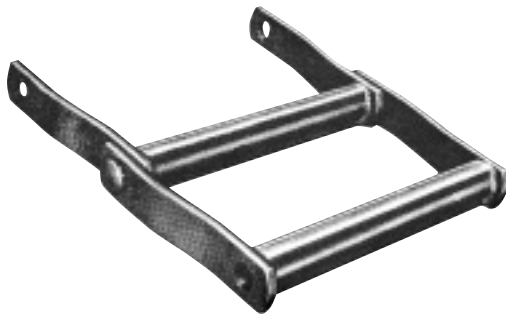
# Chains for Special Applications

## Steel Drag Chains

The barrels are welded to the link plates, making a simple and strong structure.

The chains themselves are heavy and their undersides are wide, so they can be used to convey hard, heavy materials.

The fronts of the barrels are vertical, so that they can push materials forward effectively, and so that the chain does not climb above the materials.

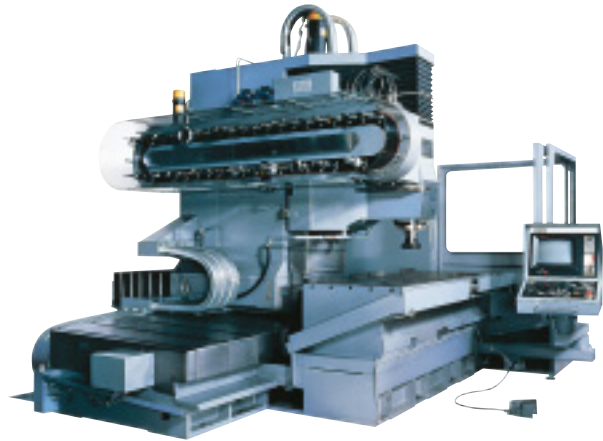


| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Pin               |                     | Link Plate          |                        | M<br>(mm) | W<br>(mm) | Average Tensile<br>Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    | Dia.<br>D<br>(mm) | Length<br>L<br>(mm) | Height<br>H<br>(mm) | Thickness<br>T<br>(mm) |           |           | (kN)                        | (kgf) |                |
| WS102     | 127.0              | 19.1              | 240                 | 38.1                | 9.5                    | 198.4     | 165.1     | 177                         | 18000 | 17.7           |
| WS104     | 152.4              | 19.1              | 183                 | 38.1                | 9.5                    | 139.7     | 104.8     | 177                         | 18000 | 12.7           |
| WS110     | 152.4              | 19.1              | 307                 | 38.1                | 9.5                    | 263.5     | 228.6     | 177                         | 18000 | 16.7           |
| WS112     | 203.2              | 19.1              | 307                 | 38.1                | 9.5                    | 263.5     | 228.6     | 177                         | 18000 | 16.6           |
| WS116     | 203.2              | 19.1              | 406                 | 44.5                | 9.5                    | 358.7     | 303.2     | 226                         | 23000 | 16.7           |
| WS118     | 203.2              | 22.0              | 433                 | 50.8                | 12.7                   | 377.8     | 336.6     | 294                         | 30000 | 38.4           |
| WS120     | 152.4              | 22.0              | 320                 | 50.8                | 12.7                   | 262.0     | 222.2     | 294                         | 30000 | 32.5           |
| WS122     | 203.2              | 22.0              | 320                 | 50.8                | 12.7                   | 262.0     | 222.2     | 294                         | 30000 | 26.0           |
| WS480     | 203.2              | 22.0              | 382                 | 50.8                | 12.7                   | 325.0     | 280.2     | 294                         | 30000 | 27.1           |



## Chains Pot for ATC (Automatic Tool Changer System)

- This system was developed with the emphasis on high precision and durability for ATC chains used in the ATC equipment of machining centers.
- The pot was developed with special strengthened plastic as the main material, with consideration for the following points:
  1. Changing dimensions over time.
  2. Dimensional precision.
  3. Durability.
  4. Tool extraction force.

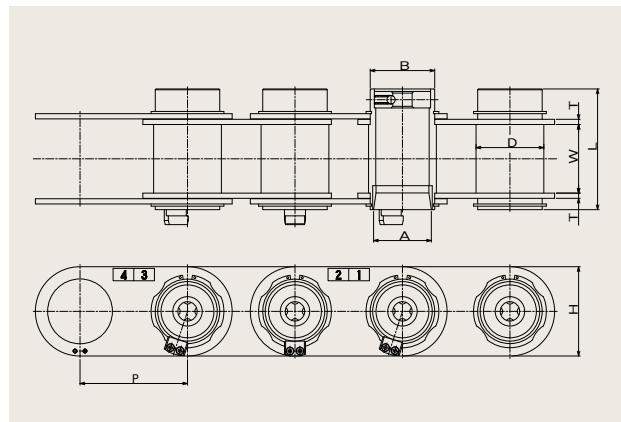


### Types

#### HLP-M (Unit Pot types)

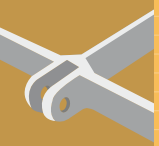
In these types, pots are combined with hollow pins for reduced weight and size.

A special plastic insert is added to the front of the unit pot to improve wear resistance.



| Chain No.  | Pitch P (mm) | Dimensions (mm) |    |    |     |     |     |    |
|------------|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
|            |              | A               | B  | D  | H   | L   | T   | W  |
| HLP90-40M  | 90           | 44.45           | 55 | 60 | 82  | 89  | 4.0 | 60 |
| HLP100-40M | 100          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |
| HLP125-40M | 125          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |
| HLP115-50M | 115          | 69.85           | 78 | 82 | 108 | 148 | 6.3 | 83 |
| HLP130-50M | 130          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |
| HLP140-50M | 140          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |
| HLP160-50M | 160          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |

Note: 1. We can also manufacture to special dimensions.



# Chains for Special Applications

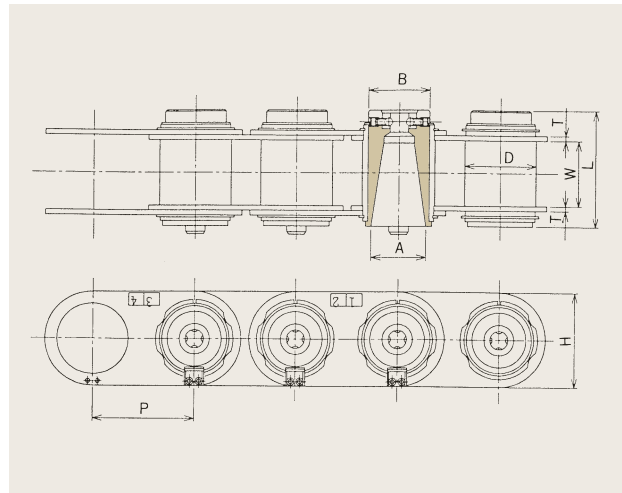
## Chains and Pots for ATC (Automatic Tool Changer) Systems

### HLP-F type (Plastic Pot type)

Plastic pots are built into the hollow pins of the chain.

#### Features

1. Pots are easy to change.
2. Pots are made from special plastic for adequate durability.



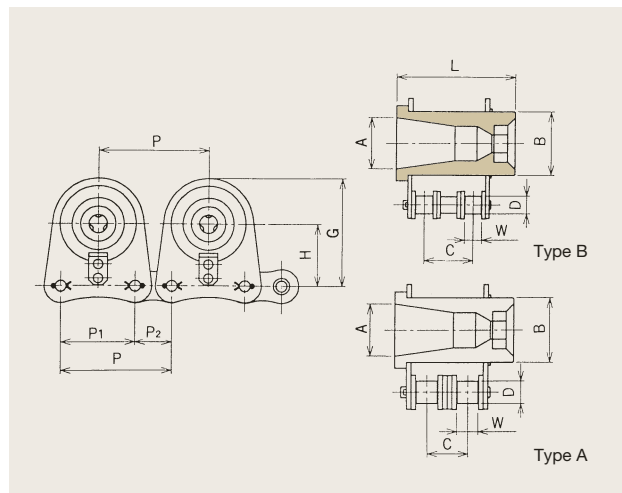
| Chain No.  | Pitch P (mm) | Dimensions (mm) |    |    |     |     |     |    |
|------------|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
|            |              | A               | B  | D  | H   | L   | T   | W  |
| HLP90-40F  | 90           | 44.45           | 55 | 68 | 88  | 105 | 4.0 | 60 |
| HLP100-40F | 100          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |
| HLP125-40F | 120          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |
| HLP130-50F | 130          | 69.85           | 78 | 92 | 120 | 146 | 6.3 | 83 |
| HLP140-50F | 140          |                 |    |    |     | 144 |     |    |
| HLP160-50F | 160          |                 |    |    |     |     |     |    |

### SAK-F type (Plastic Pot type)

Similar to the structure of the SAW type, with pots built into unitary chains.

#### Features

1. Light and economical, offering stability and rigidity.
2. Easy to position the tools.



| Chain No.  | Pitch (mm) |                |                | Dimensions (mm) |    |       |       |       |      |     |       |
|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------|
|            | P          | P <sub>1</sub> | P <sub>2</sub> | A               | B  | C     | D     | G     | H    | L   | W     |
| SAK100-40F | 95.25      | 63.5           | 31.75          | 44.45           | 55 | 53.18 | 19.05 | 92.0  | 53.0 | 102 | 19.05 |
| SAK120-50F | 114.30     | 76.2           | 38.10          | 69.85           | 78 | 77.10 | 22.23 | 115.3 | 68.3 | 148 | 25.40 |
| SAK140-50F | 133.35     | 88.9           | 44.45          | 69.85           | 78 | 73.60 | 25.4  | 136.0 | 80.0 | 148 | 25.40 |

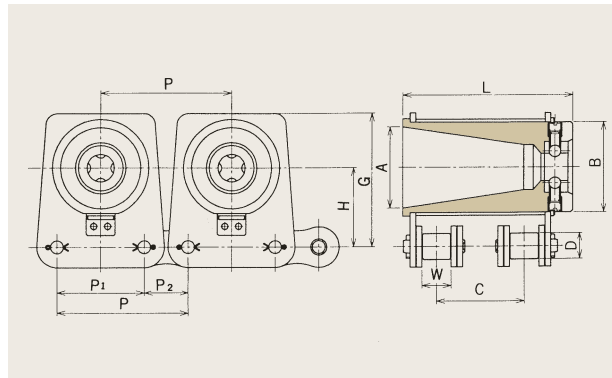
## Chains and Pots for ATC (Automatic Tool Changer) Systems

### SAW-F type (Plastic Pot type)

Plastic pots are built into a chain that splits between left and right sides.

#### Features

1. Lightweight and economical.
2. Easy to position the tools.



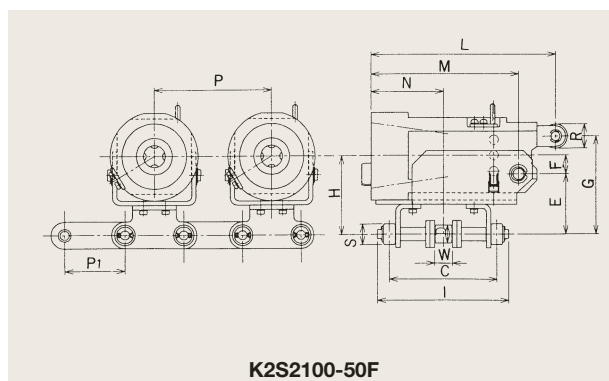
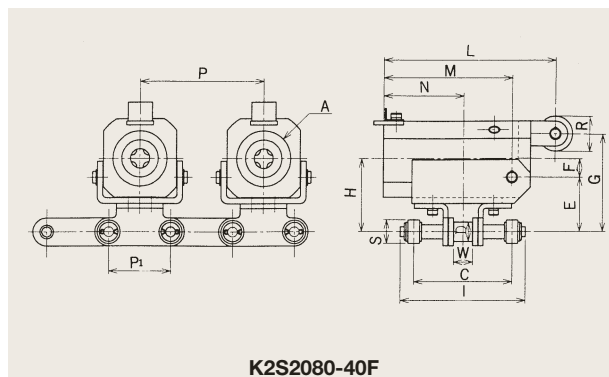
| Chain No.  | Pitch (mm) |                |                | Dimensions (mm) |    |      |       |       |      |     |      |
|------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----|------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|
|            | P          | P <sub>1</sub> | P <sub>2</sub> | A               | B  | C    | D     | G     | H    | L   | W    |
| SAW120-50F | 114.30     | 76.2           | 38.10          | 69.85           | 78 | 52.6 | 22.23 | 115.3 | 68.3 | 155 | 25.4 |
| SAW120-50F | 114.30     | 76.2           | 38.10          | 69.85           | 78 | 77.1 | 22.23 | 136.0 | 80.0 | 148 | 25.4 |
| SAW140-50F | 133.35     | 88.9           | 44.45          | 69.85           | 78 | 73.6 | 25.40 | 136.0 | 80.0 | 148 | 25.4 |

### K2S-F type (Plastic Pot type)

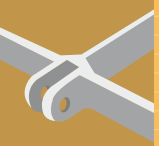
This type has a chain attachment with a pot tipping function, so that it can be used in upright machining centers.

#### Features

1. The tool changing system can be simplified.
2. The chain has side rollers, so the tools are prevented from tilting or swaying.



| Chain No.   | Pitch (mm) |                | Dimensions (mm) |     |       |      |    |       |      |       |     |     |       |    |       |       |
|-------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|-------|------|----|-------|------|-------|-----|-----|-------|----|-------|-------|
|             | P          | P <sub>1</sub> | A               | C   | D     | E    | F  | G     | H    | I     | L   | M   | N     | R  | S     | W     |
| K2S2080-40F | 101.6      | 50.8           | 44.45           | 70  | 15.88 | 43.5 | 15 | 78.5  | 58.5 | 92.6  | 140 | 105 | 60.00 | 28 | 19.05 | 15.88 |
| K2S2100-50F | 127.0      | 63.5           | 69.85           | 117 | 19.05 | 70.0 | 20 | 120.0 | 90.0 | 143.0 | 200 | 150 | 91.25 | 28 | 22.22 | 19.40 |



# Chains for Special Applications

## Chains and Pots for ATC (Automatic Tool Changer) Systems

### Sprocket Pitch Circle Diameter (P.C.D.) and Outer Diameter (O.D.)

#### HLP type

$$\text{P.C.D.} = \frac{P}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}}$$

$$\text{O.D.} = P \times \left(0.5 + \cot \frac{180^\circ}{N}\right)$$

#### SAW, SK types

$$\text{P.C.D.} = \frac{\sqrt{P_1^2 + P_2^2 + 2P_1 \cdot P_2} \cos \frac{180^\circ}{N}}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}}$$

$$\text{O.D.} = \text{P.C.D.} + 0.8D$$

#### K2S type

$$\text{P.C.D.} = \frac{P}{\sin \frac{180^\circ}{N}}$$

$$\text{O.D.} = \text{P.C.D.} + 0.8D$$

P = Chain pitch

P<sub>1</sub> = Long pitch

P<sub>2</sub> = Short pitch

N = No. of teeth (the number corresponding to pitch P)

D = Roller diameter

### Handling

Observe the following precautions when handling ATC chains

1. Chain initial tension
  - 1) Chain vibration has an adverse effect not just on the chain itself, but also on the machine as a whole, so be sure to apply a suitable initial tension.
  - 2) Once the chain has been used, adjust tension to reduce vibration.
2. Operation precautions
  - 1) Before trial operation, check that the tools are securely inserted.
  - 2) Remove any foreign bodies, such as cutting dust, from inside the pots.

### Warning

- If the tools are not securely inserted into the pots, they can drop out, potentially causing major accidents.

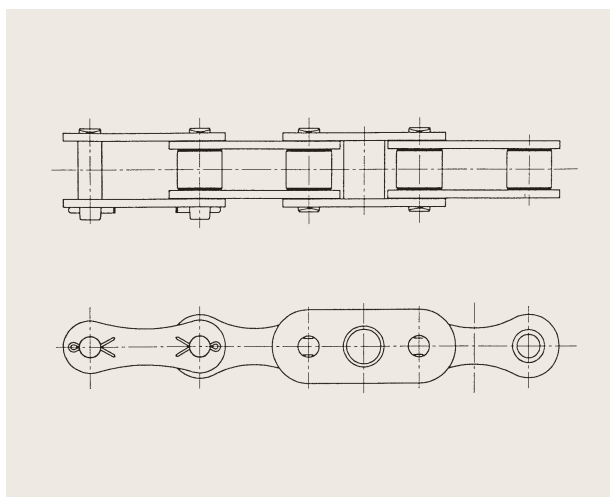
### 3. Chain lubrication (oiling)

Chain lifespan is greatly influenced by extension caused by wear from flexion. Proper lubrication is essential as an effective way to limit wear extension.

- 1) Apply oil regularly with an oil dropper or brush.
- 2) Use lubricant oil in the SAE30 or SAE40 classes.

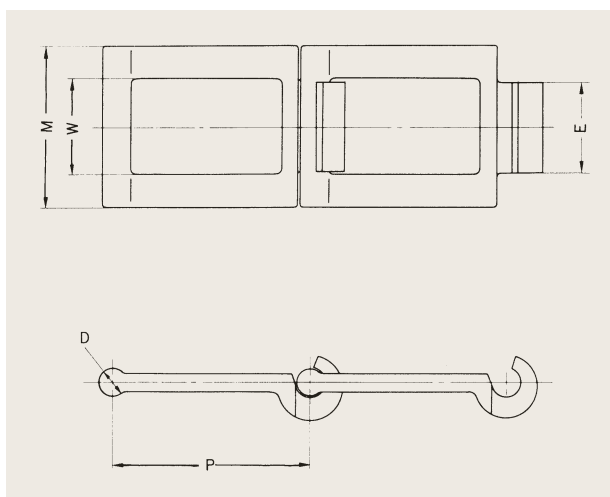
## Escalator Chains

We provide high precision conveyor chains for escalators used in train stations and departments stores, to provide comfort as well as safety.



## Steel Detachable Chains

It is easy to attach and detach these chains, and their structure is simple. Made of steel, they are also stronger than cast chains. They are used in hay conveyors and other agricultural machinery.



Chains for Special Applications

| Chain No. | Pitch<br>P<br>(mm) | Dimensions (mm) |    |    |    | Average Tensile Strength |       | Mass<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |                    | D               | E  | M  | W  | (kN)                     | (kgf) |                |
| 55        | 41.66              | 6.5             | 18 | 37 | 20 | 24.5                     | 2500  | 1.2            |
| 57        | 58.93              | 8.0             | 26 | 48 | 28 | 39.2                     | 4000  | 1.7            |
| 78        | 66.27              | 10.7            | 36 | 66 | 38 | 68.6                     | 7000  | 4.1            |



# Chains for Special Applications

## Unloader Chains

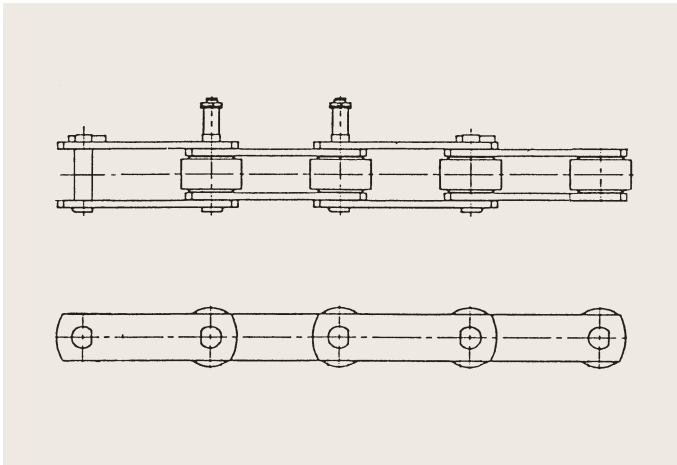
Continuous Ship Unloader (CSU) is a gigantic mechanism typically works at steel mills and power plants for unloading iron ore or coal from the vessel.

CSU uses Unloader chain. Two lines (Left & Right) of chain having Buckets in between scoop up and transfer materials. Material of chain has to be selected depending on material to be unloaded.

Key character is having Special seal to hold grease between pin and bushing.

SENQCIA can offer 2 types of Unloader chain. Standard type and Maintenance free type.

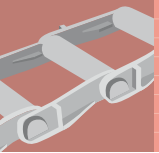
Standard type needs periodical lubrication. But Maintenance free type doesn't need additional lubrication after operation.



*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

---

# Cast Chains



# Cast Chains

## Use

### Caution: Re-machining of cast chains is hazardous

- Never electroplate heat-treated chains or sprockets, as it can cause hydrogen embrittlement fracture.
- Never weld heat-treated chains or sprockets, as heat effects can reduce strength, causing the chain to break.
- After using a blowtorch or other heat source to heat or cut a chain, be sure to remove all components on either side of the heated area that may have been affected by the heat.

### Caution: Dimensional precision of cast chains

The dimensional tolerance of cast chains is relatively large, because of their manufacturing methods and structures. Therefore, pay attention to the following points:

- When using cast chains in parallel, check to make sure that dimensional differences between the chains are within a range that causes no operational problems.
- There is some dimensional inconsistency between different production lots of cast chains. When replacing chains etc., beware of problems such as excess slack in chains.

## Features

Cast chains have the following features.

### Superior corrosion resistance

Because of their superior corrosion resistance, these chains are used with conveyors that carry corrosive materials, and in urban water treatment.

### A rational structure allows a wide range of attachments

As the chain itself is fabricated by casting, the thickness of the metal and other aspects can be designed rationally, so various attachments can be produced freely and accurately.

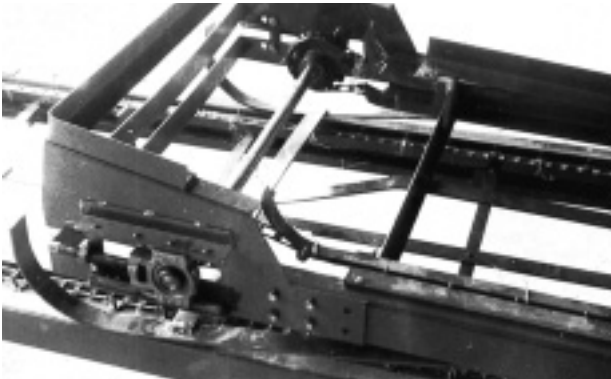
### We produce chains that stand up to harsh usage conditions

Even for very difficult usage conditions, we can manufacture special cast chains that make use of the special properties of cast material.



## Application Examples

### Tatami Straw Matting Weaver



(Detachable Chain)

Detachable chains are widely used as the main example of cast chains.

Both structure and handling are extremely simple, as the chain is assembled from its own components only. Therefore, even in a corrosive environment, there is little rusting of the chain and it can run smoothly.,

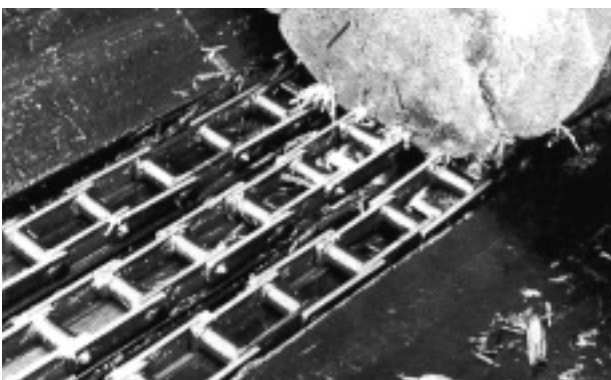
### Drag Chain Conveyor



(Drag Chain)

Drag chain conveyors are a kind of trough chain conveyor in which the barrel portion of the chain is formed to serve as a scraper. They are generally used to move coal ash, wood chips, waste and similar materials.

### Line Conveyors



(Combination Chain)

The load is placed and carried directly on top of multiple chains.

### Bottle Conveyor



(Pintle Chain)

Pintle chains are used in line conveyors for filling and washing bottles in food or chemical factories, because the chains must be simple in structure and able to withstand exposure to water without risk of rusting.

### Scale Collector



(Combination Chain)

These chains continuously dredge up sediments from water using scrapers. As they move underwater, corrosion-resistant cast chains are suitable.

### Sludge Collectors



(Pintle Chain)

700 class pintle chains are widely used as the main chain for sludge collectors in sewage treatment works.

# Cast Chains

## Detachable Chains

One side of the chain link is the pin and the other is a hook, fitting together to make one of the widely-used main types of cast chains. Pins and hooks can be detached and reattached easily at any desired position.

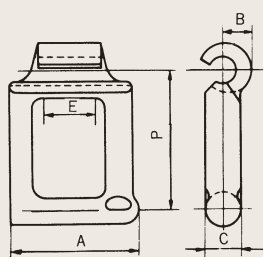
The A Type is used for small chains, while the B Type, with reinforcing ribs on the hook, is used for No.77 and larger sizes.



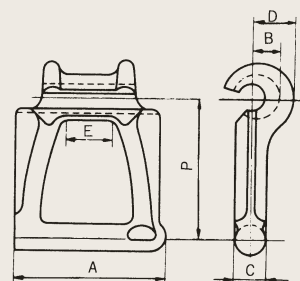
A type



B type



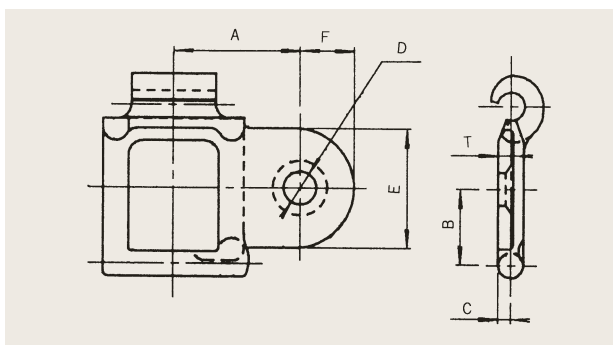
A type



B type

| Chain No. | Pitch P |       | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |    | type | No. of Links in one Length | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg) |      |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------|------|------|------|----|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|------|
|           | (mm)    | (in)  | A               | B    | C    | D    | E  |      |                            | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) | 1 Length  | 1 m  |
| 25        | 22.91   | 0.902 | 19.1            | 5.2  | 3.6  | —    | 10 | A    | 133                        | 3.09                     | 315   | 0.49                       | 50    | 1.11      | 0.37 |
| 32        | 29.31   | 1.154 | 25.4            | 6.4  | 4.3  | —    | 13 | A    | 104                        | 4.90                     | 500   | 0.78                       | 80    | 1.72      | 0.57 |
| 42        | 34.93   | 1.375 | 32.1            | 7.1  | 5.5  | —    | 16 | A    | 88                         | 7.06                     | 720   | 1.07                       | 110   | 2.78      | 0.93 |
| 45        | 41.40   | 1.630 | 33.3            | 7.6  | 5.5  | —    | 18 | A    | 74                         | 7.55                     | 770   | 1.27                       | 130   | 2.48      | 0.83 |
| 51        | 29.34   | 1.155 | 31.8            | 9.1  | 6.6  | —    | 15 | A    | 104                        | 8.43                     | 860   | 1.47                       | 150   | 3.78      | 1.26 |
| 52        | 38.25   | 1.506 | 38.8            | 8.7  | 6.7  | —    | 16 | A    | 80                         | 10.2                     | 1040  | 1.66                       | 170   | 4.04      | 1.34 |
| 55        | 41.43   | 1.631 | 34.9            | 9.1  | 6.7  | —    | 18 | A    | 74                         | 9.81                     | 1000  | 1.66                       | 170   | 3.38      | 1.13 |
| 57        | 58.62   | 2.308 | 44.5            | 10.3 | 6.7  | —    | 18 | A    | 52                         | 12.7                     | 1300  | 2.15                       | 220   | 3.90      | 1.30 |
| 62        | 42.01   | 1.654 | 42.1            | 10.3 | 6.0  | —    | 22 | A    | 73                         | 14.2                     | 1450  | 2.35                       | 240   | 5.05      | 1.68 |
| 67        | 58.62   | 2.308 | 50.8            | 10.9 | 8.0  | —    | 18 | A    | 52                         | 14.7                     | 1500  | 1.96                       | 200   | 4.96      | 1.65 |
| 77        | 58.34   | 2.297 | 56.0            | 9.0  | 10.0 | 15.0 | 18 | B    | 52                         | 15.7                     | 1600  | 2.64                       | 270   | 7.14      | 2.38 |
| 78        | 66.27   | 2.609 | 66.7            | 11.1 | 10.7 | 16.7 | 24 | B    | 46                         | 24.5                     | 2500  | 4.11                       | 420   | 8.70      | 2.90 |
| 88        | 66.27   | 2.609 | 69.9            | 11.1 | 12.3 | 21.0 | 24 | B    | 46                         | 28.4                     | 2900  | 4.80                       | 490   | 11.50     | 3.83 |
| 103       | 78.11   | 3.075 | 83.4            | 15.5 | 14.6 | 25.4 | 28 | B    | 39                         | 44.1                     | 4500  | 7.45                       | 760   | 18.87     | 6.29 |
| 114       | 82.55   | 3.250 | 88.0            | 20.6 | 16.8 | 29.8 | 27 | B    | 37                         | 53.0                     | 5400  | 8.92                       | 910   | 25.52     | 8.51 |

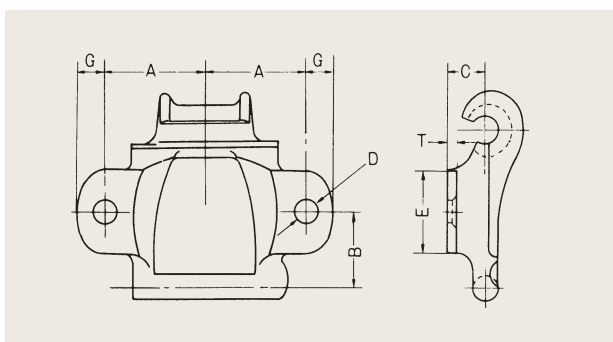
## A-1 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |     |     |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----------|------|
|           | A               | B    | C   | D   | E    | F    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m  |
| 25        | 22.2            | 11.1 | 2.4 | 5.6 | 18.3 | 8.7  | 2.4 | 1.84      | 0.61 |
| 32        | 22.2            | 15.9 | 2.4 | 5.6 | 18.3 | 8.7  | 3.2 | 2.36      | 0.79 |
| 42        | 27.8            | 16.7 | 2.8 | 7.2 | 26.2 | 11.9 | 3.6 | 3.63      | 1.21 |
| 52        | 30.2            | 19.8 | 3.2 | 6.8 | 27.0 | 11.1 | 3.2 | 5.08      | 1.69 |

Note: We have right-handed and left-handed versions.

## K-1 Attachments

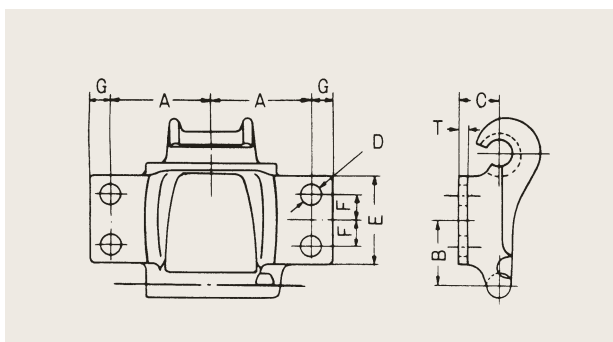


| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | D※   | E    | F    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m  |
| 25        | 15.9            | 12.7 | 8.7  | 4.0  | 11.1 | 5.6  | 2.4 | 2.15      | 0.72 |
| 32        | 22.2            | 15.1 | 9.5  | 5.6  | 15.1 | 7.1  | 2.4 | 3.42      | 1.14 |
| 42        | 25.4            | 17.5 | 9.5  | 5.6  | 19.1 | 8.7  | 3.2 | 4.50      | 1.50 |
| 45        | 25.4            | 19.8 | 10.3 | 5.6  | 21.4 | 8.7  | 3.2 | 4.31      | 1.44 |
| 52        | 30.2            | 18.3 | 11.1 | 5.6  | 22.2 | 11.1 | 3.2 | 6.40      | 2.13 |
| 55        | 25.4            | 19.8 | 10.3 | 7.0  | 22.2 | 8.7  | 3.2 | 4.80      | 1.60 |
| 62        | 30.2            | 21.4 | 11.9 | 7.1  | 23.8 | 11.9 | 4.0 | 7.65      | 2.55 |
| 77        | 38.1            | 28.6 | 16.7 | 7.1  | 32.5 | 11.1 | 4.0 | 11.40     | 3.80 |
| 88        | 48.4            | 31.8 | 19.1 | 8.7  | 34.9 | 11.1 | 4.8 | 16.40     | 5.47 |
| 103       | 53.2            | 38.1 | 22.2 | 10.3 | 43.7 | 12.7 | 6.4 | 25.35     | 8.45 |

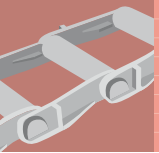
※25~62 have round holes.

77~103 have angular holes.

## K-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m  |
| 88        | 50.8            | 32.5 | 20.6 | 10.3 | 44.5 | 12.7 | 11.1 | 4.8 | 17.48     | 5.83 |

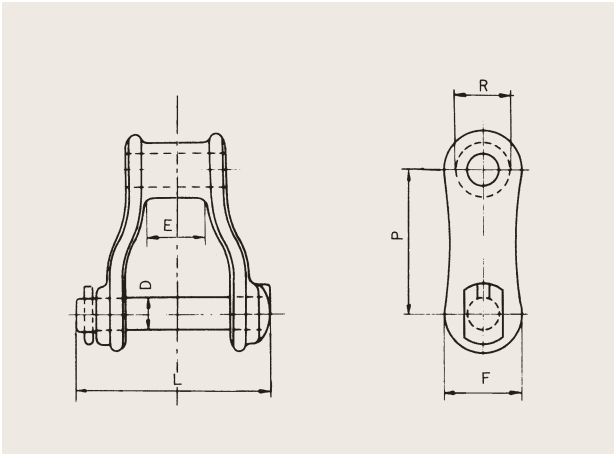


# Cast Chains

## 400 class Pintle Chains

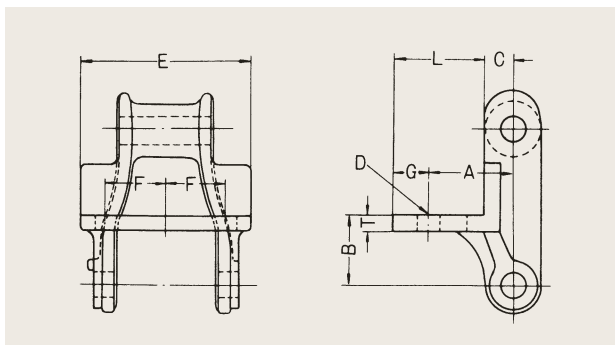
The barrel and link are a single casting, and the chain is assembled by inserting carbon steel pins. The increased strength, relative to detachable chains, allows a wider range of applications.

Standard pintle chains are also called 400 class pintle chains, and have the same pitch dimensions as detachable chains, so they can be used with the same sprockets. However, No.477 is used with No.67.



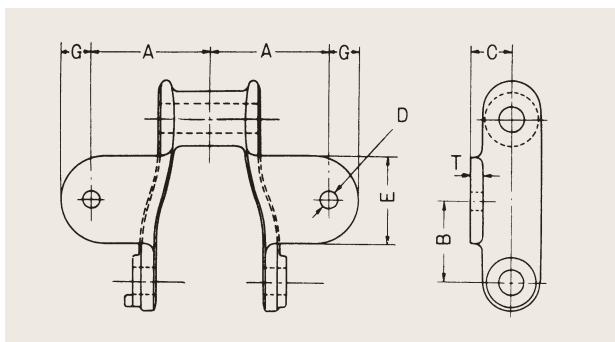
| Chain No. | Pitch P |       | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |    |      | No. of Links in one Length | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------|------|------|----|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|
|           | (mm)    | (in)  | L               | D    | R    | E  | F    |                            | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| 455       | 41.40   | 1.630 | 56.5            | 9.5  | 15.9 | 18 | 21.4 | 74                         | 32.4                     | 3300  | 4.70                       | 480   | 8.79      | 2.93  |
| 477       | 58.62   | 2.308 | 63.5            | 11.1 | 20.6 | 18 | 25.4 | 52                         | 42.7                     | 4350  | 6.22                       | 635   | 11.16     | 3.72  |
| 488       | 66.27   | 2.609 | 74.5            | 11.1 | 22.2 | 24 | 23.8 | 46                         | 61.3                     | 6250  | 10.0                       | 1020  | 13.32     | 4.44  |
| 4103      | 78.11   | 3.075 | 90.5            | 19.0 | 31.0 | 28 | 38.1 | 39                         | 123.0                    | 12500 | 19.6                       | 2000  | 26.32     | 8.77  |
| 4124      | 103.20  | 4.063 | 116             | 20.6 | 43.7 | 32 | 44.5 | 30                         | 147.0                    | 15000 | 20.2                       | 2070  | 42.90     | 14.30 |

## F-2 Attachments



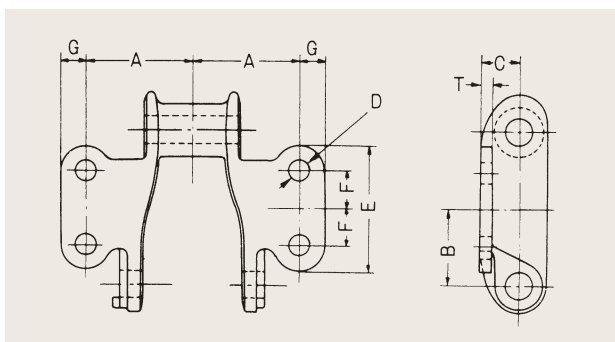
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|-------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | L    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| 488       | 35.0            | 30.0 | 11.9 | 9.5  | 73.0 | 25.8 | 15.0 | 38.1 | 7.0 | 22.62     | 7.54  |
| 4103      | 50.8            | 31.8 | 19.1 | 11.0 | 76.2 | 28.2 | 16.7 | 48.4 | 7.9 | 39.50     | 13.17 |

## K-1 Attachments

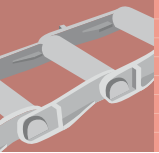


| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|-------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | D    | E    | G    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| 455       | 25.4            | 20.6 | 11.1 | 7.0  | 20.6 | 11.1 | 4.0 | 11.16     | 3.72  |
| 477       | 38.1            | 29.4 | 16.7 | 7.0  | 34.9 | 11.9 | 4.0 | 14.84     | 4.95  |
| 488       | 48.5            | 33.3 | 16.7 | 9.0  | 35.0 | 12.0 | 4.8 | 18.25     | 6.08  |
| 4103      | 53.2            | 38.1 | 20.6 | 11.0 | 43.7 | 15.9 | 5.6 | 32.64     | 10.88 |
| 4124      | 76.2            | 51.6 | 25.4 | 18.0 | 63.5 | 25.4 | 7.9 | 54.00     | 18.00 |

## K-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|-------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| 488       | 46.0            | 32.5 | 16.7 | 9.0  | 54.0 | 16.0 | 11.1 | 4.8 | 19.65     | 6.55  |
| 4103      | 52.4            | 38.9 | 21.4 | 14.0 | 66.7 | 19.1 | 14.3 | 7.9 | 36.36     | 12.12 |
| 4124      | 63.5            | 48.0 | 30.0 | 11.0 | 79.0 | 23.0 | 15.8 | 7.0 | 55.80     | 18.60 |

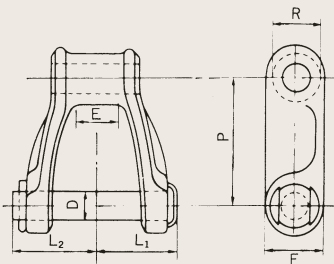


# Cast Chains

## H class Pintle Chains

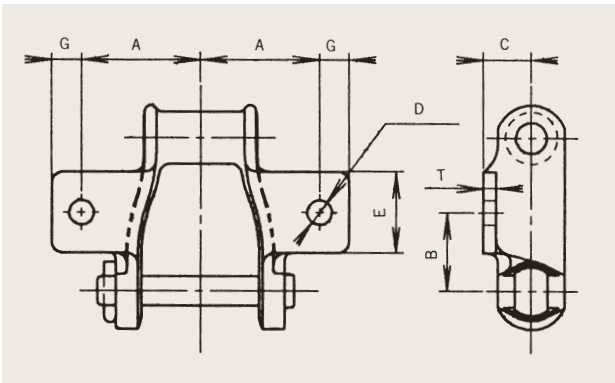
These chains have ribs under the links that widen the sliding area when the chain slides over a trough or floor, reducing friction.

When using these chains, attach them so that the ribbed part of the chain is in contact with the sliding surface.



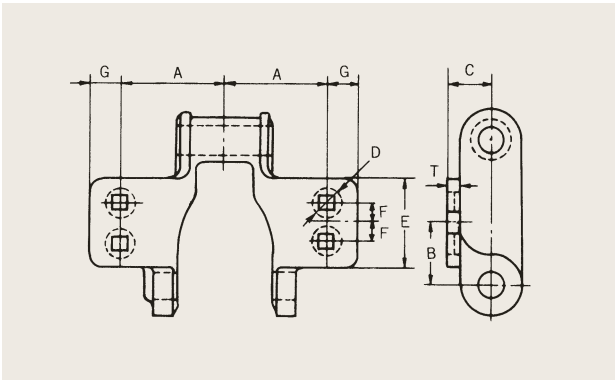
| Chain No. | Pitch P |       | Dimensions (mm) |                |      |      |    |      | No. of Links in one Length | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------|----------------|------|------|----|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|
|           | (mm)    | (in)  | L <sub>1</sub>  | L <sub>2</sub> | D    | R    | E  | F    |                            | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| H78       | 66.27   | 2.609 | 39.6            | 46.0           | 12.7 | 22.2 | 24 | 28.6 | 46                         | 71.2                     | 7260  | 10.5                       | 1080  | 18.35     | 6.12  |
| H82       | 78.11   | 3.075 | 48.9            | 51.6           | 14.3 | 31.0 | 28 | 31.8 | 39                         | 88.9                     | 9070  | 13.7                       | 1400  | 29.30     | 9.77  |
| H124      | 101.60  | 4.000 | 61.7            | 65.8           | 19.0 | 36.5 | 40 | 40.0 | 30                         | 133.0                    | 13600 | 22.2                       | 2270  | 41.70     | 13.90 |

## K-1 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |      |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | D    | E    | G    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m  |
| H78       | 50.8            | 33.8 | 20.6 | 10.5 | 35.0 | 12.7 | 5.6 | 24.69     | 8.23 |

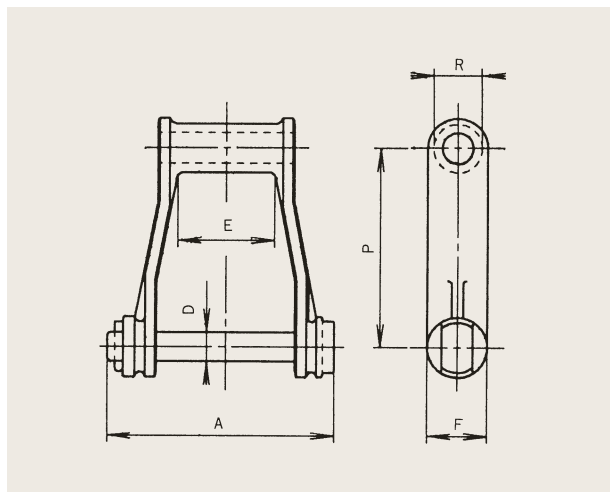
## K-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|-------|
|           | A               | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| H82       | 54.0            | 35.7 | 22.2 | 10.5 | 55.6 | 16.7 | 15.9 | 7.9 | 35.9      | 11.97 |
| H124      | 66.7            | 46.8 | 30.2 | 11.0 | 73.0 | 24.6 | 14.3 | 7.9 | 55.3      | 18.43 |

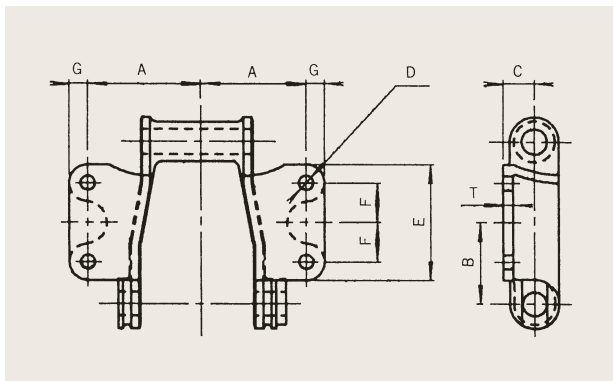
## 700 class Pintle Chain

700 class pintle chains are able to withstand intense wear, which makes them the right chain for use with bucket elevators that carry sand and gravel in asphalt plants.



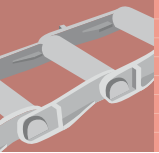
| Chain No. | Pitch P |       | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |    |      | No. of Links in one Length | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg) |      |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------|------|------|----|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|------|
|           | (mm)    | (in)  | A               | D    | R    | E  | F    |                            | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) | 1 Length  | 1 m  |
| 710       | 119.89  | 4.720 | 135.0           | 17.5 | 29.0 | 60 | 36.0 | 25                         | 123                      | 12500 | 15.6                       | 1600  | 27.51     | 9.17 |

## K-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |    |      |    |    |      |     | Mass (kg/Link) |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|------|----|----|------|-----|----------------|
|           | A               | B  | C  | D    | E  | F  | G    | T   |                |
| 710       | 80              | 60 | 23 | 10.5 | 85 | 29 | 13.5 | 7.5 | 1.60           |



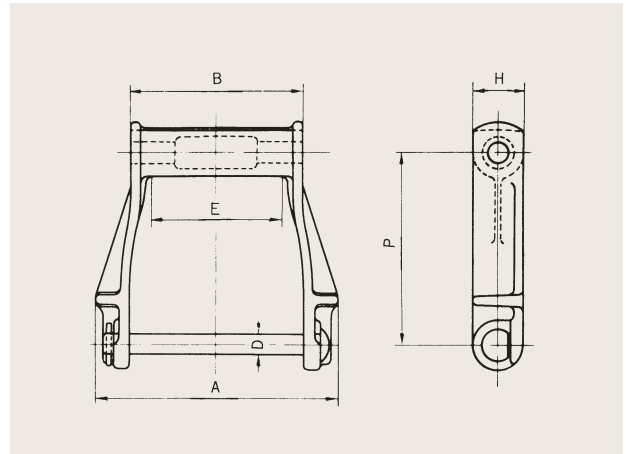


# Cast Chains

## Drag Chains

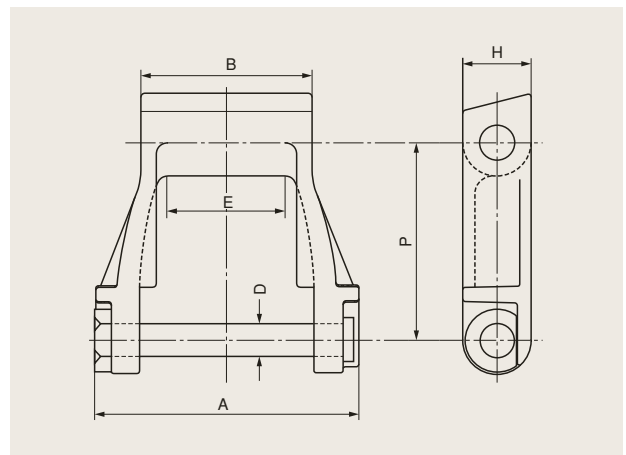
Drag chains are designed with wear resistant structures, using heavy, wide bottomed links. Use SD drag chains when particularly high wear resistance is required.

### DC type



| Chain No. | Pitch P |      | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |     |    | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg/Link) |
|-----------|---------|------|-----------------|-----|----|-----|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           | (mm)    | (in) | A               | B   | D  | E   | H  | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) |                |
| DC507     | 127.0   | 5    | 187             | 143 | 16 | 113 | 38 | 143                      | 14600 | 18.6                       | 1900  | 2.05           |
| DC607     | 152.4   | 6    | 190             | 135 | 16 | 105 | 38 | 143                      | 14600 | 18.6                       | 1900  | 2.16           |
| DC613     | 152.4   | 6    | 314             | 270 | 16 | 240 | 38 | 143                      | 14600 | 18.6                       | 1900  | 3.31           |
| DC816     | 203.2   | 8    | 422             | 368 | 19 | 330 | 45 | 194                      | 19800 | 28.4                       | 2900  | 7.20           |

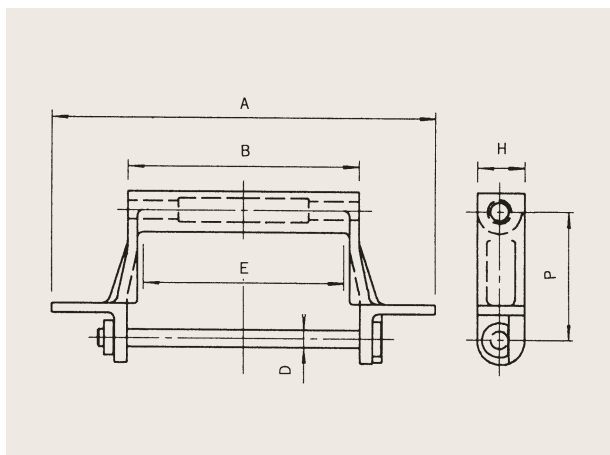
### SD type



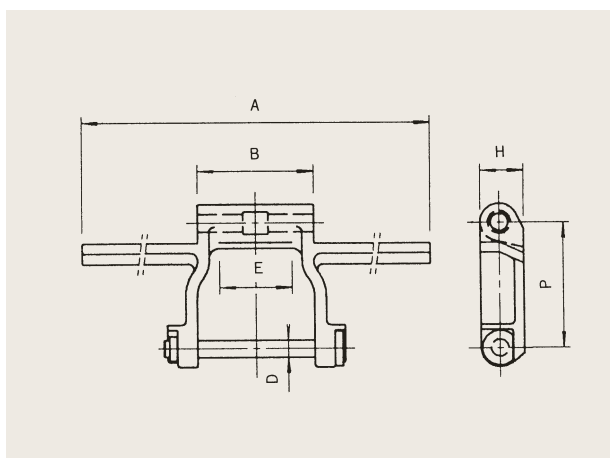
| Chain No. | Pitch P |      | Dimensions (mm) |     |      |     |    | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg/Link) |
|-----------|---------|------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           | (mm)    | (in) | A               | B   | D    | E   | H  | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) |                |
| SD19      | 152.4   | 6    | 203             | 133 | 25.4 | 93  | 51 | 275                      | 28000 | 68.6                       | 7000  | 4.80           |
| SD27      | 228.6   | 9    | 254             | 175 | 28.6 | 100 | 64 | 441                      | 45000 | 83.3                       | 8500  | 11.05          |



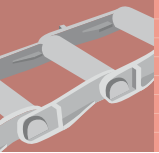
## Vaned types



| Chain No. | Pitch P (mm) | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |     |    | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg/Link) |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-----|----|-----|----|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |              | A               | B   | D  | E   | H  | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) |                |
| SD824     | 203.2        | 608             | 366 | 28 | 318 | 75 | 471                      | 48000 | 78.5                       | 8000  | 18.9           |



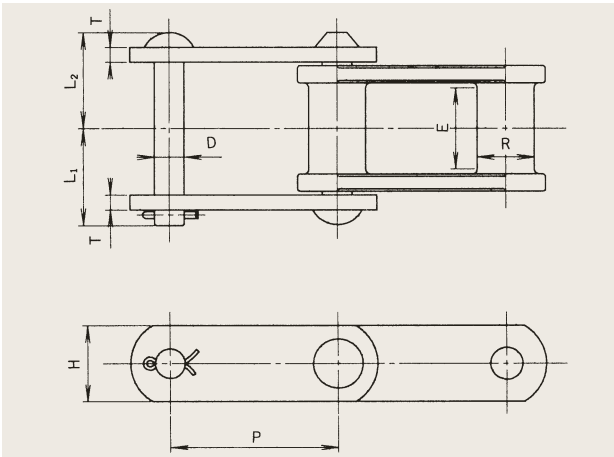
| Chain No. | Pitch P (mm) | Dimensions (mm) |     |    |     |    | Average Tensile Strength |        | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg/Link) |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-----|----|-----|----|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|----------------|
|           |              | A               | B   | D  | E   | H  | (kN)                     | (kgf)  | (kN)                       | (kgf) |                |
| SD1033    | 250          | 850             | 230 | 34 | 184 | 75 | 981                      | 100000 | 147.0                      | 15000 | 29.0           |



# Cast Chains

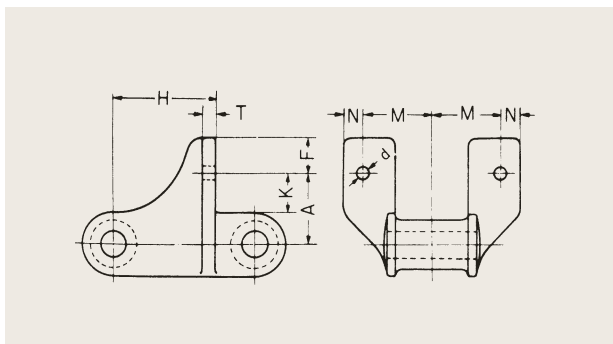
## Combination Chains

Combination chains are comprised of cast blocks and steel plate links, and are used in a wide variety of applications.



| Chain No. | Pitch P |       | Dimensions (mm) |                |      |      |    |      |      | No. of Links in one Length | Average Tensile Strength |       | Maximum Allowable Strength |       | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------|----------------|------|------|----|------|------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|
|           | (mm)    | (in)  | L <sub>1</sub>  | L <sub>2</sub> | D    | R    | E  | H    | T    |                            | (kN)                     | (kgf) | (kN)                       | (kgf) | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| C102B     | 101.60  | 4.000 | 57.8            | 52.2           | 15.9 | 25.4 | 43 | 38.0 | 9.5  | 30                         | 107                      | 10890 | 17.7                       | 1810  | 29.1      | 9.7   |
| C102½     | 102.62  | 4.040 | 59.5            | 58.5           | 19.0 | 35.0 | 48 | 44.5 | 9.5  | 30                         | 160                      | 16330 | 24.7                       | 2520  | 41.4      | 13.8  |
| C110      | 152.40  | 6.000 | 58.0            | 54.0           | 16.0 | 32.0 | 48 | 38.1 | 9.5  | 20                         | 107                      | 10890 | 17.7                       | 1810  | 27.4      | 9.13  |
| C111      | 120.90  | 4.760 | 63.0            | 63.0           | 19.0 | 36.0 | 57 | 44.5 | 9.5  | 26                         | 160                      | 16330 | 26.4                       | 2700  | 40.6      | 13.53 |
| C131      | 78.11   | 3.075 | 47.3            | 42.8           | 16.0 | 32.0 | 28 | 38.0 | 9.5  | 40                         | 107                      | 10890 | 14.3                       | 1460  | 35.1      | 11.7  |
| C132      | 153.67  | 6.050 | 82.7            | 77.4           | 25.4 | 45.2 | 67 | 50.8 | 12.7 | 20                         | 222                      | 22680 | 37.0                       | 3780  | 66.0      | 22.0  |

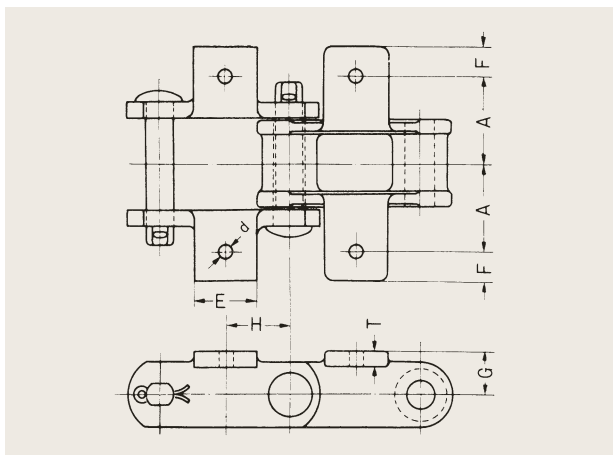
## F-2 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |      |      |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|-------|
|           | A               | d    | F    | H    | K    | M    | N    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| C131      | 42.8            | 11.0 | 27.0 | 54.0 | 23.8 | 59.5 | 18.3 | 8.0 | 44.9      | 14.97 |

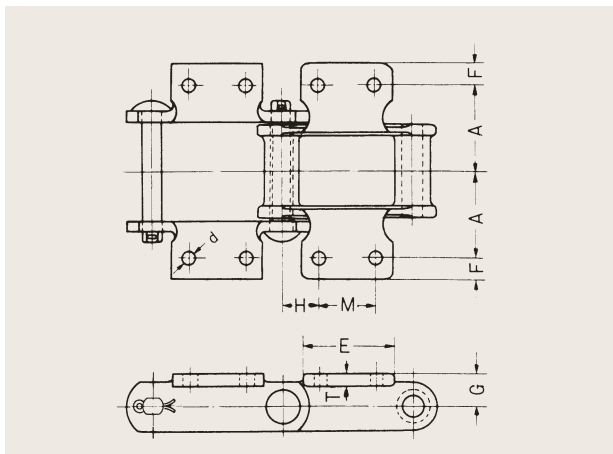
Note: 1. Masses indicated are for attachments mounted on block links every two pitches.  
2. We only manufacture attachments for use inner blocks.

## K-1 Attachments



| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |      |      |      |      |     | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|----|------|------|------|------|-----|-----------|-------|
|           | A               | d  | E    | F    | G    | H    | T   | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| C131      | 52.4            | 11 | 38.1 | 17.5 | 25.4 | 38.1 | 9.5 | 41.98     | 13.99 |

## K-2 Attachments



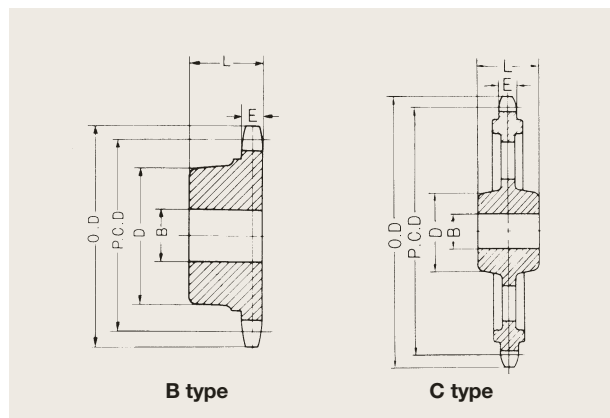
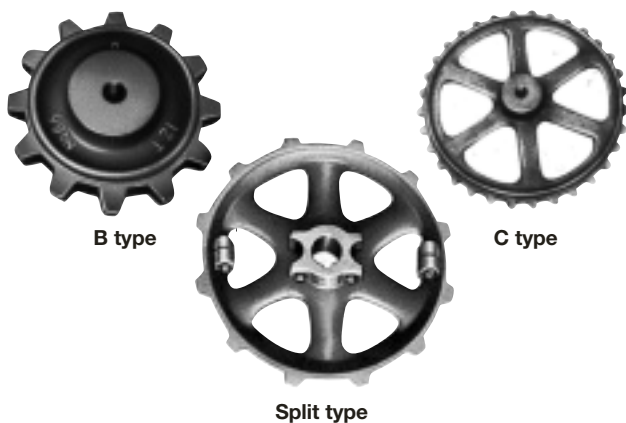
| Chain No. | Dimensions (mm) |    |       |      |      |      |      |      | Mass (kg) |       |
|-----------|-----------------|----|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-------|
|           | A               | d  | E     | F    | G    | H    | M    | T    | 1 Length  | 1 m   |
| C102B     | 67.5            | 11 | 71.5  | 17.0 | 25.4 | 28.6 | 44.5 | 9.5  | 40.8      | 13.6  |
| C102½     | 67.5            | 13 | 71.5  | 15.0 | 25.4 | 29.4 | 44.5 | 9.5  | 53.4      | 17.8  |
| C110      | 67.5            | 11 | 73.0  | 16.7 | 25.4 | 54.0 | 44.5 | 9.5  | 36.4      | 12.13 |
| C111      | 79.4            | 14 | 89.0  | 16.0 | 28.6 | 31.0 | 58.7 | 9.5  | 55.55     | 18.52 |
| C131      | 52.0            | 14 | 67.0  | 14.0 | 25.0 | 19.8 | 38.0 | 9.5  | 36.1      | 12.03 |
| C132      | 94.3            | 14 | 102.0 | 19.0 | 31.8 | 42.1 | 69.8 | 12.7 | 84.7      | 28.23 |

## Sprockets for Cast Chains

The sprockets we manufacture are based on many years of design experience.

If the application requires, we also manufacture sprockets with surface hardened tooth tips for improved wear resistance.

### Sprockets for Cast Chains Table of Dimensions



Note: Dimension E is Dimension E from the table of chain (plain links) dimensions.

#### For No. 25 (pitch 22.91 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Center Position A (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |                        |           |
| 7              | 52.80                             | 60                       | B    | 20                         | 40              | 48           | 32                     | 0.4       |
| 8              | 59.87                             | 68                       | B    | 23                         | 45              | 48           | 32                     | 0.5       |
| 9              | 66.98                             | 74                       | B    | 27                         | 50              | 50           | 34                     | 0.7       |
| 10             | 74.14                             | 81                       | B    | 30                         | 55              | 50           | 34                     | 0.8       |
| 11             | 81.32                             | 89                       | B    | 30                         | 55              | 50           | 34                     | 0.9       |
| 12             | 88.52                             | 96                       | B    | 30                         | 55              | 50           | 34                     | 1.0       |
| 14             | 102.96                            | 110                      | B    | 30                         | 55              | 50           | 34                     | 1.3       |
| 16             | 117.43                            | 125                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 50           | 34                     | 1.6       |
| 18             | 131.93                            | 139                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 50           | 34                     | 1.8       |
| 20             | 146.45                            | 154                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 50           | 34                     | 2.0       |
| 24             | 175.52                            | 183                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | —                      | 2.5       |
| 30             | 219.18                            | 127                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | —                      | 3.2       |

#### For No. 42 (pitch 34.93 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Center Position A (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |                        |           |
| 7              | 80.51                             | 91                       | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 1.6       |
| 8              | 91.28                             | 101                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 1.8       |
| 9              | 102.13                            | 112                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 2.1       |
| 10             | 113.04                            | 123                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 55           | 35                     | 2.4       |
| 11             | 123.98                            | 134                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 55           | 35                     | 2.9       |
| 12             | 134.96                            | 145                      | B    | 50                         | 85              | 55           | 35                     | 3.1       |
| 14             | 156.98                            | 167                      | C    | 50                         | 85              | 60           | —                      | 3.8       |
| 16             | 179.04                            | 189                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 4.4       |
| 18             | 201.15                            | 211                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 5.0       |
| 20             | 223.29                            | 233                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 5.8       |
| 24             | 267.61                            | 278                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 7.0       |
| 30             | 334.17                            | 344                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 9.0       |

#### For No. 32 (pitch 29.31 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Center Position A (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |                        |           |
| 7              | 67.55                             | 77                       | B    | 27                         | 50              | 50           | 32                     | 0.8       |
| 8              | 76.59                             | 86                       | B    | 30                         | 55              | 50           | 32                     | 1.0       |
| 9              | 85.70                             | 95                       | B    | 30                         | 55              | 50           | 32                     | 1.2       |
| 10             | 94.85                             | 104                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 37                     | 1.4       |
| 11             | 104.04                            | 113                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 37                     | 1.6       |
| 12             | 113.25                            | 122                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 55           | 42                     | 1.8       |
| 14             | 131.72                            | 141                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | 42                     | 2.1       |
| 16             | 150.24                            | 159                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | 42                     | 2.5       |
| 18             | 168.79                            | 178                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | —                      | 2.8       |
| 20             | 187.36                            | 196                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | —                      | 3.2       |
| 24             | 244.55                            | 234                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | —                      | 4.0       |
| 30             | 280.40                            | 289                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | —                      | 5.1       |

#### For No. 45, 445, 455 (pitch 41.40 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Center Position A (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |                        |           |
| 7              | 95.42                             | 106                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 2.8       |
| 8              | 108.18                            | 119                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 3.2       |
| 9              | 121.05                            | 132                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 3.5       |
| 10             | 133.97                            | 145                      | B    | 50                         | 85              | 55           | 35                     | 3.9       |
| 11             | 146.95                            | 158                      | B    | 50                         | 85              | 55           | 35                     | 4.2       |
| 12             | 159.96                            | 171                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 4.6       |
| 14             | 186.05                            | 197                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 5.4       |
| 16             | 212.21                            | 223                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 6.1       |
| 18             | 238.41                            | 249                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 6.8       |
| 20             | 264.65                            | 275                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 7.6       |
| 24             | 317.18                            | 328                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 9.1       |
| 30             | 396.07                            | 408                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 11.4      |

### For No. 51 (pitch 29.34 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Center Position A (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |                        |           |
| 7              | 67.62                             | 81                       | B    | 27                         | 50              | 55           | 35                     | 1.2       |
| 8              | 76.67                             | 90                       | B    | 27                         | 50              | 55           | 35                     | 1.3       |
| 9              | 85.78                             | 99                       | B    | 33                         | 60              | 55           | 35                     | 1.5       |
| 10             | 94.95                             | 108                      | B    | 33                         | 60              | 55           | 35                     | 1.7       |
| 11             | 104.14                            | 117                      | B    | 33                         | 60              | 55           | 35                     | 2.0       |
| 12             | 113.36                            | 126                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 55           | 35                     | 2.3       |
| 14             | 131.85                            | 145                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 55           | 35                     | 3.3       |
| 16             | 150.39                            | 163                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 65           | —                      | 4.1       |
| 18             | 168.96                            | 182                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 65           | —                      | 4.9       |
| 20             | 187.55                            | 201                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 65           | —                      | 6.0       |
| 24             | 224.78                            | 238                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 6.5       |

### For No. 62 (pitch 42.01 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 8              | 109.78                            | 124                      | C    | 33                         | 60              | 60           | 3.2       |
| 9              | 122.83                            | 137                      | C    | 33                         | 60              | 60           | 3.9       |
| 10             | 135.95                            | 151                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | 4.6       |
| 11             | 149.11                            | 164                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 60           | 5.3       |
| 12             | 162.31                            | 177                      | C    | 43                         | 75              | 60           | 5.8       |
| 14             | 188.79                            | 203                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 60           | 6.8       |
| 16             | 215.33                            | 230                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 8.7       |
| 18             | 241.93                            | 257                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 10.0      |
| 20             | 268.54                            | 283                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 10.6      |
| 24             | 321.85                            | 337                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 13.2      |
| 28             | 375.21                            | 390                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 15.6      |

### For No. 52 (pitch 38.25mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Center Position A (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |                        |           |
| 7              | 88.16                             | 101                      | B    | 30                         | 55              | 55           | 35                     | 2.0       |
| 8              | 99.95                             | 112                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 2.4       |
| 9              | 111.84                            | 124                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 2.7       |
| 10             | 123.78                            | 136                      | B    | 40                         | 70              | 55           | 35                     | 3.1       |
| 11             | 135.77                            | 148                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 55           | 35                     | 3.5       |
| 12             | 147.79                            | 160                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 65           | —                      | 3.8       |
| 14             | 171.90                            | 184                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 65           | —                      | 4.6       |
| 16             | 196.06                            | 208                      | C    | 40                         | 70              | 65           | —                      | 5.3       |
| 18             | 220.27                            | 233                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 6.0       |
| 20             | 244.51                            | 257                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 6.6       |
| 24             | 293.04                            | 305                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | —                      | 9.0       |
| 26             | 317.33                            | 330                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | —                      | 10.2      |
| 30             | 365.93                            | 378                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | —                      | 12.5      |

### For No. 57, 67, 477 (pitch 58.62 mm)

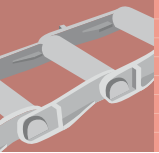
| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 8              | 153.18                            | 168                      | C    | 43                         | 75              | 60           | 4.6       |
| 9              | 171.39                            | 186                      | C    | 50                         | 85              | 70           | 5.6       |
| 10             | 189.70                            | 204                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 6.6       |
| 11             | 208.07                            | 223                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 7.5       |
| 12             | 226.49                            | 241                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 8.4       |
| 14             | 263.44                            | 278                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 10.4      |
| 16             | 300.47                            | 315                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 11.5      |
| 18             | 337.58                            | 352                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 12.5      |
| 20             | 374.72                            | 389                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 14.4      |
| 24             | 449.11                            | 464                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 18.4      |
| 28             | 523.56                            | 538                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 23.5      |

### For No. 55 (pitch 41.43 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Center Position A (mm) | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |                        |           |
| 7              | 95.49                             | 108                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 2.2       |
| 8              | 108.26                            | 121                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 2.6       |
| 9              | 121.13                            | 134                      | B    | 36                         | 65              | 55           | 35                     | 3.0       |
| 10             | 134.07                            | 147                      | B    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | 45                     | 3.7       |
| 11             | 147.06                            | 160                      | B    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | 45                     | 4.0       |
| 12             | 160.07                            | 173                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 4.4       |
| 14             | 186.19                            | 199                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 5.2       |
| 16             | 212.36                            | 225                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 6.0       |
| 18             | 238.59                            | 252                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 6.4       |
| 20             | 264.84                            | 278                      | C    | 54                         | 90              | 65           | —                      | 7.5       |
| 24             | 317.41                            | 330                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | —                      | 9.6       |
| 28             | 370.03                            | 383                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | —                      | 11.8      |

### For No. 77 (pitch 58.34 mm)

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 8              | 152.45                            | 165                      | C    | 43                         | 75              | 60           | 4.6       |
| 9              | 170.57                            | 184                      | C    | 50                         | 85              | 70           | 5.6       |
| 10             | 188.79                            | 202                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 6.6       |
| 11             | 207.08                            | 220                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 7.5       |
| 12             | 225.41                            | 238                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 8.4       |
| 14             | 262.18                            | 275                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 10.4      |
| 16             | 299.04                            | 312                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 11.5      |
| 18             | 335.97                            | 349                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 12.5      |
| 20             | 372.93                            | 386                      | C    | 66                         | 110             | 75           | 14.4      |
| 24             | 446.96                            | 460                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 18.4      |
| 28             | 521.06                            | 534                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 23.5      |



# Cast Chains

## Sprockets for Cast Chains

**For No. 78, 88, 488, H78 (pitch 66.27 mm)**

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 8              | 173.17                            | 189                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 7.5       |
| 9              | 193.76                            | 210                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 9.5       |
| 10             | 214.46                            | 230                      | C    | 60                         | 95              | 75           | 11.0      |
| 11             | 235.23                            | 251                      | C    | 63                         | 100             | 75           | 13.0      |
| 12             | 256.05                            | 272                      | C    | 63                         | 100             | 75           | 15.0      |
| 14             | 297.82                            | 314                      | C    | 63                         | 100             | 90           | 18.5      |
| 16             | 339.69                            | 355                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 21.8      |
| 18             | 381.64                            | 397                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 23.0      |
| 20             | 423.62                            | 439                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 27.0      |
| 24             | 507.71                            | 523                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 34.0      |
| 26             | 549.79                            | 566                      | C    | 80                         | 130             | 90           | 40.0      |
| 30             | 633.99                            | 650                      | C    | 80                         | 130             | 90           | 55.0      |

**For No. 124 (pitch 101.6 mm)**

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 7              | 234.17                            | 260                      | C    | 70                         | 150             | 100          | 15.8      |
| 8              | 265.49                            | 291                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 20.8      |
| 9              | 297.06                            | 323                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 24.4      |
| 10             | 328.78                            | 354                      | C    | 85                         | 165             | 115          | 26.0      |
| 11             | 360.63                            | 386                      | C    | 85                         | 165             | 115          | 28.5      |
| 12             | 392.55                            | 418                      | C    | 100                        | 185             | 125          | 34.8      |
| 13             | 424.55                            | 450                      | C    | 100                        | 185             | 125          | 38.5      |
| 14             | 456.59                            | 482                      | C    | 100                        | 185             | 125          | 42.1      |

**For No. 103, 4103, H82 (pitch 78.11 mm)**

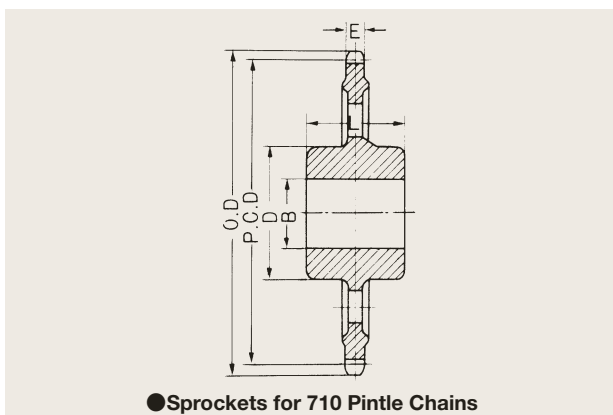
| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 8              | 204.11                            | 226                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 14.0      |
| 9              | 228.38                            | 250                      | C    | 70                         | 115             | 90           | 15.0      |
| 10             | 252.77                            | 275                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 90           | 17.0      |
| 11             | 277.25                            | 299                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 90           | 18.5      |
| 12             | 301.79                            | 324                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 90           | 20.0      |
| 14             | 351.03                            | 373                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 90           | 24.2      |
| 16             | 400.38                            | 422                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 100          | 28.6      |
| 18             | 449.82                            | 472                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 100          | 32.0      |
| 20             | 499.31                            | 521                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 100          | 37.0      |
| 24             | 598.42                            | 620                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 115          | 48.0      |

**For No. 4124 (pitch 103.20 mm)**

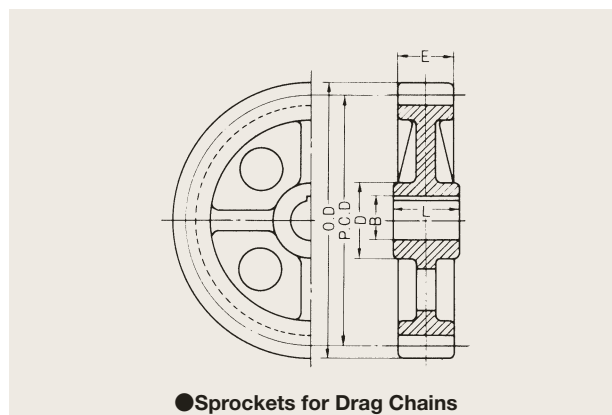
| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 8              | 269.67                            | 301                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 115          | 16.0      |
| 9              | 301.74                            | 333                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 115          | 22.0      |
| 10             | 333.97                            | 365                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 115          | 27.0      |
| 12             | 398.73                            | 430                      | C    | 95                         | 150             | 115          | 32.0      |
| 14             | 463.78                            | 495                      | C    | 95                         | 150             | 125          | 44.7      |
| 16             | 528.98                            | 560                      | C    | 95                         | 150             | 125          | 51.3      |
| 18             | 594.31                            | 625                      | C    | 100                        | 165             | 140          | 69.0      |
| 20             | 659.70                            | 691                      | C    | 100                        | 165             | 140          | 80.0      |
| 24             | 790.65                            | 822                      | C    | 100                        | 165             | 140          | 100.0     |

**For No. 114 (pitch 82.55 mm)**

| No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 8              | 215.71                            | 245                      | C    | 80                         | 130             | 100          | 11.1      |
| 9              | 241.36                            | 271                      | C    | 80                         | 130             | 100          | 12.6      |
| 10             | 267.14                            | 296                      | C    | 80                         | 130             | 100          | 15.2      |
| 12             | 318.95                            | 348                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 100          | 24.0      |
| 14             | 370.98                            | 400                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 100          | 30.0      |
| 16             | 423.13                            | 452                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 100          | 33.0      |
| 18             | 475.39                            | 505                      | C    | 85                         | 140             | 115          | 42.0      |
| 24             | 632.44                            | 662                      | C    | 100                        | 165             | 125          | 60.0      |



Note: Dimension E is Dimension E from the table of chain (plain links) dimensions.



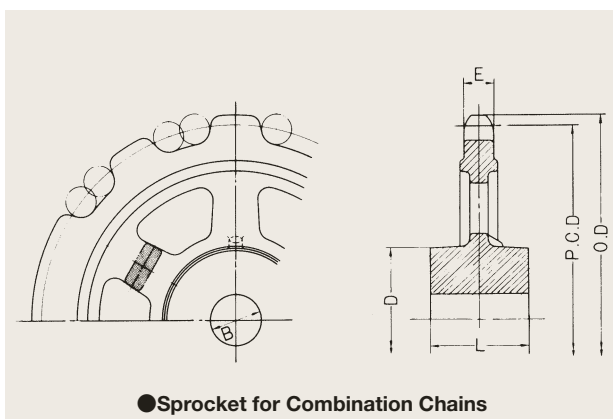
Note: Dimension E is Dimension E from the table of chain (plain links) dimensions.

### Sprockets for 710 Pintle Chains

| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N.T. | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) |         | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|           |                   |                                   |                          |      | Maximum                    | Minimum | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| 710       | 13                | 500.97                            | 521                      | C    | 100                        | 70      | 150             | 110          | 45.0      |
|           | 20                | 766.40                            | 787                      | C    | 110                        | 70      | 170             | 125          | 82.0      |
|           | 24                | 918.51                            | 939                      | C    | 110                        | 70      | 170             | 125          | 100.0     |

### Sprockets for DC type Drag Chains

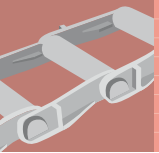
| Chain No. | No. of Teeth N | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|           |                |                                   |                          |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| DC507     | 6              | 254.00                            | 281                      | 65                         | 120             | 100          | 27.3      |
|           | 7              | 292.71                            | 319                      | 65                         | 120             | 100          | 31.7      |
|           | 8              | 331.86                            | 358                      | 65                         | 120             | 100          | 36.3      |
|           | 9              | 371.32                            | 398                      | 65                         | 120             | 100          | 40.6      |
| DC607     | 6              | 304.80                            | 331                      | 80                         | 150             | 130          | 40.0      |
|           | 7              | 351.25                            | 378                      | 80                         | 150             | 130          | 47.3      |
|           | 8              | 398.24                            | 425                      | 80                         | 150             | 130          | 51.8      |
|           | 9              | 445.59                            | 472                      | 80                         | 150             | 130          | 57.0      |
| DC613     | 6              | 304.80                            | 331                      | 65                         | 130             | 210          | 65.8      |
|           | 7              | 351.25                            | 378                      | 65                         | 130             | 210          | 78.4      |
|           | 8              | 398.24                            | 425                      | 65                         | 130             | 210          | 89.8      |
|           | 9              | 445.59                            | 472                      | 65                         | 130             | 210          | 101.8     |
| DC816     | 6              | 406.40                            | 438                      | 80                         | 140             | 200          | 97.0      |
|           | 7              | 468.34                            | 500                      | 80                         | 140             | 200          | 114.0     |
|           | 8              | 530.98                            | 562                      | 80                         | 140             | 200          | 128.0     |
|           | 9              | 594.12                            | 629                      | 80                         | 140             | 200          | 144.0     |



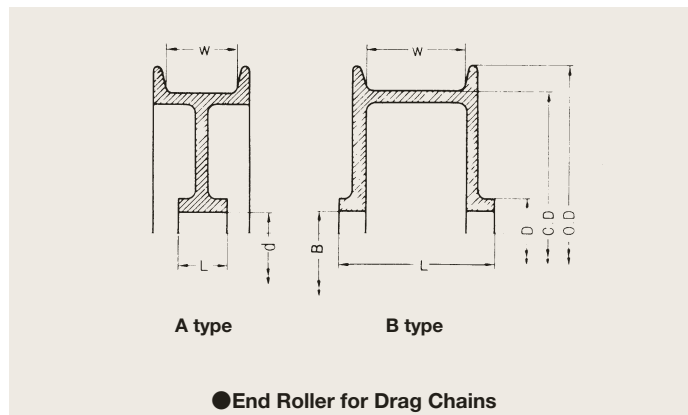
Note: Dimension E is Dimension E from the table of chain (plain links) dimensions.

### For No. 55 (pitch 41.43 mm)

| Chain No.           | No. of Teeth N.T. | Pitch Circle Diameter P.C.D. (mm) | Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                     |                   |                                   |                          |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| C102 <sup>1/2</sup> | 10                | 332.09                            | 357                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 26.0      |
|                     | 14                | 461.17                            | 486                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 42.0      |
|                     | 16                | 526.01                            | 551                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 50.0      |
| C110                | 9                 | 445.59                            | 470                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 36.0      |
|                     | 10                | 493.18                            | 518                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 40.0      |
|                     | 11                | 540.94                            | 565                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 44.0      |
|                     | 13                | 636.82                            | 661                      | C    | 85                         | 170             | 125          | 59.0      |
| C111                | 10                | 391.24                            | 416                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 36.0      |
|                     | 13                | 505.19                            | 530                      | C    | 75                         | 150             | 110          | 52.0      |
|                     | 16                | 619.71                            | 645                      | C    | 85                         | 170             | 125          | 70.0      |



# Cast Chains



**End Rollers for Drag Chains**

| Applicable Chain No. | Contact Face Width (mm) | Wheel Outer Diameter C.D. (mm) | Flange Outer Diameter O.D. (mm) | type | Shaft Hole Diameter B (mm) | Boss            |              | Mass (kg) |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
|                      |                         |                                |                                 |      |                            | Diameter D (mm) | Width L (mm) |           |
| DC507                | 230                     | 300                            | 355                             | A    | 60                         | 110             | 90           | 56        |
| DC607                |                         | 350                            | 405                             | A    | 60                         | 110             | 120          | 95        |
|                      |                         | 460                            | 515                             | A    | 60                         | 110             | 120          | 135       |
| DC613                | 355                     | 450                            | 505                             | A    | 75                         | 140             | 140          | 159       |
|                      |                         | 600                            | 655                             | A    | 80                         | 140             | 140          | 221       |
| DC816                | 455                     | 450                            | 535                             | B    | 75                         | 140             | 480          | 209       |
|                      |                         | 600                            | 680                             | B    | 75                         | 140             | 480          | 245       |

## How to attach Chains

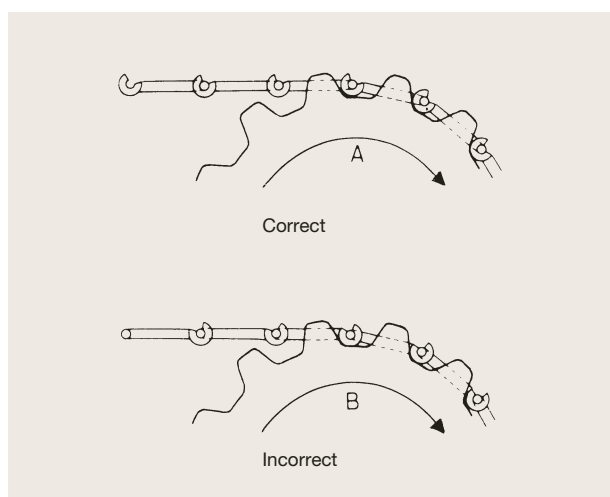
The way the chain is attached to the sprocket can impede its functional operation and accelerate wear of the chain and the sprocket

### How to attach Chains

When the chain is on the sprocket and ready to turn, it must be attached so that there is no rotating wear between the barrels of the chain and the sprocket teeth.

If an offset chain (detachable chain or pintle chain) is used with a conveyor, and the sprocket meshes with the chain as shown in Figure A on the right at the driving sprocket, where there is the highest load, the only wear is between the pin and pin hole of the chain. If the chain and sprocket are meshed as shown in Figure B on the right, there is also friction between the chain barrels and the sprocket teeth, which causes accelerated tooth wear.

With non-offset chains (steel bushed chains, combination chains) alternate teeth are worn, so it is better to use the odd-numbered teeth.





*CONVEYOR CHAINS*

---

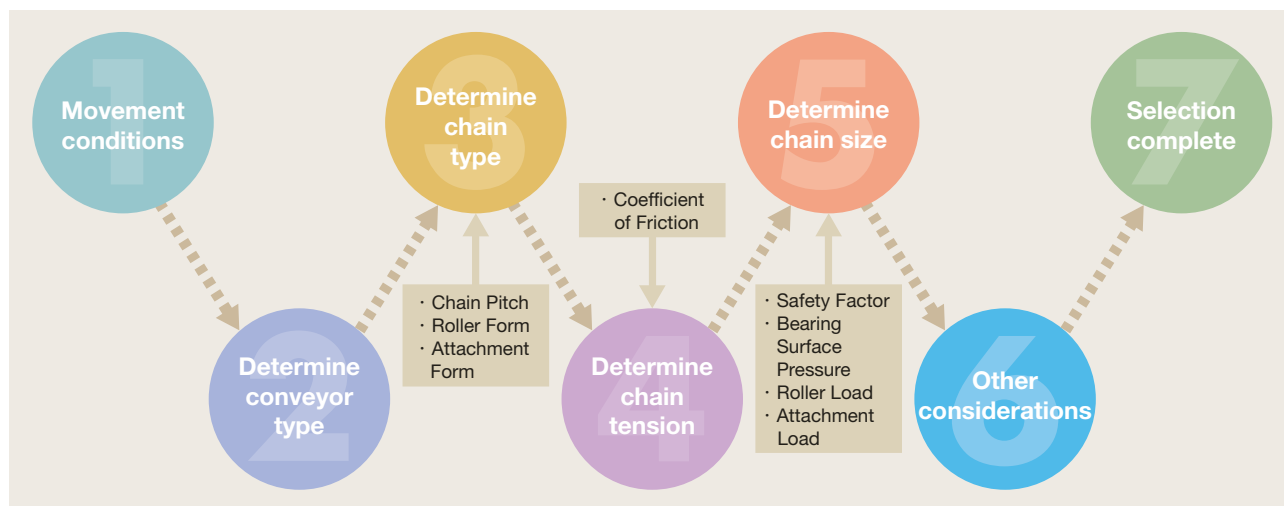
# Selecting Conveyor Chains

# Selecting Conveyor Chains

## Selecting Conveyor Chains

To select a conveyor chain, first consider the form and specifications of the conveyor and then choose the optimum chain for that conveyor.

### Selection Procedure



### Movement Conditions

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Conveyor Name                       |  |
| Conveyed Loads                      |  |
| • Dimensions                        |  |
| • Mass                              | (kg)                                     |
| • Temperature                       | (°C)                                     |
| • Corrosiveness                     | Normal Mildly corrosive Highly corrosive |
| • Wear                              | Normal Mildly corrosive Highly corrosive |
| Quantity of Goods Conveyed          | (t/h)                                    |
| • Specific Gravity of Loose Objects | (g/mm <sup>3</sup> )                     |
| • Individual Items                  | (kg/item)                                |
| Conveyor Length                     | (m)                                      |
| Chain Speed                         | (m/min)                                  |
| No. of Chains                       |  |
| Distance between Chains             | (m)                                      |
| Operating Time                      | (h/day)                                  |
| Lubricated                          | Yes No                                   |
| Reverse Operation Possible          | Yes No                                   |
| Motor Used                          | (kW)                                     |
| Ambient Temperature                 | (°C)                                     |
| Level of Shock                      | Smooth Light shock Heavy shock           |
| Cooling and Drying                  |  |
| Movement Method                     |  |
| Other Conditions                    |  |

### If the chain has been determined

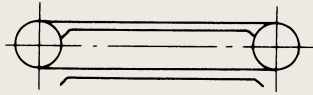
|                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Chain No.                         |             |
| Chain Pitch                       | (mm)        |
| Average Ultimate Tensile Strength | (kgf)       |
| Attachment type                   |             |
| Attachment Mounting Interval      | (per pitch) |

### Sprockets

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| Teeth         |      |
| Boss type     |      |
| Boss Diameter | (mm) |
| Boss Width    | (mm) |
| Bore Diameter | (mm) |

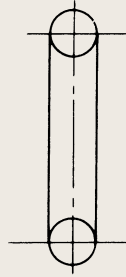
## Conveyor type

Horizontal Conveyor



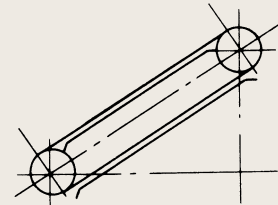
(Ex.) Slat Conveyor  
Apron Conveyor  
Case Conveyor

Vertical Conveyor



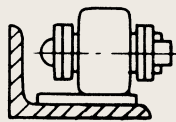
(Ex.) Bucket Elevator

Inclined Conveyor

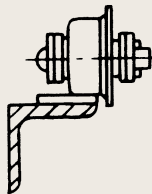


(Ex.) Scraper Conveyor

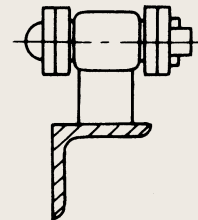
## Roller type



R type Roller



F type Roller



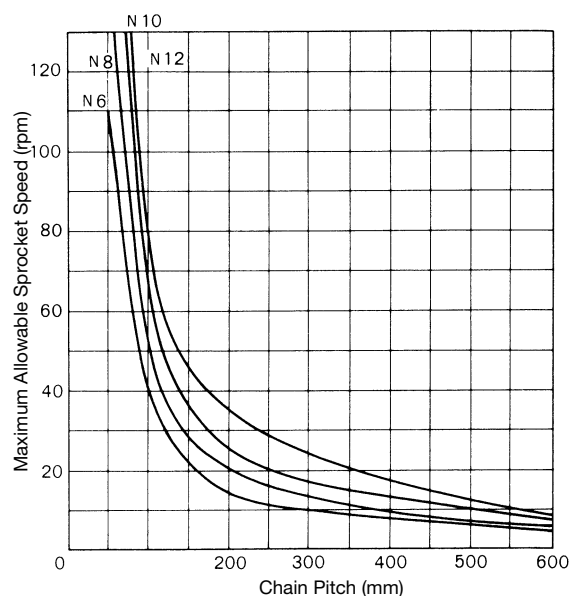
S, M type Roller

## Selecting Chain Speed and Pitch

Greater chain speed leads to increased vibration of the chain and objects attached to it, and stronger shocks from meshing with the sprockets, leading to reduced chain lifespan. Therefore, the chain pitch is restricted by the speed. In general, the selected chain pitch should be the smallest value within the range that satisfies the required conditions, as smaller pitch reduces shocks and lengthens lifespan.

The speed of the sprocket  $n$  is determined from the chain pitch by the formula below.

$$\text{Sprocket Speed } n \text{ (rpm)} = \frac{1000 \times \text{Chain Speed (m/min)}}{\text{No. of Teeth } N \times \text{Chain Pitch (mm)}}$$



Chain Pitch and Maximum Allowable Sprocket Speed Related

# Selecting Conveyor Chains

## Coefficients Used in Selection

### 1. Motor efficiency $\eta$ (Mechanical transmission efficiency of the drive train)

| Chain Speed (m/min) | Efficiency $\eta$ |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Up to 10            | 0.75              |
| 10~20               | 0.80              |
| 20~30               | 0.85              |
| 30 or more          | 0.90              |

### 2. Coefficient of friction $\mu_1$ between chain and guide rail

#### (1) Rolling coefficient of friction $\mu_1$ between chain and guide rail

| Roller Outer Diameter (mm) | Oiled     | Oil-less |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 50 or less                 | 0.15      | 0.20     |
| 50~65                      | 0.14      | 0.19     |
| 65~75                      | 0.13      | 0.18     |
| 75~100                     | 0.12      | 0.17     |
| 100 or more                | 0.11      | 0.16     |
| Roller with Bearing        | 0.03~0.05 |          |
| Bushed Chain (sliding)     | 0.30      | 0.43     |

#### (2) Sliding coefficient of friction $\mu_1$ between chain and guide rail

| Temperature(°C) | Oiled | Oil-less |
|-----------------|-------|----------|
| Normal~400      | 0.20  | 0.30     |
| 400~600         | 0.30  | 0.35     |
| 600~800         | 0.35  | 0.40     |
| 800 or more     | —     | 0.45     |

### 3. Safety factor SF depending on chain speed

| Chain Speed (m/min) | Safety Factor SF |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Up to 20            | 7                |
| 20~30               | 7~9              |
| 30~40               | 8~10             |
| 40~50               | 9~13             |
| 50~60               | 10~15            |
| 60 or more          | 12~20            |

### 4. Correction factor $\alpha$ for running conditions

| Conditions of Use | Operating Time per Day |            |           |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                   | <5 hours               | 5~10 hours | >10 hours |
| Good              | 1.0                    | 1.0        | 1.2       |
| Normal            | 1.0                    | 1.2        | 1.4       |
| Somewhat bad      | 1.2                    | 1.4        | 1.6       |
| Very bad          | 1.4                    | 1.6        | 1.8       |

"Good" conditions here means:

- (1) Largely uniform loading.
- (2) No shock loading.
- (3) Clean atmosphere at normal temperature.
- (4) Chain is well lubricated.

### 5. Coefficient of friction $\mu_2$ between steel plate and the conveyed load and apparent specific gravity

| Conveyed Load            | $\mu_2$   | Apparent Specific Gravity (g/cm <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|
| Zinc                     | 0.72      | 0.44   |
| Zinc Powder              | 0.50      | 1.55~2.36                                      |
| Alumina                  | 0.36      | 0.74   |
| Lead Particles           | 0.56      | 4.0  |
| Iron Particles           | 0.50      | 2.04~2.36                                      |
| Clinker                  | 0.43      | 1.59   |
| Phosphorous Ore          | 0.49      | 1.42~1.60                                      |
| Silicon Or Manganese Ore | 0.56      | 5.0  |
| Titanium Oxide Ore       | 0.39      | 2.43   |
| Fluorite Powder          | 0.42      | 1.75~2.30                                      |
| Sintered Ore Particles   | 0.40      | 1.57   |
| Bauxite                  | 0.65      | 0.09~1.30                                      |
| Raw Silica               | 0.53      | 0.25   |
| Silica Sand              | 0.46      | 1.34   |
| Cement                   | 0.54      | 1.15~1.58                                      |
| Cement Firing Dust       | 0.50      | 0.88~1.18                                      |
| Cokes                    | 0.32      | 0.50   |
| Lime Dust                | 0.53~0.64 | 0.48   |
| Kaolin                   | 0.50      | 1.06   |
| Slaked Lime              | 0.53      | 0.42   |
| Calcium Carbonate        | 0.83      | 0.17   |
| Thenardite               | 0.49      | 0.85   |
| Chemical Fertilizer      | 0.55      | 1.13   |
| Urea                     | 0.64      | 0.54~0.69                                      |
| Acetate Raw Material     | 0.58      | 0.34   |
| Wood Chips               | 0.69      | 0.21   |
| Vinyl Chloride Powder    | 0.29      | 0.61   |
| Vinyl Pellets            | 0.46      | 0.75   |
| Pellets                  | 0.53      | 0.50   |
| Wheat                    | 0.50      | 0.70~0.77                                      |
| Barley                   | 0.48      | 0.75   |
| Starch                   | 0.55      | 0.62   |

### Caution

- Values presented here are averages for general usage conditions. They may not be applicable to special conditions. In such cases, please consult us.

## Chain Size Determination

Chain size is determined by multiplying the calculated chain tension (see p.145) by the safety factor SF for the chain speed, and the correction factor for operating conditions to find the necessary strength, then choosing a chain size that satisfies the strength requirement.

$$\text{calculated tension} \times \text{speed-based safety factor SF} \times \text{correction factor for operating conditions } \alpha \leq \text{average ultimate tensile strength}$$

### Caution

- This formula is a basic approach to chain selection. When making the actual selection, it is also necessary to consider the environment in which the chain will be used (presence of abrasive wear, corrosiveness, high and low temperatures, etc.) as well as strength.
- Refer to p147 "Selecting based on atmosphere."

## Guidelines for Allowable Average Surface Pressure on Bearings

Chain friction is influenced by allowable bearing surface pressure.

In particular, it is strongly affected by the material the chain contacts, its hardness and the precision of its machining. The table below shows allowable average bearing surface pressures for combinations of materials used with ordinary chains.

**Allowable Average Bearing Surface Pressures**

(kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

| Combination of Materials                    | P <sub>1</sub> when Meshed with Sprocket | When Running   |                |
|---|--|----------------|----------------|
|   |  | P <sub>2</sub> | P <sub>3</sub> |
| Carburized Steel - Carburized Steel         | 300                                      | 60             | 25             |
| Carburized Steel - Hardened Steel           | 250                                      | 60             | 20             |
| Carburized Steel - Hardened Steel           | 200                                      | 55             | 20             |
| Hardened Steel - Hardened Steel             | 230                                      | 50             | 17             |
| Carburized Steel - Induction Hardened Steel | 230                                      | 60             | 25             |
| Hardened Steel - Induction Hardened Steel   | 220                                      | 55             | 25             |
| Carburized Steel - Non Hardened Steel       | 180                                      | 30             | 17             |
| Carburized Steel - Cast Steel               | —  | 25             | 17             |

### How to calculate average bearing surface pressure

- (1) Pressure P<sub>1</sub> between pin and bush

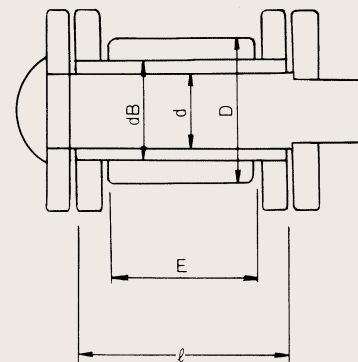
$$P_1 = \frac{\text{Chain Tension}}{d \times \ell} \text{ (kg/cm}^2\text{)}$$

- (2) Pressure P<sub>2</sub> between bush and roller

$$P_2 = \frac{\text{Roller Load}}{dB \times E} \text{ (kg/cm}^2\text{)}$$

- (3) Pressure P<sub>3</sub> (rolling pressure) between roller and rail

$$P_3 = \frac{\text{Roller Load}}{D \times E} \text{ (kg/cm}^2\text{)}$$



Base dimension used in surface pressure calculation

### Caution

- Values presented in the table above are valid when there is appropriate lubrication and there are no special atmospheric conditions. Consult us about cases when the chain is used in special conditions.

# Selecting Conveyor Chains

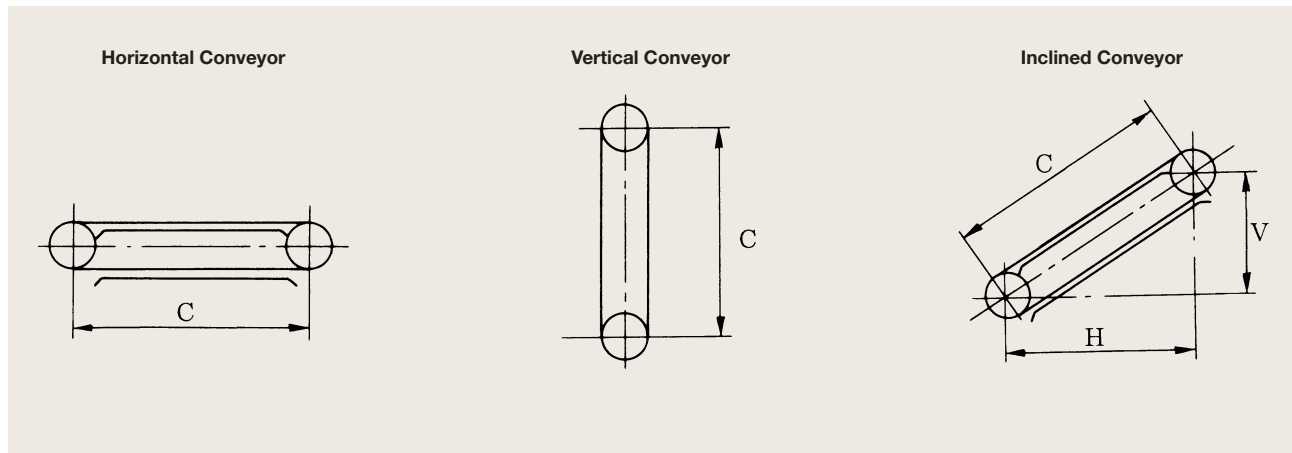
## Chain Tension Calculation

The maximum tension on the chain can be calculated.

### Caution

- Note that shock loadings when starting up or in motion differ depending on the conveyor structure, the nature of the load carried, the running conditions and other factors.

### Symbols Used in the Calculation



| Symbol  | Meaning  | Units                   |
|---------|--|-------------------------|
| $T$     | Maximum Tension acting on the Chain                              | kN                      |
| $Q$     | Maximum Quantity Conveyed  | t/hr                    |
| $S$     | Movement Speed (Chain Speed)                                     | m/min                   |
| $C$     | Distance between Sprocket Centers                                | m                       |
| $V$     | Vertical Distance between Sprocket Centers                       | m                       |
| $H$     | Horizontal Distance between Sprocket Centers                     | m                       |
| $w$     | Mass of moving parts (Chains, Buckets, Apron etc.)               | kg/m                    |
| $\mu_1$ | Coefficient of Friction between Chain and Guide Rail             | —                       |
| $\mu_2$ | Coefficient of Friction between the Load, Side and Bottom Plates | —                       |
| $\eta$  | Mechanical Transmission efficiency of Drive Chain                | —                       |
| kW      | Required Power   | kW                      |
| $W$     | Total Moved Mass on the Conveyor                                 | kg                      |
| $g$     | Gravitational acceleration                                       | 9.80665m/s <sup>2</sup> |

### Formula for Chain Tension Calculation

| Type of Conveying    |  |                              | Calculation Formula  |  |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------|--|--|
|                      |  |                              | Chain Tension  | Required Power   |
| Horizontal Conveying | Load is placed on conveyor and moved (Slat conveyor, apron conveyor, etc.) | Movement of individual items | $T = (W + 2.1 \times w \times C) \times \mu_1 \times \frac{g}{1000}$   | $kW = \frac{T \times S}{60} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$                                     |
|                      |  | Movement of loose items      | $T = (16.7 \times \frac{Q}{S} + 2.1 \times w) \times C \times \mu_1 \times \frac{g}{1000}$   |  |
|                      | Load is scraped up and carried (Flight conveyor etc.)                      | —                            | $T = (16.7 \times \frac{Q}{S} \times \mu_2 + 2.1 \times w \times \mu_1) \times C \times \frac{g}{1000}$  |  |
| Vertical Conveying   | Load is carried suspended (Tray elevator etc.)                             | Movement of individual items | $T = (W + w \times C) \times \frac{g}{1000}$   | $kW = \frac{Q \times C}{366} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$                                    |
|                      | Load is particulate (Bucket elevator etc.)                                 | Movement of loose items      | <b>Caution</b><br>Considering the load increase when load is placed in the buckets of a bucket elevator, increase the distance C between sprocket centers by the value below for the purpose of calculation.<br><br>Continuous bucket elevator 1.5m<br>Intermittent bucket elevator 3.0m |  |
| Inclined Conveying   | Load is placed on conveyor and moved (Slat conveyor, apron conveyor, etc.) | Movement of individual items | $T = (W + w \times C) \times (\frac{H \times \mu_1 + V}{C}) + 1.1 \times w \times (H \times \mu_1 - V) \times \frac{g}{1000}$  | $kW = \frac{S}{60} \times \frac{1}{\eta} \times \{T - w \times (V - H \times \mu_1)\}$ |
|                      |  | Movement of loose items      | $T = (16.7 \times \frac{Q}{S} + w) \times (H \times \mu_1 + V) + 1.1 \times w \times (H \times \mu_1 - V) \times \frac{g}{1000}$   |  |
|                      | Load is scraped up and carried (Flight conveyor etc.)                      | —                            | $T = (16.7 \times \frac{Q}{S} \times (H \times \mu_2 + V) + w \times (H \times \mu_1 + V) + 1.1 \times w \times (H \times \mu_1 - V)) \times \frac{g}{1000}$   |  |
|                      | —  | —                            | <b>Caution</b> In the formula for T, take $(H \times \mu_1 - V = 0)$ when $(H \times \mu_1 - V < 0)$<br>In the formula for kW, take $(V - H \times \mu_1 = 0)$ when $(V - H \times \mu_1 < 0)$   |  |

# Selecting Conveyor Chains

## Selecting Based on Atmosphere

When the chain is used in atmospheres as described below, a chain which meets the materials and hardness requirements for the atmosphere must be selected.

### 1. Abrasive Environment

Conveying highly abrasive materials such as sand or cokes (as in case conveyors, bucket elevators, scraper conveyors etc.) leads to more rapid wear as the load penetrates to spaces between inner and outer link plates, between pins and bushes, and between bushes and rollers.

The following countermeasures are effective:

- (1) Use a chain one size larger to reduce the bearing surface pressure (between pins and bushes, and between bushes and rollers).
- (2) Lower the chain speed to reduce the frequency of meshing with the sprockets.
- (3) Use special steels, such as chrome molybdenum steel or bearing steel, for components, and harden them by heat treating to enhance wear resistance.
- (4) Increase the thickness of the bushes to lower bearing surface pressure, and use wear-resistant steel.

### 2. When the chain is affected by temperature

- (1) When the chain is used in high temperatures

When the chain passes through a drying kiln or carries hot materials, the effect of temperature on the chain must be considered.

If the ambient temperature is around 200°C, a normal specification chain can be used. When the chain is exposed to 300°C and above, the effect of hardening is reduced, shortening the life of the chain. In such cases, special alloy steel must be used.

- (2) When the chain is used in low temperatures

In general, the extension and drawing of materials reduces as the temperature lowers.

In particular, impact values drop sharply with falling temperature, so that must be considered when selecting a chain.

Typical Materials Used for High Temperatures

| Usage Temperature (°C) | Materials Used                       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Normal~200             | Standard Material                    |
| ~450                   | Special Alloy Steel, Stainless Steel |
| ~700                   | Stainless Steel                      |

Typical Materials Used for Low Temperatures

| Usage Temperature (°C) | Materials Used                       |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Normal~-10             | Standard Material                    |
| ~-30                   | Special Alloy Steel, Stainless Steel |
| ~-60                   | Stainless Steel                      |

### Caution

- The materials indicated here are typical examples. Please consult us about the selection of specific materials.
- When selecting a chain according to the temperature it will be used in please choose carefully and bear in mind the following temperature related phenomena.

#### (1) For high temperatures

- Loss of strength due to material oxidation by heat.
- Accelerated wear due to the diminished effects of heat treatment.
- Poor rotation and flexure due to thermal expansion.
- Reduced lubrication effect due to carbonization of oil.

#### (2) For low temperatures

- Reduced strength due to low-temperature brittleness.
- Poor rotation and flexure due to freezing of moisture.
- Seizure due to freezing of lubricant oil



### 3. When the chain is exposed to water or steam

When the chain is directly exposed to water, as in washing equipment, disinfection equipment and water screens, or when it passes through heated steam, oxidation of the chain can reduce the lifespan of the chain. If necessary in such situations, take anti-corrosion measures such as painting, or use a special corrosion-resistant material such as stainless steel.

Sea water requires particular care as it causes both corrosion and abrasive wear.

Clearances between components should be kept as large as possible to avoid corrosive seizure.

### 4. When there is chemical action, such as acidic or alkaline substances

When the chain is exposed to sulfuric or nitric acid etc., corrosion is added to mechanical wear, accelerating wear. Chains are more easily penetrated by acids than by alkalis.

Care is also required because there is the possibility of stress corrosion fractures, even under low loading, or cracking can start from joints due to hydrogen embrittlement.

**Typical Materials used for Corrosion Resistance**

| Liquid Name       | Standard Material | 400 class Stainless Steel | 300 class Stainless Steel |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Water             | ×                 | ○                         | ○                         |
| Steam             | ×                 | ○                         | ○                         |
| Soapy Water       | △                 | ○                         | ○                         |
| Ammonia Water     | △                 | ○                         | ○                         |
| Caustic Soda      | ×                 | ○                         | ○                         |
| Sea Water         | ×                 | ×                         | △                         |
| Hydrochloric Acid | ×                 | ×                         | ×                         |
| Sulfuric Acid     | ×                 | ×                         | ×                         |
| Acetic Acid       | ×                 | ×                         | ○                         |
| Phosphoric Acid   | ×                 | ×                         | △                         |
| Nitric Acid       | ×                 | △                         | ○                         |
| Hydrogen Fluoride | ×                 | ×                         | ×                         |
| Ligneous Acid     | ×                 | △                         | ○                         |
| Sewage Sludge     | ×                 | ○                         | ○                         |

(O: Corrosion resistant △: Some corrosion resistance X: Not corrosion resistant)

#### Caution

- This table presents typical examples, but it is important to check the corrosion resistance of the chain in advance, with reference to the usage conditions, before making the selection.

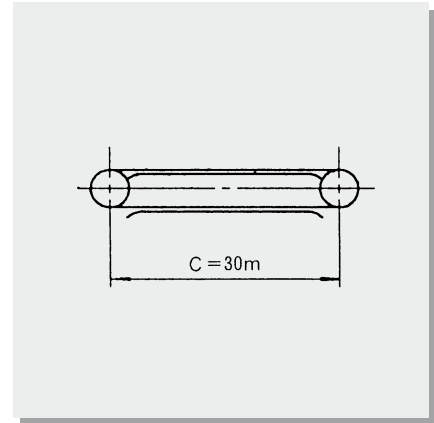
# Selecting Conveyor Chains

## Selection Example 1

**Conveyor Name** Slat Conveyor, Apron Conveyor (horizontal)

### Conveyor Summary

|                        |   |                             |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Quantity Conveyed      | Q | 100 (t/h)                   |
| Conveyor Length        | C | 30 (m)                      |
| Chain Speed            | S | 5 (m/min)                   |
| No. of Chains          | n | 2 (strands)                 |
| Chain used             |   |                             |
| Chain Pitch            | P | 200 (mm)                    |
| Roller type            |   | F type Roller               |
| Attachments            |   | A-2 Attachment on each link |
| Slat Mass              | W | 25kg/slat                   |
| Teeth per Sprocket     | N | 12                          |
| Operating Time         |   | 24 (h/day)                  |
| Lubrication Conditions |   | Oil-less                    |



### Selection Procedure

(1) No. of chain links L

$$L = \left\{ \left( \frac{\text{Conveyor length } C}{\text{Chain pitch } P} \times 2 \right) + \text{Sprocket teeth } N \right\} \times \text{No. of chains } n$$

$$= \left\{ \left( \frac{30000}{200} \times 2 \right) + 12 \right\} \times 2 = 624 \text{ (links)}$$

(2) Chain tension calculation

① Calculate the force  $F_1$  required to move the load only.

• Mass of load on the conveyor  $W_1$

$$W_1 = 16.7 \times \frac{\text{Conveyed quantity } Q}{\text{Chain speed } S} \times \text{Conveyor length } C$$

$$= 16.7 \times \frac{100}{5} \times 30 = 10020 \text{ (kg)}$$

• Rolling coefficient of friction  $\mu_1$  between chain and guide rail

Chain is oil-less, so according to the table on p143

$$\mu_1 = 0.2 \text{ (Provisional)}$$

• Calculate  $F_1$

$$F_1 = W_1 \times \mu_1 \times \frac{g}{1000} = 10020 \times 0.2 \times \frac{9.80665}{1000} = 19.6 \text{ (kN)}$$

② Calculate force  $F_2$  required to move the moving parts only.

Chain mass is unknown, so calculate from the mass of slats.

• Slat mass  $W_2$  per meter

$$W_2 = \text{Slat mass } W \times \frac{1000}{\text{Chain pitch } P}$$

$$= 25 \times \frac{1000}{200} = 125 \text{ (kg/m)}$$

• Calculate  $F_2$

$$F_2 = 2.1 \times W_2 \times \text{conveyor length } C \times \text{coefficient of friction } \mu_1 \times \frac{g}{1000} = 2.1 \times 125 \times 30 \times 0.2 \times \frac{9.80665}{1000} = 15.4 \text{ (kN)}$$

③ Calculate the force  $F$  required to move the conveyor

$$F = F_1 + F_2 = 19.6 + 15.4 = 35.0 \text{ (kN)}$$

(3) Provisionally select a chain with average ultimate tensile strength at least ten times as high as the  $F$  calculated in step (2).

•  $F \times 10 = 350 \text{ (kN)}$

• Average ultimate tensile strength of Chain No. HR20019-F is  
245 (kN)  $\times 2$  chains = 490 (kN)

Therefore provisionally set HR20019-F with A-2 on each link.

(4) Formally calculate chain tensile strength

① Calculate chain tension  $T_2$  for 2 chains

From the formula on p146. (Horizontal conveying—load placed and carried—loose items)

$$T_2 = (16.7 \times \frac{\text{Conveyed quantity } Q}{\text{Chain speed } S} + 2.1 \times \omega) \times \text{Conveyor length } C \times \text{Coefficient of friction } \mu_1 \times \frac{g}{1000}$$

Where  $\omega$  is the mass of moving parts per meter.

$$\omega = (W_3 + W_4) \times 2 + W_2 = (20.0 + 3.25) \times 2 + 125 = 171.5 \text{ (kg)}$$

$W_3$  : Chain mass (kg/m)

From p18,  $W_3 = 20.0$  (kg/m)

$W_4$  : Added mass of attachments A-2 (kg/m)

From p23, the added mass per A-2 attachment is 0.65kg, so

$$W_4 = 0.65 \times \frac{1000}{200} = 3.25 \text{ (kg/m)}$$

$W_2$  : Slat mass (kg/m)

From (2)

$$W_2 = 125 \text{ (kg/m)}$$

$\mu_1$  : Coefficient of friction

From the table on p143

$$\mu_1 = 0.17$$

$$T_2 = (16.7 \times \frac{100}{5} + 2.1 \times 171.5) \times 30 \times 0.17 \times \frac{9.80665}{1000} = 34.7 \text{ (kN)}$$

② Calculate chain tension  $T_1$  for one chain

From the chain tension calculated for 2 chains in ①, allowing for eccentric loading,

$$T_1 = \frac{T_2}{2} \times 1.2 = \frac{34.7}{2} \times 1.2 = 20.8 \text{ (kN)}$$

### Caution

- In this example, tension was multiplied by a factor of 1.2 to represent an increase of 20% due to eccentric loading when two chains are used.

(5) Calculate the safety factor to check whether the provisionally selected chain is suitable.

$$\text{Safety factor} = \frac{\text{Average ultimate tensile strength}}{T_1} = \frac{245}{20.8} = 11.8 > 10$$

The above indicates that the provisionally selected HR20019-F with A-2 on each link can be used.

### Caution

- When making the actual selection, consider the usage environment (presence of abrasive or corrosive atmosphere, high or low temperature, etc.) as well as strength.
- Refer to p.147 "Selecting based on atmosphere".

(6) Calculate required power in kW.

From the formulae on p146 (horizontal conveying—Load is placed on conveyor and moved—Movement of loose material)

$$\text{kW} = \frac{\text{Maximum tension } T \text{ acting on the chain} \times \text{chain speed } S}{60} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$$

Using  $T_2$  for the chain tension in two chains, as calculated in (4),

$$T = T_2 = 34.7 \text{ (kN)}$$

From the table on p143, mechanical transmission efficiency of the drive train.

$$\eta = 0.75$$

$$\text{kW} = \frac{34.7 \times 5}{60} \times \frac{1}{0.75} = 3.9 \text{ (kW)}$$

(7) Calculate drive sprocket speed  $r$ .

$$r = \frac{1000 \times \text{chain speed } S}{\text{Sprocket teeth } N \times \text{Chain pitch } P} = \frac{1000 \times 5}{12 \times 200} = 2.08 \text{ (rpm)}$$

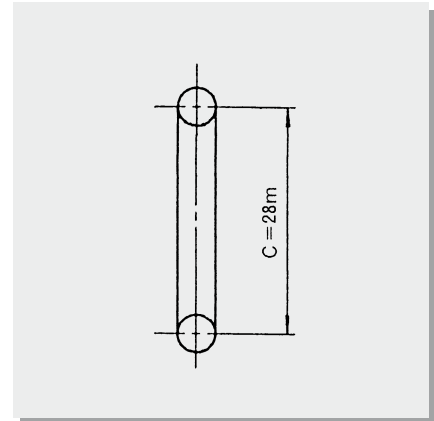
# Selecting Conveyor Chains

## Selection Example 2

**Conveyor Name** Continuous Bucket Elevator (vertical)

### Conveyor Summary

|                        |   |                                   |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Quantity Conveyed      | Q | 100 (t/h)                         |
| Conveyor Length        | C | 28 (m)                            |
| Chain Speed            | S | 30 (m/min)                        |
| No. of Chains          | n | 2 (strands)                       |
| Chain used             |   |                                   |
| Chain Pitch            | P | 250 (mm)                          |
| Roller type            |   | S type Roller                     |
| Attachments            |   | G-4 Attachment on alternate links |
| Bucket Mass            | W | 25kg/Bucket                       |
| Teeth per Sprocket     | N | 12                                |
| Operating Time         |   | 24 (h/day)                        |
| Lubrication Conditions |   | Oil-less                          |



### Selection Procedure

(1) No. of chain links L

$$\begin{aligned}
 L &= \left\{ \left( \frac{\text{Conveyor length } C}{\text{Chain pitch } P} \times 2 \right) + \text{Sprocket teeth } N \right\} \times \text{No. of chains } n \\
 &= \left\{ \left( \frac{28000}{250} \times 2 \right) + 12 \right\} \times 2 = 472 \text{ (links)}
 \end{aligned}$$

(2) Chain tension calculation

① Mass of load on the conveyor  $W_1$

$$\begin{aligned}
 W_1 &= 16.7 \times \frac{\text{Conveyed quantity } Q}{\text{Chain speed } S} \times \text{Conveyor length } C \\
 &= 16.7 \times \frac{100}{30} \times 28 = 1559 \text{ (kg)}
 \end{aligned}$$

② Calculate mass of moving parts  $W_2$

Chain mass is unknown, so calculate from the mass of buckets.

$$W_2 = W_3 \times \text{Conveyor length } C$$

Where  $W_3$  is the mass of buckets per 1m. (kg/m)

$$\begin{aligned}
 W_3 &= \text{Bucket mass } W \times \frac{1000}{2 \times \text{chain pitch } P} \\
 &= 25 \times \frac{1000}{2 \times 250} = 50 \text{ (kg/m)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$W_2 = 50 \times 28 = 1400 \text{ (kg)}$$

③ Calculated chain tension T

$$T = W_1 + W_2 = (1559 + 1400) \times \frac{9.80665}{1000} = 29.0 \text{ (kN)}$$

(3) Provisionally select a chain for which the safety factor would be approximately 10.

Provisionally select a chain with average ultimate tensile strength at least ten times as high as the T calculated in step (2).

- $T \times 10 = 290.0 \text{ (kN)}$
- Average ultimate tensile strength of Chain No. HR25019-S is  $245.2 \text{ (kN)} \times 2 \text{ chains} = 490.4 \text{ (kN)}$

Therefore provisionally select HR25019-S with G-4 on alternate links.

(4) Formally calculate chain tensile strength

① Calculate chain tension  $T_2$  for 2 chains

From the formula on p146. (Vertical conveying—particulate load—loose material)

$$T_2 = (16.7 \times \frac{\text{Conveyed quantity } Q}{\text{Chain speed } S} + \omega) \times \text{Conveyor length } C \times \frac{g}{1000}$$

Where  $\omega$  is the mass of moving parts per 1m.

$$\omega = (W_4 + W_5) \times 2 + W_3 = (11.2 + 3.4) \times 2 + 50 = 79.2 \text{ (kg)}$$

$W_4$  : Chain mass (kg/m)

From p19,  $W_4 = 11.2$  (kg/m)

$W_5$  : Added mass of G-4 attachments (kg/m)

From p25, the mass of one G-4 attachment is 1.7kg, so

$$W_5 = 1.7 \times \frac{1000}{2 \times 250} = 3.4 \text{ (kg/m)}$$

$W_3$  : Bucket mass (kg/m)

From (2)

$$W_3 = 50 \text{ (kg/m)}$$

$$T_2 = (16.7 \times \frac{100}{30} + 79.2) \times (28 + 1.5 \times \frac{9.80665}{1000}) = 39.0 \text{ (kN)}$$

② Calculate chain tension  $T_1$  per chain

From the chain tension calculated for 2 chains in ①, allowing for eccentric loading,

$$T_1 = \frac{T_2}{2} \times 1.2 = \frac{39.0}{2} \times 1.2 \times \frac{9.80665}{1000} = 23.4 \text{ (kN)}$$

**Caution**

- In this example, tension was multiplied by a factor of 1.2 to represent an increase of 20% due to eccentric loading when two chains are used.

(5) Calculate the safety factor to check whether the provisionally selected chain is suitable.

$$\text{Safety factor} = \frac{\text{Average ultimate tensile strength}}{T_1} = \frac{245.2}{23.4} = 10.5 > 10$$

The above indicates that the provisionally selected HR25019-S with G-4 on alternate links can be used.

**Caution**

- When making the actual selection, consider the usage environment (presence of abrasive or corrosive atmosphere, high or low temperature, etc.) as well as strength.
- Refer to p.147 "Selection based on atmosphere".

(6) Calculate required power in kW.

From the formulae on p146. (Vertical conveying—particulate load—movement of loose material)

$$\text{kW} = \frac{\text{Quantity moved } Q \times \text{Conveyor length } C}{366} \times \frac{1}{\eta}$$

Where  $\eta$  is the mechanical transmission efficiency of the drive train from the table on p143.

$$\eta = 0.9$$

$$\text{kW} = \frac{100 \times (28 + 1.5)}{366} \times \frac{1}{0.9} = 9.0 \text{ (kW)}$$

(7) Calculate drive sprocket speed  $r$ .

$$r = \frac{1000 \times \text{chain speed } S}{\text{Sprocket teeth } N \times \text{Chain pitch } P} = \frac{1000 \times 30}{12 \times 250} = 10 \text{ (rpm)}$$



## *CONVEYOR CHAINS*

# Handling Conveyor Chains and Sprockets

# Handling Conveyor Chains and Sprockets

**Pay attention to the following points when cutting and joining, maintaining, attaching, inspecting or otherwise working with conveyor chains.**

## Warning

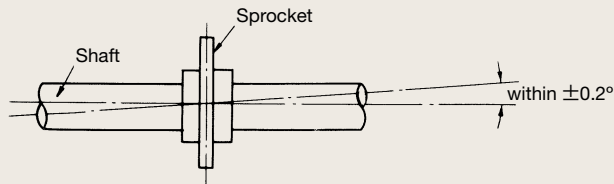
- Turn off the power supply and all other drive sources before starting work, and take precautions to make sure nobody can switch the power on by mistake.
- Always wear appropriate clothes and protective equipment (safety goggles, safety boots, etc.).
- Strictly observe the general standards of the Ordinance on Labor Safety and Hygiene, Volume 2, chapter 1, section 1 (see p.165).

## Attachment

Incorrect sprocket attachment can have a major impact on the smooth operation of the conveyor, and can cause eccentric load on the chains, greatly shortening their service life. The general attachment and alignment methods and allowable values are presented below.

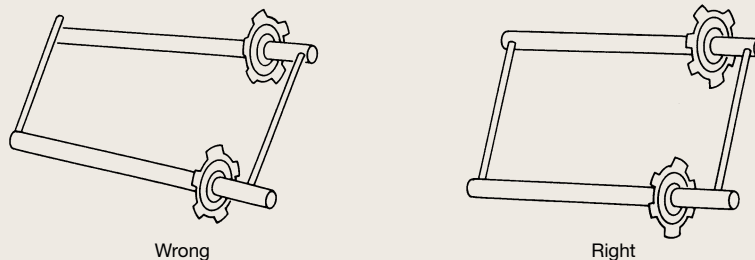
### • Shaft Horizontality

Adjust the horizontality of the shaft to  $\pm 0.2^\circ$ , using a level.



### • Shaft Parallelism

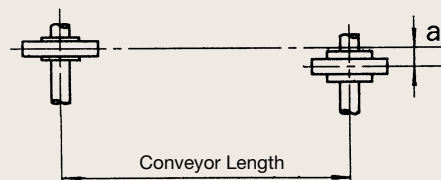
Use a scale, piano wire etc. to adjust the parallelism of the shafts to within  $\pm 1\text{mm}$ .



### • Sprocket Alignment

Use a straight edge to adjust the toothed sides (machined parts) of the pair of sprockets, so that distance "a" is within the allowable value (guideline).

If the conveyor is long, use piano wire etc. for measurement. When doing so, turn the sprockets to make sure there is no inconsistency in the value of "a".



## Caution

- When using sprockets in parallel, make sure their teeth are in phase.



## Cutting and Joining

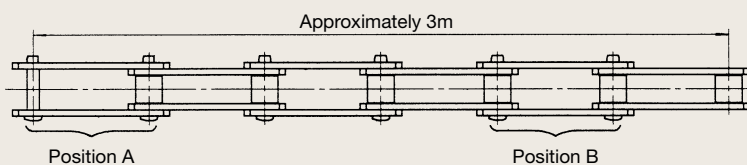
For ease of handling conveyor chains, they are divided into lengths of approximately 3m long, so they must be joined on site to make the required length. They must also be cut and spliced when replaced. The method is described below.

### Caution

- Use jigs (stands, press plates) for cutting and joining work.

### How to cut Conveyor Chains

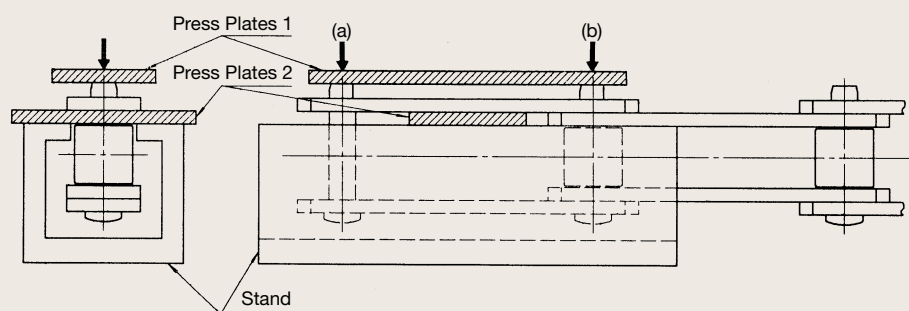
Conveyor chains are delivered in approximately the form below. Follow the methods below to disassemble the chain at a joint end (position A), or at the middle (position B).



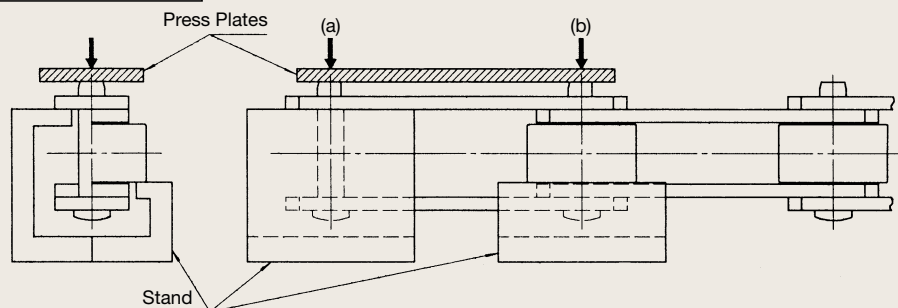
#### How to cut at a joint end

To cut the joint end, use a stand as shown in the diagram below, place press plates 1 and 2 over the pins, then hit (a) and (b) alternately with a hammer, to remove the pins.

with an S (M) type Roller



with an R (F) type Roller

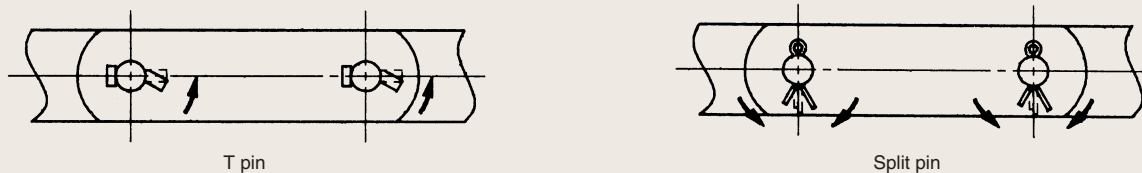


# Handling Conveyor Chains and Sprockets

## Central Disassembly

### (1) Extract the T pins (split pins)

Remove the two split pins at the break point. Use a spanner or pliers to straighten bent T pins or split pins for extraction.



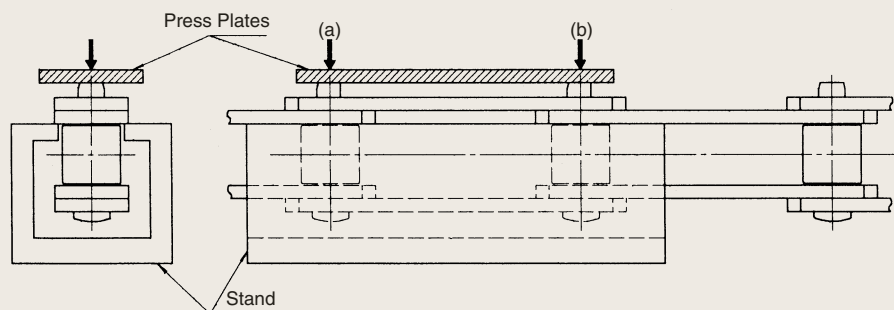
## Caution

- Do not reuse straightened T pins or split pins.

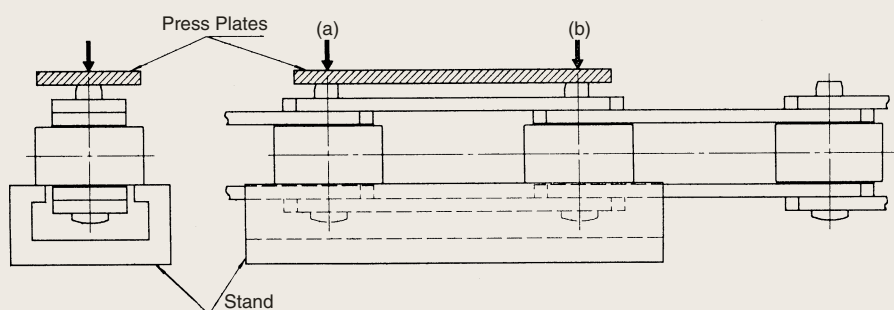
### (2) Extract the pins

To break a chain in the center, use the stand as shown below, place press plates against the pins, and then hit (a) and (b) alternately with a hammer, to remove the pins.

with an S (M) type Roller



with an R (F)-type Roller



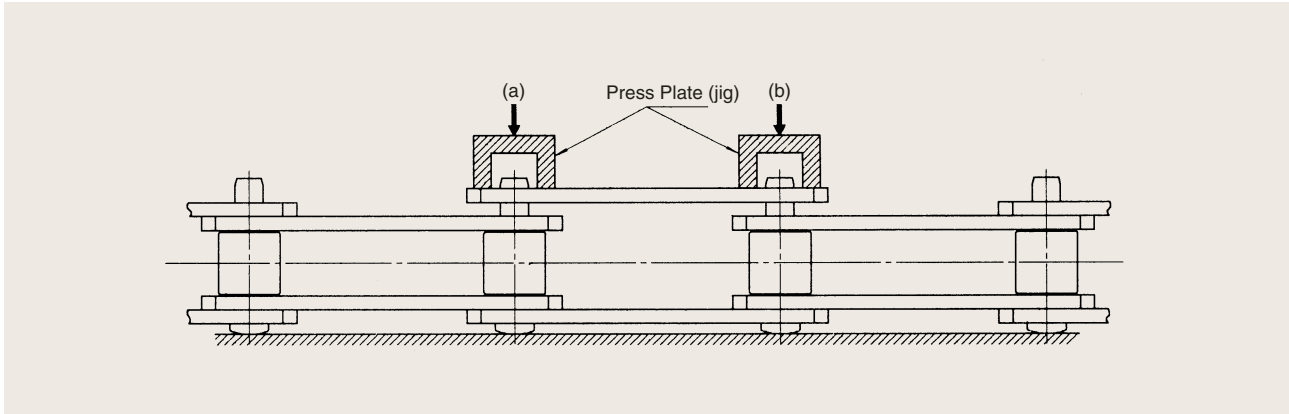
## Caution

- You must place press plates over the pins before hitting them with a hammer.
- The pins are hardened by heat treatment, so they could break if struck directly, possibly causing injury.

## How to join Conveyor Chains

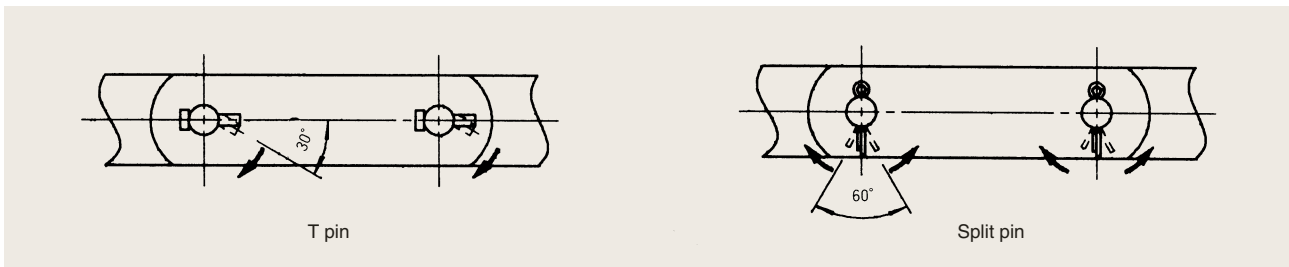
### (1) Chain joining (push fitting outer plates)

To join the chains, use press plates (jigs), as shown in the diagram below, to strike alternately around the holes at (a) and (b), pushing the plate into place.



### (1) T pin (split pin) bending

After pressing the outer plate into place, insert the T pins (split pins) and bend them securely.



### Caution

- Use a spanner or pliers to bend the T pins (split pins). Avoid hitting them with a hammer.
- Bend T pins through  $30^\circ$  and split pins through  $60^\circ$ , as standard.

# Handling Conveyor Chains and Sprockets

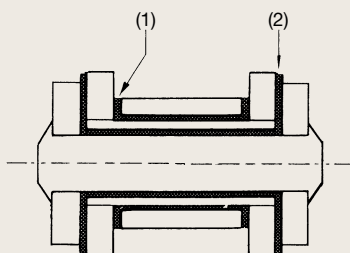
## Lubrication (Oiling)

Lubrication of conveyor chains is extremely important. Without proper lubrication, the chain will run through its lifespan much more quickly. It is becoming more common for standard conveyor chains to be used in very harsh conditions, making lubrication even more important than before. In some cases, the usage environment may make lubrication impossible. Consult us in such cases.

This section explains oiling points, oiling methods, types of lubricant oil and related matters. Always observe these instructions when oiling chains.

### Oiling Locations and Methods

Oil the chain at points (1) and (2) with a dropper or a brush.



### Caution

- When a new chain is first used, there is initial wear as the sliding surfaces run in, so oil as frequently as possible at that time.
- Chains are treated with anti-corrosion oil when shipped, but they should be thoroughly oiled and greased before use, and should be run unladen for 30 minutes at first.

### Types of Lubricant Oil

#### Commercially Available Lubricant Oil (Reference)

| Manufacturer |     | JX Nippon Oil & Energy    |              |             | Showa Shell   |
|--------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| Viscosity    |     | Idemitsu Kosan            |              |             |               |
| ISO VG       | 150 | Daphne Super gear oil 150 | Reductus 150 | Bonnoc M150 | Omala Oil 150 |
|              | 220 | Daphne Super gear oil 220 | Reductus 220 | Bonnoc M220 | Omala Oil 220 |

### Caution

- Special oil is required if the ambient temperature falls to 0°C or below, or rises to 50°C or above. In some environments, oiling is not possible. Consult us in such cases.

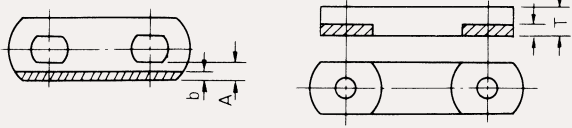
## Maintenance and Inspection

### Guideline for Replacement

Chain components wear as they are used, and the degree of wear can be used as a guideline for when to replace a chain.

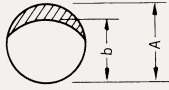
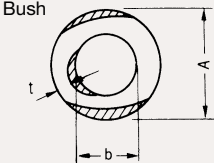
#### (1) Link Plate Wear

The undersides of link plates are worn down by contact with the load and casing. Wear is also caused by contact between inner and outer link plates, and between the inner face of the inner links and the sides of the rollers.

| Component   | Replacement Guideline | Notes   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
|  | $t = \frac{1}{3} T$   | When the chain is subjected to lateral loads. |
|   | $b = \frac{A}{2}$     | When the link touches the guide rail.         |

#### (2) Pin and Bush Wear

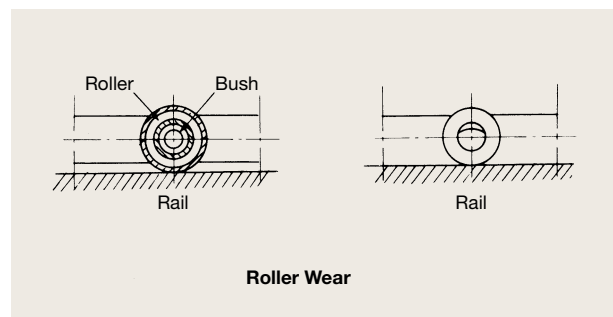
Chains flex where they mesh with sprockets, causing sliding wear between pins and bushes, which leads to pitch extension.

| Component   | Guideline for Replacement For Carburized Materials  | Guideline for Replacement For Hardened or Tempered Materials | Notes   |
|---|---|--|---|
|  | $\frac{b}{A} = 0.975$                               | $\frac{b}{A} = 0.85$   | There is a risk of pin fracture when its cross-sectional area has fallen to half. |
|  | When wear of the inner diameter has reached 0.025b. | $t = (A - b) \times \frac{1}{2} \times 0.4$                  |   |

#### (3) Roller Wear

R type and F type rollers suffer increasing frictional resistance against the link plates and rails as their wear increases, increasing chain tension. That situation should be the guideline for replacement.

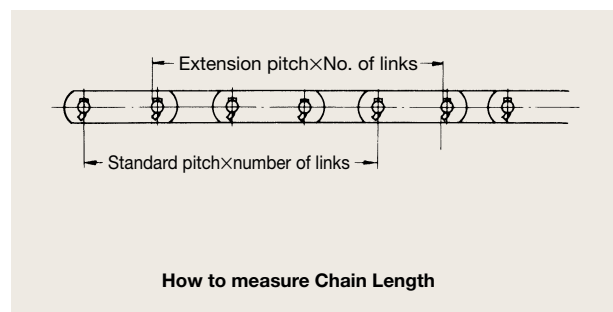
For S type rollers, the limit of use is reached when the roller becomes pitted or cracked.



#### (4) Chain Pitch Extension

With long-term use, wear to chain pins and bushes causes the chain to lengthen, so that it runs poorly on the sprockets. Therefore, the guideline for replacement is when pitch extension reaches 2~3% of the standard dimension.

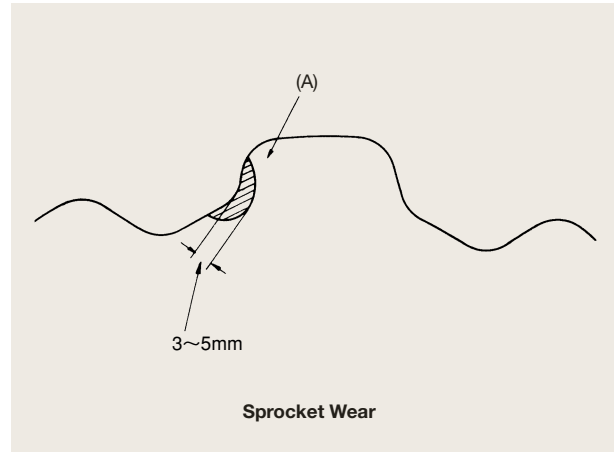
Measure chain length across four or more links, as shown in the diagram on the right.



# Handling Conveyor Chains and Sprockets

## (5) Sprocket Wear

As sprocket wear progresses, it reaches the state shown in the diagram on the right, which causes the chain rollers to catch in area (A), so that it tends to wind around the roller (chain separates poorly from the sprocket). Wear at the base of the tooth varies with the size and speed of the chain, but the sprocket should be replaced or repaired when wear reaches 3~5mm.



## Inspection of Conveyor Chains and Sprockets

### (1) Running Inspection

- Are the chains and sprockets attached correctly ?
- Are the T pins etc. correctly attached at chain joints ? (Note the degree of pin bending).
- Is chain take up tension appropriate ? (Is the chain too slack or too tight ?).
- Are there any foreign bodies that impede the motion of the chain ?
- Is the chain properly oiled ?
- Does the chain make any abnormal sound (vibration, noise, etc.) when it moves ?

### (2) Daily Inspection

- Is there any abnormal vibration or noise ?
- Is the chain visibly corroded, dirty etc. ?
- Are there any abnormalities in the chain components ? (Particularly damage, deformation, uneven wear, breakage etc. of link plates and rollers).
- Do the chains and sprockets mesh smoothly ?
- Does the chain flex and the rollers roll smoothly ?
- Is there any wear extension in the chain ?
- Is there any abnormally uneven wear at points of contact between the chains and sprockets (inner faces of inner plates, sides of sprockets) ?
- Is chain tension appropriate ?
- Is the chain oiled appropriately ? (Is meshing with sprockets noisy ?)

### (3) Regular Inspection

- Carry out visual and measurement inspections as described in (1) and (2) above while the chain is running, at rest and removed.
- Regular inspection should be tailored to the environment and conditions of use. Increase the frequency of inspection when conditions are harsh.

#### (4) Identifying and Correcting Problems

Carry out preventive measures with reference to the table below.

##### Identifying and Correcting Problems

| Problem  | Potential Cause   | Solution  |
|--|---|---|
| <b>Chain rises off sprocket</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excess chain slack.</li> <li>Excess wear at the bases of sprocket teeth.</li> <li>Excess chain extension.</li> <li>Foreign material stuck to the bases of sprocket teeth.</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust the amount of slack.</li> <li>Replace the sprocket.</li> <li>Replace the chain.</li> <li>Remove the foreign material from the bases of the teeth.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Chain separates poorly from the sprocket</b>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sprocket misalignment.</li> <li>Excess chain slack.</li> <li>Excess wear at the bases of sprocket teeth.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust alignment.</li> <li>Adjust the amount of slack.</li> <li>Replace the sprocket.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Wear to sides of link plates and sprockets</b>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sprocket misalignment.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust alignment.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Poor chain flexure</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inadequate oiling.</li> <li>Foreign materials between pins and bushes.</li> <li>Corrosion between pins and bushes.</li> <li>Sprocket misalignment.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lubricate properly.</li> <li>Wash the chain to remove foreign materials, then oil it.</li> <li>Replace with an environment resistant chain series.</li> <li>Adjust alignment.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Abnormal noise</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chain is too taut or too loose.</li> <li>Inadequate oiling.</li> <li>Excess wear of sprockets and chain.</li> <li>Contact with the chain case.</li> <li>Damaged bearings.</li> <li>Sprocket misalignment.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust slack.</li> <li>Lubricate properly.</li> <li>Replace chain and sprockets.</li> <li>Eliminate contact with the case.</li> <li>Replace the bearings.</li> <li>Adjust alignment.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Chain vibration</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excess chain slack.</li> <li>Excess load variation.</li> <li>Excess chain speed leading to pulsation.</li> <li>Chain flexes poorly at some points.</li> <li>Sprocket wear.</li> </ul>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adjust slack.</li> <li>Reduce load variation or replace chain.</li> <li>Use guide stoppers to stop chain swaying.</li> <li>Remove the affected points.</li> <li>Replace the sprockets.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Damage to pins, bushes, rollers</b><br><br><b>Deformation of link plate holes</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inadequate oiling.</li> <li>Jammed foreign bodies.</li> <li>Corroded components.</li> <li>Use with greater than allowable load.</li> <li>Abnormal load action.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lubricate properly.</li> <li>Remove foreign bodies.</li> <li>Replace with an environment resistant chain series.</li> <li>Review chain and sprocket selections.</li> <li>Eliminate the abnormal load, and review chain and sprocket selections.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Overall corrosion<br/>Corrosive wear</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Corrosion due to moisture, acid or alkali.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace with an environment resistant chain series.</li> </ul>   |

# Precautions for Handling Chains and Sprockets

Extracted from Japan Chain Industry Association documents

Handle chains, sprockets and related components correctly, based on an awareness of their structures and specifications, to avoid errors in handling, attachment, use and maintenance.

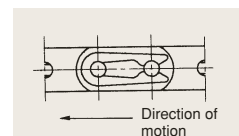
## 1. Precautions for Handling Chains and Sprockets

Observe the following instructions when moving and handling chains and sprockets and cutting and joining chains.

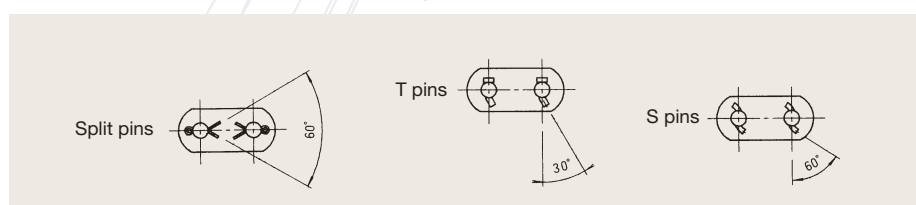
- a) Wear suitable clothing and protective equipment (safety glasses, safety boots, etc.) when working.
- b) Support the chain, and make sure the chain and other components are not free to move.
- c) We recommend the use of press equipment. The jigs used with presses must be in good condition and used correctly.
- d) Extract and insert pins from the right direction.
- e) Follow the "Precautions for handling" when attaching chains and sprockets.
- f) People close to the working area, even if not involved in the job, must observe the above precautions.
- g) Strictly observe the general standards of the Industrial Safety and Health Law, Volume 2, chapter 1, section 1
- h) Be sure to turn off the power.  
Before starting work to attach or detach chains or sprockets, or to oil, inspect or service them, always turn off the electrical power and all other power sources, and take precautions to make sure nobody can turn them on by mistake.
- i) Special precautions when using hoisting equipment  
When using a chain in hoisting equipment, never enter the area immediately under it.
- j) Prevention of secondary damage  
Keep your surroundings tidy and work safely to avoid secondary damage.
- k) Partial replacement of chains is hazardous  
When replacing worn chains or sprockets, avoid replacing only the worn or damaged portions with new parts. You are advised to replace the whole chain or sprocket with new.
- l) Re-machining chains is hazardous  
Nearly all chain components are heat treated, with a few exceptions. It is very dangerous to re-machine such products.
  - A. Never electroplate heat-treated chains or sprockets, as it can cause hydrogen embrittlement fracture.
  - B. Never weld heat-treated chains or sprockets or their components. They could crack, and heat effects can reduce their strength.
  - C. Never anneal heat-treated chains or sprockets or their components. After using a blowtorch or other heat source to heat or cut a chain, be sure to remove all components on either side of the heated area that may have been affected by heat.

## 2. Precautions for Chain assembly and Attachment

- a) Refer closely to section 1 above.
- b) Joints
  - A. Cover plates
    - i. Slip-fit plates Easy to fit.
    - ii. Knock-in plates Knock into place with a hammer.
    - iii. Press fit in plates Fit with a press
  - B. Spring clips  
Insert far enough, and from the right direction.
  - C. Cotter pins  
Do not use commercially available split pins.  
Set cotter pins correctly, as in the diagram.



Spring Clip Insertion Direction



Examples of Cotter Pin Insertion



- c) If it is difficult to fit cover plates during assembly, or for any other reason, never drill the hole larger, file the pin narrower or use similar methods.
- d) Do not reuse spring clips, split pins and similar components.
- e) Adjustment of chain and sprocket equipment  
For chains to run correctly, they must be positioned on the same line, and the sprocket shafts must be parallel, such that they are perpendicular to the chains. If the sprockets are not in the same line, the chain will be twisted when used, severely degrading its performance.
- f) After assembly and mounting and before applying power, check the following:
  - A. Are the joints accurately and thoroughly joined?
  - B. Does the chain mesh well with the sprocket teeth?
  - C. Are there any objects placed nearby that could interfere with the moving parts or fly off?
  - D. Attach all safety covers before switching on.
  - E. Switch off if you hear any abnormal noises.
  - F. Are any moving parts clashing with the safety covers?
  - G. Are any parts clashing with the chains?
  - H. Is anything wrong with the joints?Check the above and similar points, remove anything that interferes with the mechanisms, reassemble the joints and any other measures that may be necessary, then put the covers back and start the equipment moving again.

### **3. Attach preventive safety equipment without fail**

Always attach preventive safety equipment (safety covers) to chain and sprocket devices. If a chain breaks due to an unexpected overload, it can fly off the sprockets with great force. In addition to adequate safety covers, equip the machinery with load regulators to prevent unexpected overloads, and with brakes or other systems to stop the chains.

### **4. Removal of interfering objects**

Objects which get in the way of drive chains and sprockets are dangerous in themselves, and they shorten the service lives of the chains and sprockets. Always check for the presence of such objects, and remove them.

### **5. Oiling**

With the exceptions of some special materials and structures, most chains need lubrication, which can give them a considerable lifespan. Conversely, a chain that needs lubrication and does not get it will have a shorter lifespan than would otherwise be expected. Some components will suffer wear leading to chain extension, rusting, corrosion, reduced flexibility and other defects.

If the chain is to be used in an environment where lubrication is not possible, the chain must be selected to withstand that environment.

### **6. Washing**

Washing chains and sprockets

Do not use acids, alkalis, gasoline or volatile solvents to wash chains. Soak the chain in kerosene for washing, then oil it thoroughly.

### **7. Chain lifespan and Sprocket lifespan**

Even for identical types and dimensions of chains and sprockets, the chain lifespan can differ greatly due to factors such as environmental conditions where they are used, the numbers of teeth on the sprockets, the state of oiling and various other conditions. The same is true of sprockets. Naturally, the lifespan of a sprocket is not the same as that of a chain. Putting a new chain with an old sprocket with worn teeth, or new sprockets with a chain that has extended with wear and is near the end of its service life, will result in malfunctions, possibly including chain fractures.

## Volume 2 Safety Standards

### Chapter 1 Prevention of hazards due to machinery

#### Section1 General standards

##### (Prevention of hazards due to motors, rotating shafts and similar equipment)

**Article 101** The business operator must provide mechanical equipment, such as motors, rotating shafts, gears, pulleys, belts and other elements which could threaten workers, with covers, barriers, sleeves, footbridges and other necessary devices. (Source 20(1))

2 The business operator shall use fastenings for rotating shafts, gears, pulleys, flywheels and similar devices that are embedded or provided with a cover. (Source 20(1))

3 The business operator shall not use projecting fittings in the seams of belts. (Source 20(1))

4 The footbridges provided by the business operator under article 1 shall be provided by hand rails 90cm high. (Source 20(1))

5 When a footbridge is available, the worker must use said footbridge. (Source 26)

##### (Prevention of hazards due to breakage of belts)

**Article 102** Where a belt passes over a passage or working area, and where said belt is 3m or more between pulleys, 15cm or more wide, or runs at a speed of 10m/s or more, the business operator shall install barriers surrounding the area beneath the belt. (Source 20(1))

##### (Power cutoff devices)

**Article 103** The business operator shall provide a power cutoff device, such as a switch, clutch or belt shifter, for every machine. However, this requirement need not apply to a series of linked machines which have a single, common power cutoff device, and which do not require physical human action within the process to feed in or remove raw materials etc. (Source 20(1))

2 Where the machinery in the preceding article includes machining functions such as cutting, extracting, compressing, striking out, bending or squeezing, the business operator shall provide a position from which the operator engaged in said machining processes can operate the power cutoff device described in the same article without moving from the standard working position. (Source 20(1))

3 The power cutoff device described in clause 1 shall be easy to operate, and shall be free from any risk that the machinery could start to move again unexpectedly due to contact, vibration or other cause. (Source 20(1))

##### (Operation starting signals)

**Article 104** Where the operator is to start the operation of a machine, and that operation could pose a hazard for the operator, the business operator shall establish a certain, fixed signal, appoint a person to issue that signal, and make all concerned employ the signal. (Source 20(1))

2 Workers must obey the signals specified in the preceding clause.

##### (Prevention of hazards due to flying machined products or other objects.)

**Article 105** Where there is a risk that machined objects could, on being cut off or broken, fly through the air and put workers at risk, the business operator shall provide covers and barriers around machinery that could scatter such machined objects. However, this requirement need not apply if the nature of the work is such that the installation of said covers and barriers would be difficult, provided the workers are made to wear protective equipment. (Source 20(1))

2 If workers are ordered to wear protective equipment under the exception to the preceding clause, they must do so. (Source 26)

##### (Prevention of hazards due to flying cutting fragments)

**Article 106** Where there is a risk of injury to workers from flying cutting fragments, the business operator shall provide covers or barriers around machines that generate such cuttings. However, this requirement need not apply if the nature of the work is such that the installation of said covers and barriers would be difficult, provided the workers are made to wear protective equipment. (Source 20(1))

2 If workers are ordered to wear protective equipment under the exception to the preceding clause, they must do so. (Source 26)

##### (Cessation of operation for cleaning and similar operations)

**Article 107** When a machine (excluding cutting parts) is to be cleaned, oiled, inspected or repaired, and there is potential risk to workers, the business operator must stop the operation of said machine. However, this requirement need not apply if it is necessary to carry out the work while the machine is in operation, provided measures are taken such as covering the hazardous locations. (Source 20(1))

2 When the operation of a machine has been stopped under the preceding clause, safety measures, such as securing the starting device for said machine with a lock and labeling it, must be taken by the business operator to ensure that no worker not involved in said work can start the machine. (Source 20(1))

##### (Cessation of operation for cleaning of cutting parts, and similar operations)

**Article 108** When the cutting parts of a machine are to be cleaned, oiled, inspected or repaired, and there is potential risk to workers, the business operator must stop the operation of said machine. However, this requirement need not apply if the structure of the machine is such that there is no risk to the worker. (Source 20(1))

2 When the operation of a machine has been stopped under the preceding clause, safety measures, such as securing the starting device for said machine with a lock and labeling it, must be taken by the business operator to ensure that no worker not involved in said work can start the machine. (Source 20(1))

3 When cutting dust is swept away from, or cutting agent is applied to, the cutting parts of a machine in operation, the business operator must ensure that the worker uses a brush or other suitable implement. (Source 20(1))

4 A worker ordered to use such an implement under the preceding clause must do so. (Source 26)

##### (Prevention of hazards due to winding rollers etc.)

**Article 109** Where there is a risk of injury to workers from rollers, coils or similar devices for paper, cloth, wire rope etc., the business operator shall provide covers or barriers around such devices. (Source 20(1))

##### (Wearing of working hats etc.)

**Article 110** Where there is a risk that the hair or clothing of workers working on a power-driven machine could become entangled in said machine, the business operator shall ensure that said workers wear suitable working hats and working clothing. (Source 20(1))

2 A worker ordered to wear working clothes or a working hat under the preceding clause must do so. (Source 26)

##### (Prohibition on the use of gloves)

**Article 111** Where there is a risk that the hands of a worker working on a drilling machine, chamfering machine or other device with rotating blades could become entangled in the machine, the business operator shall not allow the worker to wear gloves. (Source 20(1))

2 A worker prohibited from wearing gloves under the preceding clause must not do so. (Source 26)



# SENQCIA CORPORATION

## Head Office

Shingu Building  
4-2, Toyo 2-chome  
Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-8363  
Japan  
Phone: +81-3-3615-5421  
Facsimile No.: +81-3-3615-5934

<http://www.senqcia.com/>  
Email: [kokusai@senqcia.com](mailto:kokusai@senqcia.com)

## Shanghai Representative Office

Rm 610, Block 10 1988 Gong He Xin Road,  
Zhabei District, Shanghai 200072  
China  
Phone: (021)3387-0106  
Facsimile No.: (021)3387-0176

---

## SENQCIA MAXCO, LTD

1630 Cobb International Boulevard  
Kennesaw, GA 30152  
USA  
Phone: (770)424-9350  
Facsimile No.: (770)424-9145